

ORDINANCES & REGULATIONS

CONTENT	Page No
CHAPTER - I-	Admission of Students to Affiliated Colleges 03
CHAPTER II-	Admissions Committee 10
CHAPTER III-	Register of Students 30
CHAPTER IV-	Residence & Discipline 33
CHAPTER V-	General & Miscellaneous 36
CHAPTER VI-	Correction of Examination Results 55
CHAPTER VII-	Readmission to University Examinations 56
CHAPTER VIII-	Admission of Private Candidates to University Examinations 61
CHAPTER-IX-	Examination – Bachelor of Arts 67
CHAPTER X-	Examination – Master of Arts 84
CHAPTER XI-	Bachelor of Sciences, Faculty of Science Examinations 95
CHAPTER XI-A-	Examinations – Bachelor of Science in Physical Education, Health Education and Sports 108
CHAPTER XII-	Master of Science 116
CHAPTER XIII-	Examinations – Bachelor of Science in Agriculture 124
CHAPTER XIV-	Examination – Master of Science in Agriculture 130
CHAPTER XV-	Examination – Bachelor of Commerce 136
CHAPTER XVI-	Examination – Faculty of Commerce, Master of Commerce 140
CHAPTER XVII-	Examination – Bachelor of Education 145
CHAPTER XVIII-	Master of Education 151
CHAPTER XIX-	Bachelor of Laws 154
CHAPTER XX-	Faculty of Ayurvedic & Unani System of Medicines 158
CHAPTER XXI -	Bachelor of Unani Medicine & Surgery (BUMS) 164
CHAPTER XXII-	Examinations – Faculty of Homeopathic Medicine 170
CHAPTER XXIII-	Faculty of Engineering & Technology B.Tech. and B.Text. Engineering 171
CHAPTER XXIV-	Faculty of Engineering & Technology M.Tech. Chemical Engineering 177
CHAPTER XXV-	Faculty of Engineering & Technology M.Tech. Chemical Technology – 18 months Course 181
CHAPTER XXVI-	Bachelor of Science in Nursing 185
CHAPTER XXVII-	Bachelor of Medicine & Bachelor of Surgery (M.B.B.S.) 193
CHAPTER XXVII B-	Bachelor of Medicine & Bachelor of Surgery 196
CHAPTER-XXVIII-	K.N. Kaul Institute of Life Science 226
CHAPTER – XXVIII A-	M.A. (English Language) 234
CHAPTER XXVIII - B-	Computer Science 237
CHAPTER XXVIII-C-	Post Graduate Diploma in Computer Application (PDGCA) 240
CHAPTER XXVIII-D-	Master of Business Administration 247
CHAPTER XXVIII-E -	Master of Diploma in Adult & Continuing Education & Extension 258

CHAPTER XXIX -	Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)	263
CHAPTER XXX-	Doctorate Degrees in the Faculties of Art, Science, Commerce, Education & Agriculture	268
CHAPTER XXX-A -	The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Medicine	299
CHAPTER XXXI-	Doctorate Degree the Faculty of Engineering and Technology	304
CHAPTER XXXII-A -	Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) & Master of Surgery (M.S.)	311
CHAPTER XXXII - B-	Ayurveda Vachaspati – M.D. (Ayurveda)	323
CHAPTER XXXII-C-	Doctor of Philosophy (Ayurveda)	331
CHAPTER-XXXIII-	Examinations Committee	336
CHAPTER XXXIV-	Improvement of Division	337
CHAPTET XXXV-	Late Fee chargeable from Private Candidates	339
CHAPTER XXXVI-	Weeding of Used Answer Books	340
CHAPTER- XXXVII-	University Common Seal	341
CHAPTER XXXVIII-	Convocation	342
CHAPTER XXXIX-	Withdrawal of Degrees, Diploma Certificates and other Academic Distinctions	351
CHAPTER XL-	Conduct of Meetings	352
CHAPTER XLI-	Boards of Studies	354
CHAPTER XLII-	Remuneration of Examiners	363
CHAPTERXLIII-	College Development Council	368
CHAPTER XLIV-	Kanpur University Research Journal	373
CHAPTER XLV-	Travelling and Halting Allowances	376
CHAPTER XLVI -	Library	378
CHAPTER XLVII-	Examination Centres	380
CHAPTER XLVII-A-	Provident Fund	381
CHAPTER XLVII B-	सामान्य भविष्य निधि पेन्शन, पारिवारिक पेन्शन, मृत्यु एवं सेवा निवर्तक आनुतोषिक नियम	387
CHAPTER XLVIII-	The Uttar Pradesh State University (Centralised) Service Rules, 1975	392
CHAPTER-XLIX -	Conduct of Examination	417
CHAPTER-L-	Seniority of Teachers in Affiliated Colleges	419
APPENDIX I -	Degrees and Examinations of other Universities and Bodies recognised by the University	420
APPENDIX II-	University Department Constituent College and Affiliated Colleges	457
APPENDIX III-	List of Officers and Administrative Staff	466
APPENDIX IV-	Succession List – Chancellors and Vice- Chancellors & Registrars	468

CHAPTER - I

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS TO AFFILIATED COLLEGES

ORDINANCES

1. A student when applying for admission to an affiliated college shall bring with him a certificate as to his conduct signed by the Head of the Institution in which he was studying during the year previous to his joining the college.

Provided that the student, who seeks admission, as private student shall in lieu thereof, furnish to the Principal of the college in which he desires to prosecute his studies, evidence of good conduct.

2. No candidate, who wishes to enter upon a course of study prescribed for a degree of the University, shall be admitted to an affiliated college unless he has -
 - i. Passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Uttar Pradesh or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or
 - ii. Passed any other examination recognized by the University as equivalent thereto, (Appendix I)

NOTE - All admissions to an affiliated college or an Institute of the University shall close on August 15 but for those students who appear at the Supplementary examinations held in July or August of that year, the admissions shall close on 15th September:

Provided that in exceptional cases, the Vice-Chancellor may authorize the admission of students after these dates.

- 3-A. A student shall be recognized as a member of the college only when his/her application form for admission has been accepted by the principal, when he/she has paid the prescribed fees and has submitted all the necessary documents such as transfer certificate, migration certificate, etc. as desired by the Principal of the college. If for certain reasons a student is unable to submit certain certificate at the time of admission, the Principal may admit him/her provisionally subject to the condition that his/her admission will be confirmed

only when he has submitted all the necessary certificates and documents within the dates prescribed by the Principal.

Provided that payment by a student of an amount shall not establish a claim to admission or re-admission to a class of a college.

Provided further that it will be at the discretion of the Principals of colleges to refuse admission or re-admission of any student.

- 3.B The maximum number of years a candidate is allowed to be a full time student in a College/University for a course leading to a degree shall be 4 years.

Provided further that the total number of years a person is permitted to be full time student of a College/University be not more than seven years.

NOTE : The above provisions will not apply to the Professional and research degree.

4. No student shall be allowed to transfer from one college to another without a transfer certificate in the form prescribed.

Provided that a post-graduate student of one college seeking admission to another college in the same locality for a second post-graduate course will not be required to submit a transfer certificate but only, a letter of recommendation from the Principal of his college.

Provided further that no student will be allowed to migrate from one affiliated college to another after his application for admission to the ensuing examination has been forwarded to the University except when allowed by the Vice Chancellor on account of transfer of guardian.

NOTE : The form of Transfer Certificate referred to above is printed (Appendix) at the end of this Chapter.

5. If during, an academical year a student desire to leave the college, of which he became a member of join another college, he shall -

- (1) give notice of his intention of leave.
- (2) make payment of college fees up to the end of the month in which his name remains on the rolls of the institution, and unless exempted as next hereinafter provided, pay a further sum of Rs. 20/-

- (3) refund whatever scholarship or bursary has been paid to him from the college funds, if required by the college to do so.

Provided that when it is proved to the satisfaction of the principal of the college, from which the student wishes to migrate that -

- (a) The parent or guardian with whom the student has been residing is transferred to another district, or
- (b) A change of residence has been recommended by a qualified medical practitioner :

the Principal shall remit the additional sum of Rs. 10/- prescribed by the last preceding Ordinance.

- 6. A candidate seeking admission to a college after the commencement of the session shall be required to pay tuitional dues from July of the year unless he migrates from some other recognised institution and has paid his fees in that institution upto the month preceding.
- 7. When a student has made all payment required by these Ordinances the Principal shall grant a transfer or leaving certificate, in the form prescribed.
- 8. Except with the permission of the Principal of the college of which the student is a member, a student shall be refused admission to a college from which his transfer certificate was issued.
- 9. When a student has been guilty of grave misconduct or persistent idleness or of Indiscipline or ragging or the holding of introduction nights or such other practices calculated to harass new entrance within or outside of the university, an affiliated college or hostel the Vice-Chancellor or the Head of the Institution at which student is studying may according to the nature and gravity of the offence -
 - a. suspend from attending classes or inflict a fine, or
 - b. expel, or
 - c. rusticate for a period not exceeding one academic year, or
 - d. disqualify such student from appearing at the next ensuing examination.

NOTE -

1. The Head of the Institution would have power to suspend a student temporarily from the college pending enquiry into his conduct in connection with an alleged offence; provided that before infliction punishment (a), (b), (c) and (d) an opportunity of hearing shall be given to the student.
 2. No student, who has been so expelled shall be admitted into a University, Institute or another college without the permission of the Head of the Institution concerned and no student, who has been rusticated shall be admitted in the University, Institute or another College within the period of rustication.
 3. All case of expulsion shall be reported to the Executive Council for confirmation. If the order of expulsion is not confirmed by the Executive Council the student who has been expelled may be admitted to another Institute or another College of the University.
10. If a student, after he has been sent up for University Examination, commits a breach of discipline within or outside the premises of the University or College, the Vice Chancellor or the Head of the Institution concerned may rusticate the student for the remaining period of the academic session and if this punishment is awarded to a student during the period of or after the examination but before the expiry or the academic year in which the examination is held, his examination shall be cancelled.

All cases of rustication under this Ordinance shall be reported within a week to the Registrar for confirmation by the Executive Council. If the order of the Principal is not confirmed by the Executive Council, the examination of the student will stand.

11. The following shall be the fee to be chargeable by the affiliated colleges -

S.	Course	Fee(in Rs.)
1. Tuition fee		
a	B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. and B.Sc.(Ag.)	15.00 per month
b	M.A., M.Sc., M.com. and M.Sc.(Ag.), B.Ed., M.Ed., LL.B. and LL.M.	20.00 per month

2. Examination Fee (with form and marks fee)		
a	B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. and B.Sc.(Ag.)	75.00 per month
b	M.A., M.Sc., M.com. and M.Sc.(Ag.), B.Ed., M.Ed., LL.B. and LL.M.	85.00 per month
c	B.Ed.	95.00 per month
d	LL.B. (First year)	95.00 per month
	LL.B. (Second year)	95.00 per month
e	LL.B. (Third year)	95.00 per month
	M.Ed. (Full time)	115.00 per month
	M.Ed. (Part time 1st Session)	70.00 per month
	M.Ed. (Part time 2nd Session with thesis)	100.00 per month
	Viva-voce Fee for M.A.(Final)	10.00 per month
3. Dearness		3.50 per month
4. Laboratory fee		
	B.Sc., B.Sc.(Ag.)	8.00
	M.Sc., M.Sc. (Ag.)	per month
	B.A. & M.A. (for all faculties)	15.00 per subject per month
5. Library fee :		
a	B.A., B.Sc., B.Com.,B.Sc.(Ag.)	15.00 per annum in one instrmnt.
b	M.A., M.Sc., M.Com. M.Sc.(Ag.), B.Ed..M.Ed.,LL.B.	25.00 per annum in one instrmnt.
6. Enrolment fee		23.00 in one Instrmnt.
7. Fan Fee (Hot and cold charges)		24.00 per month
8. Identity Card and College diary fees		6.00 per annum
9. Home Examination fee		12.00 per annum
10. Mark sheet fee		10.00 incld. Exam.Fee

11. Development fee			36.00 per annum
12. Admission fee			3.00 per annum
13. Games and Medical fee			36.00 per annum
14. Re-admission fee			3.00 per annum
15. Transfer Certificate fee			2.00
16. Application Fee for Admission Form along with Prospectus			2.00
17. Student Aid Fee			6.00 per annum
18. Reading Room Fee			12.00 per annum
19. Student Welfare Fund			16.00 per annum
20. Magazine			10.00 per annum
21. Student Union Fee			3.00 per annum in one installment
22. Caution money for library			30.00 per annum
23. Caution money for Laboratory			
	a	B.A.,M.A.,B.Sc.,B.Sc.(Ag.) (Refundable)	30.00 per annum
	b	M.Sc. and M.Sc. (Ag.)	50.00 (Refundable)

APPENDIX

COLLEGE TRANSFER CERTIFICATE

Certificate No. University Enrolment No. Certified that
..... born on son of by caste was a
student in the Year class.

He leave (reason)
having passed the Examination of 200 ... or having failed
Examination of 200 in His conduct as far as known to the Principal,
was
.....

Dated 19

Principal

N.B. : The details regarding attendance are noted overleaf.

The following to be printed on the reverse of the above certificate.

Subject	Total Lectures	No. Attended	Remarks

CHAPTER II
ADMISSIONS COMMITTEE
ORDINANCES

Admissions Committee of the University shall be constituted as follows :

- (1) The Vice Chancellor ex-officio Chairman
- (2) All Principals who are the members of the Executive Council
- (3) One other member of the Executive Council to be co-opted by the Admissions Committee
- (4) One other member of the Academic council who is neither a Principal nor a member of the Executive Council to be co-opted by the admissions committee.
- (5) The Registrar (ex-officio Secretary)

The term of the Admissions Committee shall be one year.

RULES FOR ADMISSION

1. किसी एक महाविद्यालय में किसी भी छात्र/छात्रा को संस्थागत छात्र के रूप में दो या दो से अधिक विषयों में स्नात्कोत्तर पाठ्यक्रमों में अध्ययन की अनुमति नहीं दी जायेगी । विज्ञान विषयों में विशेष प्रश्न-पत्रों में विशिष्टीकरण करने की अनुमति दी जा सकती है ।
2. कोई भी अभ्यर्थी, जिसके विरुद्ध अपराधिक मामले दर्ज होंगे अथवा अपराधिक मामले में सजायाफ़्ता होंगे, को प्रवेश की अनुमति नहीं दी जायेगी । हर महाविद्यालय अपने प्रवेश फार्म में अपराधिक मामले सम्बन्धी सूचना प्राप्त करने हेतु निर्धारित कालम सुनिश्चित कर लेंगे ।
3. महाविद्यालय के प्राचार्य को किसी भी अभ्यर्थी को प्रवेश देने अथवा न देने का पूर्ण अधिकार होगा ।
4. बी0ए0, बी0काम0, बी0एस-सी0, बी0एस-सी0(कृषि) प्रथम वर्ष में सामान्यतः प्रवेश की अन्तिम तिथि 15 अगस्त होगी, सामान्य शिक्षण कार्य हर हालत में पहली सितम्बर से प्रारम्भ कर दिया जायगा और किसी भी दशा में 15 सितम्बर के बाद किसी भी छात्र को प्रवेश नहीं दिया जायेगा ।

5. प्रवेशार्थ, पिछली परीक्षा में, छात्र को कम से कम निम्न अंक प्राप्त होने चाहिए।
इससे कम अंक प्राप्तकर्ता को प्रवेश नहीं दिया जायेगा :-

1. बी0ए0 36 प्रतिशत
2. बी0काम0 40 प्रतिशत वाणिज्य के अतिरिक्त विषयों से सम्बन्धित छात्रों को जो बी0काम0 में प्रवेश चाहते हैं - 45 प्रतिशत
3. बी0एस-सी0, विज्ञान विषयों में 40 प्रतिशत
4. एम0ए0 40 प्रतिशत
5. एम0काम0 45 प्रतिशत
6. एल-एल0बी0 45 प्रतिशत

2% relaxation may be allowed to the applicants belonging to Scheduled caste/Scheduled tribe and sportsman who has represented their Institution in games and sports of State of National level.

6 अनुसूचित जाति, अनुसूचित जनजाति के छात्रों के लिए क्रमशः 18 प्रतिशत एवं 2 प्रतिशत सीटों का आरक्षण होगा । अनुसूचित जाति अथवा अनुसूचित जनजाति के उपर्युक्त अभ्यर्थी न मिलने पर रिक्त स्थानों की पूर्ति सामान्य अभ्यर्थियों में से की जायेगी ।

7. If there is a gap of one year after the student has passed the last examination, the admission of such student may be disallowed. However, it will be discretionary on the part of the Principal of the college concerned to decide such case on merit if he is satisfied that the case is deserving.

8. Each college shall inform the number of students admitted in each class to the university within a week of the expiry of the last date fixed by the University.

NOTE : The provisions relating to attendance of students in the class shall be strictly followed.

9. Admission to MBBS, BAMS, BHMS, BUMS courses shall be made on merit through a combined Pre-Medical Test to be held by one of the State University on the direction of the State Government. The number and reservation of seats shall be such as fixed by the State Government.

10. Admission to M.Sc. classes shall be made as follows :

M.Sc.

(1) The Selection of applicant for admission to M.Sc. (Prev.) classes shall be made in order of merit of Index number in the following manner :

- a. 25% of the total number of seats shall be filled up by open selection from all the applicants including the applicants mentioned in clauses (b), (c) and (d).
- b. 25% of the total number of seats shall be filled up from amongst the applicants of all the Universities of Uttar Pradesh including the applicants mentioned in clauses (c) and (d).
- c. 25% of the total number of seats shall be filled up from amongst the applicants of all the colleges affiliated to Kanpur University including the applicants of all the colleges affiliated to Kanpur University including the applicants mentioned in clause (d).
- d. The remaining 25% of seats shall be filled up from amongst the applicants of the same college.

Provided that 18% of the total number of seats shall be filled up from amongst the scheduled caste and scheduled tribe applicants, if scheduled caste and scheduled tribe applicants are not available seats be filled up according to merit amongst general applicants mentioned under clauses (a) to (d).

- (2) Foreign applicants, if any, may be admitted according to merit with prior permission of the Vice Chancellor and on producing student's Visa issued by Government of India.
- (3) The candidates should have at least 45% marks in aggregate and 45% in theory in the subject in which admission is sought. No applicant with third division in B.Sc. should be considered for admission.
- (4) Admission should be made strictly on the basis of merit of Index number calculated according to following norms :
 - (i) Marks obtained in all the theory papers in all the Science subjects having practical in Part I and II combined.

- (ii) 50% of the marks obtained in the Practicals of all the subjects in Part I and II combined.
 - (iii) In case of non-practicals subjects offered at the B.Sc. level (eg. Mathematics and/or Economics) 80% of the total marks shall be added in the Index.
 - (iv) Marks obtained in the theory papers of the subjects in which the admissions sought in Part I and II combined.
 - (v) 50% of the marks obtained in the practical of the subjects in which the admission is sought in Part I and Part II combined.
 - (vi) While calculating the index number of applicants coming from institution not affiliated to Kanpur University, the marks shall be reduced to a denominator to that of the Kanpur University. If the marks in the theory and practical are not mentioned separately in the mark sheets, 80% of the marks both in the aggregate and in the subject concerned will be taken into consideration for calculating index.
 - (vii) The marks of Internal assessment and sessional of Tutorials shall not be taken into account for calculating index.
- (5) The following additional marks shall be added in the index :
- (i) marks should be given for High School and Intermediate Examinations according to following table :

High School :

50% and above but below 60% 5 marks

60% and above but below 70% 10 marks

Intermediate :

50% and above but below 60% 10 marks

60% and above but below 70% 20 marks

70 and above 30 marks
 - (ii) 10 marks for applicants from the same college.

- (iii) 10 marks for applicants from college affiliated to Kanpur University.
 - (iv) 20 marks for being sons/daughters of teachers/employees of the same college.
 - (v) 10 marks for being sons/daughters of teacher/employees of all the colleges affiliated to Kanpur University.
- (6) The Principals of the colleges shall have discretionary powers to admit 5% of the total number of seats allotted to the college with a minimum of two and a maximum of four seats in each subject.
 - (7) The applicants shall be required to submit their application in duplicate - one to the college and the other to the Registrar, Kanpur University latest by the last date declared by the college. The University will keep them on record college wise for use if required.
 - (8) The total list of applicants arranged in order of merit according to index and two copies of the list of applicants selected for admission, displayed on the notice board of the college duly signed by the Head of the Department concerned and the Principal of the college, should be sent to the University immediately for record and display on the University Notice Board or to be published in Newspapers.
 - (9) The intimation of selection should be given to the applicant by registered letter or personal intimation under the signature of the applicant, the record of which with postal receipt should be maintained by the colleges in a separate register. The applications should be given at least ten days time for admission.
 - (10) The admission, wherein, the provisions of clauses nos. 7, 8 and 9 have not been followed will be declared ultravire by the Standing Committee and the candidates so admitted by any college will in no case be allowed to appear in the University Examination.
 - (11) The three men Admission Standing Committee shall check and approve at the earliest, the Index Chart and merit list of the colleges. Provided further that the standing committee shall have the right of perusal of the original documents.

NOTE : No student who has secured a third division shall be allowed admission in any circumstances and the student who has secured second division shall be admitted as per merit provided he obtains at least 45% in the theory papers of the subject in which he/she is seeking admission.

11. The admission to B.Ed. and M.Ed. classes shall be made as per Government orders issued by the State Government from time to time. G.O. is given in Appendix 'A'. The number of seats shall be fixed by the University.

अधिसूचना संख्या 451/15-11-87-3(58)-79 दिनांक 5 मई, 1987

उत्तर प्रदेश राज्य विश्वविद्यालय (पुनः अधिनियम तथा संशोधन) अधिनियम, 1974 द्वारा यथा संशोधित तथा पुनः अधिनियमित उत्तर प्रदेश राज्य विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 1973 (उत्तर प्रदेश अधिनियम संख्या 29, 1974) की धारा 28 को उप धारा (5) के अन्तर्गत शक्ति का प्रयोग करते हुए राज्यपाल महोदय उपर्युक्त अधिनियम के अधीन स्थापित विश्वविद्यालय से सम्बद्ध या सहयुक्त घटक महाविद्यालयों में शिक्षा उपाधि के लिए शिक्षण पाठ्यक्रमों में प्रवेश से सम्बन्धित पूर्व प्रसारित सभी नियमावलियों एवं आदेशों को निरस्त करते हैं और यह आदेश देते हैं कि ऐसा प्रवेश एतदपश्चात् निम्नलिखित आदेशों द्वारा विनियमित होंगे :-

राज्य विश्वविद्यालयों के सम्बद्ध या सहयुक्त या घटक महाविद्यालयों में शिक्षा की उपाधि के लिए शिक्षा पाठ्यक्रम में प्रवेश के आदेश, 1987

अध्याय-1

सामान्य

संक्षिप्त नाम और प्रारम्भ होना

1-1 यह आदेश “राज्य विश्वविद्यालयों के सम्बद्ध या सहयुक्त या घटक महाविद्यालयों में शिक्षा की उपाधि के लिए शिक्षण पाठ्यक्रम में प्रवेश के आदेश, 1987” के अन्तर्गत आयेगा।

1-2 यह शिक्षा सत्र 1987-88 से प्रभावी होगा।

परिभाषाएँ

2- इन आदेशों में जब तक प्रसंग से अन्यथा अपेक्षित न हो -

- क. “अधिनियम” का तात्पर्य उत्तर प्रदेश विश्वविद्यालय (पुनः अधिनियमन तथा संशोधन) अधिनियम 1974 द्वारा यथा संशोधित तथा पुनः अधिनियमित उत्तर प्रदेश राज्य विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम, 1973 से है ।
- ख. “महाविद्यालय” का तात्पर्य किसी ऐसे महाविद्यालय से है जो अधिनियम के अन्तर्गत स्थापित किसी विश्वविद्यालय से सम्बद्ध या सहयुक्त या घटक है ।
- ग. “शिक्षण पाठ्यक्रम” का तात्पर्य ऐसे शिक्षण पाठ्यक्रम से है, जिसकी व्यवस्था किसी महाविद्यालय में छात्रों को बी०एड० या यथा स्थिति एम०एड० की उपाधि की परीक्षाओं में, जो उस महाविद्यालय को सम्बद्ध सहयुक्त या घटक करने वाले विश्वविद्यालय द्वारा संचालित की जाए, सम्मिलित किये जाने के प्रयोजन से की गई हो
- घ. “विश्वविद्यालय” का तात्पर्य उस विश्वविद्यालय से है जिससे वह महाविद्यालय सम्बद्ध या सहयुक्त या घटक हो जहां शिक्षण पाठ्यक्रम में प्रवेश प्रार्थित या प्रदत्त हो ।

अध्याय - 2

बी०एड० कक्षाओं में प्रवेश

प्रवेश के लिए
अर्हता एवं श्रेष्ठता
सूची बनाने का
उत्तरदायित्व

3-(1) बी०एड० कक्षाओं में किसी अभ्यर्थी के प्रवेश के लिए अपेक्षित न्यूनतम अर्हता विधि द्वारा संस्थापित विश्वविद्यालय की स्नातक उपाधि होगी ।

(2) सम्बद्ध/सहयुक्त/संघटक महाविद्यालयों में बी०एड० में प्रवेश हेतु छात्रों की श्रेष्ठता सूची बनाने का उत्तरदायित्व सम्बन्धित विश्वविद्यालय का होगा । प्रवेश, सम्बन्धित विश्वविद्यालय द्वारा तैयार की गई श्रेष्ठता सूची के आधार पर ही किये जायेंगे ।

बी०एड० कक्षाओं में
प्रवेश हेतु छात्र संख्या
का निर्धारण

यदि अभ्यर्थी पैरा-12 के उप-पैरा-3 के अन्तर्गत अन्य प्रकार के अनर्ह न पाया जाय ।

4-(1) किसी महाविद्यालय में प्रवेश के लिए छात्रों की अधिकतम संख्या विश्वविद्यालय के कुलपति द्वारा निहित की जाएगी और किसी व्यक्ति को किसी दशा में ऐसी संख्या के अतिरिक्त प्रवेश नहीं दिया जायगा । छात्रों की अधिकतम संख्या विहित करते समय कुलपति सम्बन्धित महाविद्यालय में बी०एड० प्रशिक्षण हेतु उपलब्ध शिक्षकों की संख्या पर ध्यान देंगे ताकि शिक्षक छात्र अनुपात 1:15 बना रहे ।

(2)(क) निम्नांकित शर्तों के अधीन बी०एड० प्रशिक्षण हेतु विज्ञान स्नातकों की सीटें कुलपति द्वारा बी०एड० विभाग में उपलब्ध विज्ञान अध्यापकों की संख्या के आधार पर विहित की जायेगी जिससे कि छात्र शिक्षक अनुपात 1:15 बना रहे

कालेज में विज्ञान स्तर के बी०एस-सी० कक्षाएँ संचालित हों ।

अथवा

बी०एड० विभाग में हाई-स्कूल स्तर की विज्ञान प्रयोगशाला उपलब्ध हो ।

अथवा

ऐसे महाविद्यालयों के साथ प्रशिक्षण हेतु सम्बद्ध संख्या में हाई स्कूल स्तर की विज्ञान कक्षाओं की मान्यता प्राप्त हो ।

(ख) उपर्युक्त खण्ड (क) में उल्लिखित कालेजों के अतिरिक्त बी०एड० प्रशिक्षण हेतु मान्यता प्राप्त अन्य किसी महाविद्यालय द्वारा स्नातकों की भर्ती बी०एड० प्रशिक्षण हेतु नहीं की जायेगी भले ही उक्त कालेज में बी०एड० विभाग के स्टाफ में विज्ञान शिक्षण उपलब्ध हो ।

(3) प्रदेश से बाहर के प्रान्तों के अधिकतम 5 प्रतिशत छात्रों का मेरिट सूची के आधार पर अर्ह होने की दशा में प्रवेश दिया जा सकता है । यदि मेरिट सूची के अनुसार अर्ह प्रदेश के बाहर के छात्र उपलब्ध नहीं होते हैं तो सामान्य श्रेष्ठता सूची के आधार पर रिक्तियां भरी जायेगी ।

स्थानों का आरक्षण

5- प्रत्येक महाविद्यालय में बी0एड0 कक्षाओं में प्रवेश के लिए स्थानों का आरक्षण अनुसूचित जातियों, अनुसूचित जनजातियों, पिछड़ी जातियों और विकलांगों के पक्ष में उस महाविद्यालय में स्थानों की कुल संख्या के क्रमशः 18 प्रतिशत, 2 प्रतिशत, 10 प्रतिशत तथा 2 प्रतिशत की सीमा तक किया जायेगा ।

परन्तु जहां तक अनुसूचित जातियां, अनुसूचित जनजातियां, पिछड़ी जातियों के अभ्यर्थी एवं विकलांग अभ्यर्थी प्रवेश के लिए पर्याप्त संख्या में अर्ह उपलब्ध न हों, ऐसे स्थान जो उनके लिए आरक्षित हो और भरे न गये हों, सामान्य अभ्यर्थियों द्वारा भरे जायेंगे।

टिप्पणी - विकलांग अभ्यर्थी को जनपद के मुख्य चिकित्सा अधिकारी का इस आशय का प्रमाण पत्र आवेदन फार्म के साथ प्रस्तुत करना होगा कि वह विकलांग की श्रेणी में आते हुए भी चर्मरोग, हकलाना, मूक बधिर या अन्य किसी ऐसे व्याधि से ग्रस्त नहीं है जिससे बच्चों में फैलने या उनके कक्षा शिक्षण में बाधा उपस्थित होने की सम्भावना हो ।

प्रवेश के लिए आवेदन

6-(1) प्रत्येक अभ्यर्थी बी0एड0 कक्षाओं में प्रवेश के लिए आवेदन निर्धारित प्रपत्र में जो विश्वविद्यालय के कुलसचिव के कार्यालय से रु0 10.00 प्रति प्रपत्र देकर प्राप्त किया जा सकता है, इसके आगे उपबन्धित रीति से करेगी । प्रवेश के लिए आवेदन करने की अन्तिम तिथि सामान्यतः 31 मई अथवा जून मास में ऐसी तिथि होगी जो विश्वविद्यालय विहित करें ।

प्रवेश परीक्षा का आयोजन (2) अभ्यर्थी द्वारा आवेदन पत्र विश्वविद्यालय के कुलसचिव को पंजीकृत डाक द्वारा भेजा जायेगा ।

7- बी0एड0 कक्षा में शिक्षा पाठ्यक्रम में प्रवेश के लिए प्रत्येक विश्वविद्यालय निजी प्रवेश परीक्षा आयोजित करेगा । परन्तु यह परीक्षा समस्त विश्वविद्यालयों द्वारा एक ही तिथि में आयोजित की जायेगी । तिथि का निर्धारण राज्य सरकार द्वारा किया जायगा ।

परीक्षा शुल्क 8- प्रवेश परीक्षा शुल्क ₹0 50.00 (पचास रुपये) मात्र होगा जो सम्बन्धित विश्वविद्यालय द्वारा लिया जायगा ।

9-(1) प्रवेश परीक्षा में दो प्रश्न होंगे -

क्रम	विषय	अंक	समय
क	भाषा एवं सामान्य ज्ञान	200	3 घण्टा
ख	एप्टीट्यूट टेस्ट - जिसमें कला, विज्ञान एवम् वाणिज्य के छात्रों हेतु पृथक-पृथक प्रश्नपत्र होंगे	200	3 घण्टा

(2) प्रवेश हेतु अर्हता के लिए प्रत्येक पत्र में पृथक पृथक 40 प्रतिशत अंक प्राप्त करना अनिवार्य होगा ।

परीक्षा केन्द्र 10- प्रवेश परीक्षा हेतु केन्द्रों का निर्धारण विश्वविद्यालय द्वारा किया जाएगा । केन्द्रों की संख्या न्यूनतम रखने का प्रयास किया जायेगा और परीक्षा केन्द्र उन्हीं संस्थाओं को बनाया जाएगा, जिनकी स्वच्छ परीक्षा व्यवस्था हेतु अच्छी ख्याति रही हो ।

आबंटित अतिरिक्त अंक 11-निम्नलिखित श्रेणियों में से किसी एक में आने वाले अभ्यर्थी को ऐसे प्रमाण-पत्र प्रस्तुत करने पर जैसा कि विश्वविद्यालय निर्दिष्ट करे, प्रत्येक के सम्मुख अंकित अतिरिक्त

अंक आबंटित किये जायेगे उनका कल योग 25 अंक से अधिक न होगा ।

(क) राष्ट्रीय या राज्य स्तरीय या इण्टर विश्वविद्यालय खेलकूद प्रतियोगिताओं में भाग लेने वाले अभ्यर्थियों को -

(1) इन्डीविजुअल आइटम में अभ्यर्थी द्वारा

प्रथम स्थान पाने पर15 अंक

द्वितीय स्थान पाने पर10 अंक

तृतीय स्थान पाने पर05 अंक

(2) टीम आइटम्स में

सर्वविजेता (चैम्पियन) टीम का सदस्य होने पर15 अंक

सर्व उपविजेता (रनर्स अप) टीम का सदस्य होने पर 10 अंक

प्रतिभागी टीम का सदस्य होने पर05 अंक

(3) किसी विश्वविद्यालय द्वारा संचालित अन्तर महाविद्यालय टूर्नामेंट या क्रीडा या खेलकूद प्रतियोगिता में :-

सर्वविजेता (चैम्पियन) टीम का सदस्य होने पर 10 अंक

इन्डीविजुअल आइटम में प्रथम स्थान पाने 10 अंक

नोट:- (1) उपर्युक्त मद संख्या (1), (2) एवं (3) के अन्तर्गत आइटम्स में से केवल एक ही आइटम का लाभ देय होगा अर्थात् यदि किसी छात्र ने एक से अधिक टीम अथवा आइटम्स में भाग लिया है तो उसे एक ही टीम/आइटम का लाभ देय होगा ।

(2) राष्ट्रीय या राज्य स्तरीय खेलकूद प्रतियोगिता के प्रसंग में शासन के खेलकूद विभाग द्वारा निर्गत प्रमाण पत्र ही मान्य होगा ।

(ख) नेशनल कैडेट कोर में “सी” प्रमाण-पत्र पाले वाले पुरुष अभ्यर्थी तथा जी-2 प्रमाण-पत्र पाल वाली महिला अभ्यर्थी को 15 अंक

या

नेशनल कैडेट कोर “बी” प्रमाण-पत्र पाने वाले पुरुष अभ्यर्थी तथा जी-1 प्रमाण-पत्र पाले वाली महिला अभ्यर्थी को 10 अंक

या

राष्ट्रीय सेवा योजना के अन्तर्गत 240 घण्टे की सेवा एवं दो या अधिक शिविरों में भाग लेने वाले अभ्यर्थी को 15 अंक

या

राष्ट्रीय सेवा योजना के अन्तर्गत 240 घण्टे की सेवा एवं एक विशेष शिविरों में भाग लेने वाले अभ्यर्थी को 10 अंक

या

राष्ट्रीय सेवा योजना के अन्तर्गत मात्र 240 घण्टे की सेवा करने वाले अभ्यर्थी को 05 अंक

या

स्काउट एवं गाइड्स का राष्ट्रीय पुरस्कार प्राप्त अभ्यर्थी को 15 अंक

या

स्काउट एवं गाइड्स का राज्यपाल पुरस्कार प्राप्त अभ्यर्थी को 10 अंक

या

स्काउट एवं गाइड्स का ध्रुवपद या गुरुपद प्रशिक्षण प्राप्त अभ्यर्थी को आबंटित किये जायेंगे

नोट - ऊपर वर्णित दो में से केवल एक का लाभ देय होगा ।

(ग) स्वतन्त्रता संग्राम सेनानी के पुत्र या पुत्री या पुत्र या पुत्र की अविवाहित पुत्री 15 अंक

(घ) ऐसे अभ्यर्थी जो सक्रिय सेवारत या विसैन्यीकृत या शासकीय सेवानिवृत्त प्रतिरक्षा कर्मचारी हो या ऐसे कर्मचारियों जो अपंग, लापता या मृत प्रतिरक्षा कर्मचारी से उनके पुत्र, पुत्री पत्नी के रूप में सम्बन्धित हो

15 अंक

(ड.) ऐसे अभ्यर्थी जो पुलिस या पी.ए.सी. या बी.एस.एफ. या एस.एस.बी. या आई.टी.बी. या सी.आर.पी. या होमगार्ड (वरिष्ठ पुलिस अधीक्षक से प्रतिहस्ताक्षरित प्रमाण-पत्र) में सेवारत हों या ऐसे कर्मचारी का पुत्र या पुत्री के रूप से सम्बन्धित हो जो कार्यरत या सेवानिवृत्त अपंग रहते हुए मृत हो गया हो -

15 अंक

(च) ऐसी महिला अभ्यर्थी जो विधवा या तलाकशुदा परित्यक्ता हो, ऐसे अभ्यर्थी को कानूनी प्रमाण-पत्र दाखिल करना होगा । 15 अंक

(छ) मान्यता प्राप्त शिक्षा संस्थानों के शिक्षकों एवं शिक्षणोत्तर कर्मचारी या उनके पुत्र/पुत्री/पत्नी/पति 15 अंक

नोट - (1) उपर्युक्त (1) (छ) के लिये प्रमाण-पत्र केवल क्षेत्रीय उच्च शिक्षा अधिकार/जि.वि.नि/ बेसिक शिक्षा अधिकारी/ मण्डलीय बालिका विद्यालय निरीक्षक का ही मान्य होगा ।

(2) यदि किसी अभ्यर्थी को उपर्युक्त “क” से “छ” तक उल्लिखित मदों में 25 से अधिक अंक प्राप्त होते हैं तो उस दशा में अधिकतम 25 अंक ही श्रेष्ठता सूची में जोड़े जायेंगे ।

श्रेष्ठता सूची का तैयार किया जाना - 12-(1) प्रवेश परीक्षा प्राप्त अंक तथा विगत पैरा 11 के अन्तर्गत अनुमन्य अतिरिक्त अंक (जिसकी अधिकतम सीमा 25 अंक होगी) को जोड़कर आरक्षित/अनारक्षित स्थानों के लिए पृथक-पृथक सूचियाँ तैयार की जायेंगी ।

(2) यदि प्रवेश परीक्षा तथा पैरा 11 में अनुमन्य अतिरिक्त अंक के आधार पर दो या दो से अधिक छात्रों के अंक समान होते हैं तो उसी विश्वविद्यालय अथवा उससे सम्बद्ध/सहयुक्त/घटक महाविद्यालय के छात्र को वरीयता दी जाएगी ।

यदि उपर्युक्त व्यवस्था के उपरान्त भी अंक समान आते हैं तो आयु में ज्येष्ठ व्यक्ति को वरीयता दी जाएगी ।

(3) वरिष्ठता सूची में से यदि किसी अभ्यर्थी के आचरण विरुद्ध जिलाधिकारी द्वारा लिखित सूचना दी गई हो अथवा किसी के विरुद्ध जिलाधिकारी द्वारा लिखित सूचना दी गई हो अथवा किसी के विरुद्ध अपराधिक मामले में दण्डित किया गया हो अथवा विश्वविद्यालयों की परीक्षा में अनुचित साधन उपयोग करने के कारण दो वर्ष या उससे अधिक अवधि के लिए निष्काशित किया गया हो तो ऐसे अभ्यर्थी का सूची में नाम होते हुए भी प्रवेश न देने का अधिकार सम्बन्धित प्रधानाचार्य को होगा, जिसके लिए उन्हें विश्वविद्यालय से पूर्व लिखित अनुमति प्राप्त करनी होगी ।

वांछित महाविद्यालय में प्रवेश हेतु विकल्प - 13-(1) आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत करते समय प्रत्येक अभ्यर्थी वरीयता क्रम में पाँच महाविद्यालय के नाम

इंगित कर देगा यदि मेरिट सूची के अनुसार उसके द्वारा इंगित महाविद्यालय में छात्र का प्रवेश सम्भव न हो तो विश्वविद्यालय उसे किसी अन्य महाविद्यालय में प्रवेश की सुविधा देने के लिए स्वतन्त्र होगा ।

(2) पैरा-12 में दिए गए निर्देशों के अनुसार प्रत्येक विश्वविद्यालय द्वारा छात्रों की मेरिट सूची तैयार की जायगी जिसमें छात्र के द्वारा प्रवेश परीक्षा में पर्याप्त अंक तथा पैरा-11 के अन्तर्गत अनुमन्य अतिरिक्त अंक मद विवरण सहित दिया जाना आवश्यक होगा । श्रेष्ठता सूची के आधार पर विश्वविद्यालय प्रत्येक महाविद्यालय के लिए प्रवेश सूची तैयार कर महाविद्यालय को संसूचित करेगा । विश्वविद्यालय इस तरह से तैयार सूची के आधार पर ऐसे प्रत्येक अभ्यर्थी जिसका नाम सूची में सम्मिलित हो, को पंजीकृत डाक से सूचित करेगा ।

(3) योग्यता सूची सम्बन्धित विश्वविद्यालयों द्वारा सर्वाधिक प्रचलित प्रमुख समाचार-पत्रों में भी प्रकाशित की जायेगी ।

(4) विश्वविद्यालय द्वारा पंजीकृत डाक से सूचना भेजने की तिथि से 21 दिन के भीतर छात्र को महाविद्यालय में उपस्थित होकर प्रवेश ले लेना चाहिए । इस अवधि के उपरान्त प्रवेश हेतु उसका हक नहीं करेगा ।

प्रवेश - 14-(क) प्रवेश से पूर्व सम्बन्धित कालेज के प्राचार्य छात्रों के मूल-प्रमाण पत्रों की जाँच करने के उपरान्त ही उन्हें प्रवेश देंगे ।

(ख) प्राविजनल प्रमाण-पत्र विशेषकर पैरा-11 के अन्तर्गत उल्लिखित प्रमाण-पत्रों के लिए मान्य नहीं होंगे ।

(ग) किसी भी छात्र को अन्तिम रूप से प्रवेश से वर्जित करने के पूर्व प्राचार्य द्वारा कुलपति का पूर्व अनुमोदन प्राप्त करना आवश्यक होगा ।

(घ) प्रत्येक विश्वविद्यालय द्वारा निर्धारित संख्या में सूची तैयार करने के साथ एक प्रतीक्षा सूची तैयार करना आवश्यक होगा । यदि कक्षाएँ प्रारम्भ होने के एक मास के भीतर कोई स्थान रिक्त हो जाता है तो उसकी पूर्ति प्रतीक्षा सूची में सम्मिलित अभ्यर्थियों में से की जायेगी । रिक्त सीटों पर प्रवेशार्थियों एवं महाविद्यालयों को सूचना भेजने का उत्तरदायित्व विश्वविद्यालय का होगा ।

(ड.) चयनित प्रत्येक अभ्यर्थी को मुख्या चिकित्साधिकारी द्वारा किए गए एवं प्रति-हस्ताक्षरित प्रमाण-पत्र को प्रवेश के पूर्व प्रस्तुत करना होगा जिसमें इस बात का स्पष्ट उल्लेख होगा कि वह अभ्यर्थी हकलाता नहीं है और कान, आँख या किसी अन्य बीमारी के होने के कारण अध्यापक होने में अयोग्य नहीं है ।

अध्याय-3

एम.एड. कक्षाओं में प्रवेश

15- इस अध्याय के उपबन्ध में किसी महाविद्यालय में केवल एम.एड. कक्षाओं में शिक्षण पाठ्यक्रम में प्रवेश के लिये लागू होंगे ।

16- कोई भी व्यक्ति किसी महाविद्यालय में इस शिक्षण पाठ्यक्रम में जब तक प्रवेश नहीं पायेगा जब तक कि उसने विधि द्वारा स्थापित किसी विश्वविद्यालय के द्वारा संचालित बी.एड. की उपाधि हेतु अथवा मान्यता प्राप्त बी.टी. अथवा एल.टी. डिप्लोमा हेतु परीक्षा उत्तीर्ण कर ली हो ।

17- एम.एड. में प्रवेश हेतु केवल उन्हीं आवेदनों पर विचार किया जाएगा जो प्रदेश के महाविद्यालयों में सम्बन्धित विश्वविद्यालय की परिनियमावली के अनुसार बी.ए. (शिक्षा शास्त्र) या बी.एड. विभाग में लेक्चरर नियुक्ति होने हेतु एम.एड. को छोड़कर, अन्य अर्हताएँ पूरी करते हो ।

योग्यता क्रमानुसार प्रवेश - 18 अभ्यर्थी के बी.एड. अथवा उसके समकक्षा मान्यता प्राप्त परीक्षा में प्राप्त अंको के प्रतिशत जिसकी गणना में थ्योरी के पूरे प्राप्तांक तथा प्रैक्टिकल के 50 प्रतिशत प्राप्तांक ही सम्मिलित किये जायेंगे के आधार पर केवल योग्यता क्रमानुसार प्रवेश दिया जाएगा ।

डदाहरण- यदि किसी अभ्यर्थी ने थ्योरी में 600 में से 340 अंक प्राप्त किये हैं, प्रैक्टिकल में 200 में से 140 अंक प्राप्त किये हैं तो गणना हेतु उसके $340 + (140/2 \text{ या } 70 = 410)$ कुल प्राप्त माने जायेंगे और उसका प्रतिशत $51.25 \text{ (} 410 \times 100 / 800 \text{)}$ होगा ।

अध्याय-2 के नियमों की प्रयुक्ति 19-अध्याय 2 पैरा 4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 13 तथा 14 के इस अध्याय के अधीन प्रवेश भी आवश्यक परिवर्तनों के साथ होंगे ।

12- The admission to B.Sc. (Ag.) & M.Sc. (Ag.) classes shall be made through Pre-Admission Test, the rules of which are given in Appendix 'B'

APPENDIX 'B'

RULES FOR PRE ADMISSION TEST FOR B.Sc. Ag. & M.Sc. Ag.

1. As far as possible the applications be invited by June 20, and test be held latest by July 16, each year normally at the following centres. :

(a) Janta College, Bakewar, Etawah.

(b) Some centre at Allahabad.

2. The test will be conducted by some independent agency unconnected with any of the agriculture colleges of Kanpur University. The sub-committee would select the agency for the purpose. The function of the agency be would to have, (1) the question papers set, (2) to have the test conducted at two centres, (3) to prepare the list of candidates for admission to 8 agriculture colleges taking in to account the preferences of the candidates and any weightage to be given to the candidates as per the norms laid down by the Admission Committee.

3. Minimum eligibility qualifications for appearing in the test were decided to be as under :

(a) For B.Sc. (Ag.)-1-Intermediate in Agriculture of U.P. Board, Allahabad or equivalent.

(b) For M.Sc. (Ag.) (Previous)-B.Sc. Ag. Of any recognized University Institute.

4. Candidates who have appeared at the qualifying examinations are also eligible to apply but the result of their test shall be considered only on their being declared successful in the qualifying examinations for which the candidate has to submit the proof of their being successful in the form of marksheet of certificate duly authenticated.

5. The result of the Pre-Admission Test of a particular year will not entitle a candidate to exemption from appearing at the entrance test of the subsequent year.
6. Candidate will be required to submit the application completed in all respect to the Principal, Janta Mahavidyalaya, Ajitmal, Etawah 206121 latest by June 20, by registered post. The application should be accompanied by the attested Photostat copies of the certificates@marksheets and testimonials as required.
7. The application form can be had from the office of the Principal latest by June 10, by sending Bank Draft of Rs. 10/- in the name of the Principal, Janta Mahavidyalaya, Ajitmal payable at State Bank of India, Ajitmal, with code No. 1666 Application forms can also be obtained in person from the College on payment of Rs. 10/-.

The application should invariably be accompanied by the prescribed fee of Rs. 70/- in the form of Bank Draft payable to the Principal Janta Mahavidyalaya, Ajitmal, Etawah at state Bank of India Branch Ajitmal, Code No. 1666.

8. the application received either after due date (June 20) or not accompanied by prescribed fee will be rejected.
9. The written examination shall be of two hours duration for each of the two papers, which will be as under :

(I) For B.Sc. (Ag.-1)

(a) Paper – 1 (a) Agronomy

(b) Agricultural Engineering

(c) Animal husbandary & Dairying.

(d) Agricultural Economics.

(e) General awareness.

The paper will be of 300 marks to be distributed as 90+60+60+60+30 for items (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) respectively.

(b) paper – II – (a) Agricultural Botany

(b) Agricultural Zoology

(c) Agricultural Chemistry

(d) Agriculture Mathematics and Statistics

(e) Physics & Climatology

The paper will be of 300 marks to be distributed as 60+60+60+60+60, for items (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) respectively.

The syllabi for above two papers shall be the same as prescribed by Madhyamik Shiksha Parisad, Allahabad for the students of intermediate Agriculture.

(II) For M.Sc. Ag. (Previous) –

(a) Paper – I

(a) Agriculture Extension.

(b) Agriculture Economics.

(c) Agronomy

(d) Agriculture Engineering

(e) Soil Conservation and

(f) Agriculture Statistics.

This paper will be of 300 marks which will be of 300 marks distributed as 60+60+45+45+45+45 for the items (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f) respectively.

(b) paper – II (a) Horticulture

(b) Plant Pathology

(c) Entomology

(e) Agriculture Chemistry and

(f) Animal Husbandary

The paper will be of 300 marks, which will be distributed as 60+60+45+45+45+45 for items (a), (b), (c), (d), (d) and (f).

The syllabi for above two papers will be the one as prescribed by Kanpur University, Kanpur for B.Sc. (Ag.) for 1989.

10. Each paper will contain 100 objective questions from the subjects in each group and shall be of two hours duration.'

11. Each question shall carry 3 marks but 1 mark per question wrongly answered will be deducted, which will signify the negative marking.
12. Admissions will be done strictly on merit basis. In case of B.Sc. (Ag.) the preference of the college while in that of M.Sc. Ag. (Pre.) preference of both college and subject will be considered along with the merit.
13. of the total number of seats, 18% and 2% will be reserved for S.C. and S.T. candidates, respectively. FOR both these categories a certificate from the district magistrate Magistrate will be required. In the of absence of the candidates from these categories, the vacaneies will be filled by general category.
14. pre admission test fee deposited shall not be refunded in any case.
15. Following weightage will be added to the merit of the candidates falling in relevant category.

(I) For B.Sc. (Ag.-1)

- (1) Wards sons, daughters, real brothers and real sisters of the permanent employees/of the concerned college-10 marks.
- (2) Wards (as in item 20(i)/1) of the permanent employees of Kanpur University and its affiliated colleges (other than agricultural colleges)- 5 marks.

Provided that the total weightage shall not exceed- 20 marks.

(II) For M.Sc. Ag. (Previous)

- (a) In each subject 18% and 2% seats will be reserved for S.C. and S.T. candidates, respectively.
- (b) Students of concerned college- 30 marks.
- (c) Wards sons, daughters, real brothers and sisters of permanent employees of the same college- 10 marks.
- (d) Wards of permanent employees of Kanpur University/affiliated college of Kanpur University other than the concerned college. – 5 marks.

- (e) Students of agriculture colleges of Kanpur University other than the concerned college – 10 marks.

Provided that the total weightage shall not exceed 40 marks.

16. In case of more than one candidates securing equal merit, the marks in the first paper of the test will determine the final merit for selection of such candidates.
17. for allotment of subjects in M.Sc. (Ag.) Previous, in case of more than one candidates securing equal merit for the same preference, the marks obtained in that subject in the qualifying examination shall determine the merit for allotment of subject to such candidates.

CHAPTER III
REGISTER OF STUDENTS ORDINANCES
ORDINANCES

1. No one shall be admitted to any examination of the University unless he has been enrolled as a student of the University.
2. The enrolment fee shall be Rs. 23/- for regular students. Private candidates shall pay an enrolment fee of Rs. 28/- and shall be paid once only irrespective of the number of time the candidates appears at the examination of the University or whether he appears as a student or an ex-student of an affiliated college of the University or as private candidate.
3. In the case of a student, who takes a Migration Certificate to join another University his membership of the University shall lapse until such time as he may subsequently return with a Migration Certificate from that other University, to take some further examination of this University. No fresh enrolment in such case shall be necessary, but the migration certificate from the other University must be submitted to the Registrar so as to reach him latest by January 15 preceding the examination which the candidate wishes to take.

Provided that this lapse membership shall not debar student from appearing at an examination in an additional optional subject for a degree already taken in the University.

4. The application for enrolment together with the enrolment fee and Migration Certificate from the University concerned, wherever necessary, shall be submitted by a college student through the Principal of the college concerned so as to reach the registrar by the first October in the academic year in which he first join an affiliated college, and by a private candidate through the competent authority concerned by the 15th September in the year preceding the year in which he takes first examination in the University.

Students seeking admission to a college affiliated to the University and private candidates seeking admission to an examination of the University after having been admitted as member of another University incorporated by any act for the

time being in force, will not be enrolled unless their applications for enrolment are accompanied by Migration certificate from the previous University.

Provided that for purpose of enrolment in the University Indian nationals migrating from Pakistan and wishing to pursue further studies in the University may be exempted from the production of Migration Certificates of the Universities of Pakistan last attended by them.

Candidates who are enrolled after the date fixed under this Ordinance on account of late submission of the application fee or want of Migration Certificate, shall be required to pay a further fee of Rs. 5/- in each case and no candidate, who does not get himself/herself enrolled by January 15, preceding the examination, will be permitted to sit at any of the next ensuing examinations of the University.

In the case of a private candidate, who submits his application for admission to an examination of the University after September 15 but not later than October 31, preceding the examination, and pays the prescribed late fee of Rs. 5 for late enrolment shall not be required : provided candidate is enrolled by January 15 preceding the examination.

5. The Registrar shall maintain a register and a card index of all the students enrolled in the University. The card shall contain only the information required for identification purposes at the time of enrolment and shall be supplemented by the register in which information regarding re-admission transfer, migration, success or failure at an examination shall be entered.
6. On enrolment every student shall receive from the Registrar and in case of regular student through the Principal concerned an enrolment certificate showing the enrolment number under which his name has been entered in the register and that number shall be quoted by the student in all communications to the University and subsequent application for admission to an examination of the University.
7. Any enrolled student may, at any time obtain a certified copy of the entries relating to him in the Enrolment Register on payment of a fee Rs. 5/-.
8. A Migration Certificate to Join some other University or educational institution outside the jurisdiction of the University may be granted to a student on his

putting in an application on the prescribed form. The fee for the certificates shall be Rs. 25/-.

9. The Principal of every affiliated college shall forward to the Registrar the name of every student admitted or re-admitted to the college together with the enrolment fee required by the Ordinances.

The list of such students shall be forwarded to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than the last day of September in each academic year for such of the student as have been admitted or re-admitted upto the 15 September.

If the name of any student is struck off with the rolls of a college or if he transfers to another college or migrates to another University. The fact will be reported to the Registrar before the end of the term in which his name is struck off or transfer or migration taken place.

The name of any student rusticated or expelled shall be reported to the Registrar immediately.

CHAPTER IV
RESIDENCE AND DISCIPLINE
ORDINANCE

1. Provided that accommodation is available, every under graduate student shall reside in a hostel maintained by a college or in a hostel recognized by the university or with a parent or a guardian.

NOTE : The term “guardian” means and includes-

- (a) A guardian appointed under the Guardian and wards act, or a guardian appointed by the court of ward.
- (b) A person declared in writing by the Student’s parent or; if has no parent living by the person described in clause(a) above to be his guardian and approved by the principal of the college.
- (c) If the student has no parent or guardian as above, a person approved by the principal of his college.

The person approved under (b) and (c) above, shall reside in or near the town in which the college is situated not be a student still reading in the post graduate or other classes of the same or another college.

2. If no room is available in a hostel maintained by an affiliated college or in a hostel recognized by the university the principal of his college may permit a student to live in lodgings .

Provided that the keeper of the lodgings for the college student,(b) to permit inspection at any time by the principal or principals concerned and by any person deputed by the executive council, and (c) to abide by their requirements regarding supervision

3. No student shall be required to attend religious instruction or religious observance in the hostel against the wishes of his parent or guardian.
4. The manager or Secretary of a hostel, who desires hostel, shall apply to the Executive Council through the registrar, sending a copy of the constitution together with a sketch plan of the building and grounds.

5. The Executive Council, after consideration of the report of the inspectors appointed for the purpose, shall inform the manager or Secretary whether his institution can or cannot be placed upon the list of recognized hostels and in the extent of the application being refused, shall communicate the reasons for refusal.
6. A recognised hostel shall be open to inspection at any time by the principal of a college who has students residing therein, and by any person deputed by the Executive Council to visit it.

Once in every three years the Executive Council shall arrange for the inspection of all recognized hostels and recognized lodgings and the person so deputed to visit any hostel shall be supplied before hand with all necessary information including (1) the terms of recognition, (2) the rules of the hostel as last approved by the university, (3) the name of the Warden and of the hostel. The inspector shall be requested to have regard not only of the existing condition of the hostel but also of the continuity and preservation of the previous record such as admission and conduct registers, which are permanent value for purpose of future reference.

7. A recognised hostel shall be required to maintain and to produce for inspection, when called for, an admission register, a register of attendance and a conduct register.

The admission and conduct registers can conveniently be maintained in the book which should be a bound book of sufficient size, maintained as a permanent record to which reference can be made in subsequent year.

8. The manager shall at once report to the register alteration in the rules of the hostel or any change either of manager or of warden for the confirmation of the Executive Council and the Council shall there upon notify the confirmation of the Executive council and the council shall thereupon notify the principal of the college whose students reside therein of proposed changes and shall consider his opinion before confirming them.
9. The principal of the college shall satisfy himself that the management of a recognized hostel in which student of his college reside is maintained in

accordance with the conditions under which it received its recognition and shall report to the Executive Council if it is not so maintained.

10. Students expelled from colleges shall not be admitted to any recognized hostel or approved lodgings.
11. Students who have been rusticated shall not be permitted to reside in a recognized hostel or approved lodging during the period of their rustication.
12. Before canceling recognitions of a hostel, the Executive council shall inform the manager of the hostel of the grounds on which it considers it necessary to withdraw the recognition granted. The council shall consider the written explanation, if any, that may be furnished by the manager within fourteen days of its communication made to him, and may then cancel the recognition or pass such other order as it deems fit.
13. No student shall be admitted to an approved lodging without the approval in writing of (1) his Principal and (2) the warden of a hostel in which he previously resided. Reference to these approvals to be recorded in the Hostel Admission Register.

CHAPTER V
GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS
ORDINANCES

1. Every candidate for a degree shall except when exempted by any of ordinances, be enrolled as member of an affiliated college before entering upon the course prescribed for such degree.
2. No candidate, who wishes to enter upon a course prescribed for degree, shall be admitted to an affiliated college unless he has (i) passed the intermediate examination of the board of high school and intermediate education, utter parades or of an Indian university incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or (II) passed any other examination recognized by the university as equivalent thereto.

Note: for the purpose of the Ordinance the high school certificate Examination conducted by the syndicate of Cambridge University, general certificate of Education Examination (Advanced) of London university, the pre-Medical Examination of Delhi university, pre-Engineering Examination of Delhi Polytechnic, the intermediate examination of the Travancore University, the central Board of Secondary Education, Ajmer, the Board of Secondary education Madhya Pradesh, the Board of Secondary, Rajasthan and first year examination of three years Degree Course of the Delhi University have been recognized as equivalent to the intermediate education, up.

3. The expression “a regular course of study” wherever it is used in these Ordinances, means attendance at least 75 percent of the lectures and other teaching in an affiliated college in the subject for the Examination at which a candidate intends to appear and at such other practical work (such as work in a laboratory) as is required by any Statute, ordinance or Regulation in force for the time being in the University.

For purpose of this Ordinances combine(s) in the faculty of Homeopathy the minimum attendances at practical and clinicals separately in each subject shall be 85 percent and (ii) in the faculty of Engineering and Technology, the minimum attendance both (a) at the Lecture and (b) practical and sessional work; separately in each subject shall be 80 percent.

4. Where there are two examination for any degree, such as previous and final Examination, and there are two or more alternative courses for such a degree, a candidate for the degree must take the same course in the final examination as he/she has taken in the previous examination.
5. No candidate shall be allowed to appear in more than one previous, or, final examination or in more than one subject for the masters degree (previous or Final) in one and the same year.
- 6 (1) Any graduate (TDC) of the university of an Indian university recognized for the purpose by the Executive Council may be admitted to an affiliated college in the classes for postgraduate degree in the university in the subject offered at the III year at the graduate Examination.

Provided that person who has been awarded the B.A. degree of the Punjab University after having passed the B.A. Examination in English only shall not be admitted to an affiliated college in the classes for the post graduate degree in the university unless he/she has qualified in two more elective subjects prescribed for the B.A. (T.D.C.) Examination of the University.

(2) the number of lectures delivered in an affiliated college for any examination for a post graduate degree shall not be less than 100 in each academic year; provided that for the L.L.B. examination it shall be not less than 150.

7. A regular candidate (other than an ex-student) preparing in an affiliated college for any examination of the University shall on or before November 15 of the year preceding the examination-
 - (a) pay into the office of the registrar the fee prescribed for such examination and the examination and the marks sheet fee Rs. 10/-
 - (b) intimate the subject or subjects in which he/she desires to present himself/herself for examination; and
 - (c) along with his/her application for admission, furnish the registrar with a certificate from the principal of his/her affiliated college certifying that he/she has fulfilled the conditions laid down by the University and is of good character.

Provided that the application and the fee mentioned above shall be submitted by candidates taking the examination in the Faculty of Homeopathic Medicine-

- (i) by January 15, in the case of candidates taking their examinations in March April;
- (ii) by June 1, in the case of candidates taking examinations in the month of July following, and

Provided further that in the case of candidates for M.D. and M.S. examinations the applications and fees shall be submitted by August 15 preceding the examinations.

8. The following fees (examination, with form and marks fee) shall be paid in respect of examination of the University :-

(1)	B.A., B.Sc. B.Com. Part I,II or III	Rs. 75/-
(2)	B.Sc. Ag. Part I,II,III &IV	Rs. 75/-
(3)	M.A., MSc., MSc., (Ag.) previous and final	Rs. 85/-
(4)	B.Ed.	Rs. 95/-
(5)	LL.B. part I, II, and III	Rs. 95/-
(6)	M.Ed. (Full time)	Rs. 115/-
(7)	M.Ed. (Part time) 1 st year	Rs. 70/-
	“ “ 2 nd year with Thesis	Rs. 100/-
(8)	Ph.D.	Rs. 500/-
(9)	D.Litt. and D.Sc.	Rs. 500/-
(10)	Admission to an examination in one subject at the B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., examination to be held in the month of March /April	Rs. 65/-
(11)	M.B.B.S.- I Professional	Rs. 65/-
(12)	M.B.B.S. II Professional	Rs. 90/-
(13)	M.B.B.S. Final Professional	Rs. 115/-

(14)	M.D. M.S and Diploma	Rs. 245/-
(15)	B.A.M.S/B.U.M.S I Professional	Rs. 50/-
(16)	B.A.M.S/B.U.M.S II Professional	Rs. 47/-
(17)	B.A.M.S/B.U.M.S III Professional	Rs. 65/-
(18)	B.A.M.S/B.U.M.S IV Professional	Rs. 70/-
(19)	B.A.M.S/B.U.M.S V Professional	Rs. 75/-
(20)	Govt. B. Tech. Engg. and Textile	
	-1 st year	Rs. 60/- + 15/- = 75/-
	-2 nd year	Rs. 70/- + 15/- = 85/-
	-3 rd year	Rs. 80/- + 15/- =95/-
	-4 th year	Rs. 90/- + 15/- =105/-
(21)	B.Tech. (Tech.) I st year	Rs. 60/- + 15/- =75/-
	-2 nd year	Rs. 70/- + 15/- =85/-
	-3 rd year	Rs. 90/- + 15/- =105/-
(22)	M.Tech. (Technology) 1 st year	Rs. 60/- + 15/- =75/-
	-2 nd year	Rs. 60/- + 15/- =75/-
(23)	D.O.M.S	Rs. 250/- +15/- =265/-

A. The examination fee chargeable from private candidates shall be as follows-

Examination	Exam. Fee	Marks Fee	Dev. Fee	Permission Fee	Postage etc.	Enrolment Fee
1.B.A./B.Com.	Rs. 160/-	Rs. 10/-	Rs. 20/-	Rs. 25/-	Rs. 10/-	Rs.28/-
2.M.A./M.Com.	Rs. 175/-	Rs. 10/-	Rs. 20/-	Rs. 25/-	Rs. 10/-	Rs. 28/-

Viva voice fee for M.A.- Rs. 10/- (from fee and late fee as prescribed)

9. In the case of candidates who withdraw their applications by December 31 of the year preceding the year of examination, the fee paid by them may be refunded after deducting Rs. 10/- each case. Such application to withdraw and refund of fee must be submitted through the principal of the college concerned or the counter-signing authority which forwarded the candidate's original application.

The Examination fee of a candidate, who dies before he finishes his part of the examination or of a candidate who was debarred from appearing at the Examination, may be refunded. In case a candidate is unable to submit his application within the prescribed period owing to his personal illness, the Vice-Chancellor may condone the delay in the submission of the application up to one month. In all such cases the application should be accompanied by a medical certificate showing that the candidate was ill during the period of examination and that he was unfit to submit the application in time owing to his illness.

10. A candidate when applying for admission to one or more subsequent examination if permitted at all under ordinances shall pay the prescribed fee for such examination on each occasion on which he applied for admission.
11. Upon receipt of the fee prescribed the registrar shall, if the candidate is admitted, furnish the candidate with admission card permitting him to appear at the examination.
12. Permission to appear at a University Examination may be withdrawn for conduct which in the opinion of the Examinations committee justifies the candidate's expulsion.

In the Examination Hall the candidates shall be under the disciplinary control of the Superintendent of the Centre and they shall obey his instructions. In the event of a candidate's disobeying the instructions of the superintendent or his insolent behaviour towards the Superintendent or any of the invigilators the candidate may be excluded from the day's examination; and if he/she persists in misbehaviour, he/she may be excluded from the rest of the examination by the superintendent of the centre.

If a person is found impersonating for a candidate, the Superintendent of Examination Centre may hand him over to the police for necessary action.

Provided that in all such cases a full report of each case shall be sent to University and the Examinations Committee may according to the gravity of the offence, further punish a candidate by canceling his/her examination and/or debarring him/her from appearing at the examination of the University for one or more years.

The Vice-Chancellor or the Registrar shall have powers to authorize a person/persons to conduct a physical search of the examinee even without and prior information in an Examination Hall/Room at an Examination Centre of the University prior to Commencement of an examination or during the examination hours. If an examinee refuses to allow the physical search by the authority person/ persons of the University or misbehaves with the authority concerned, the Physical search of the girl candidates shall be made by the ladies only, he/she shall be liable to such disciplinary action or punishment as the University may deem fit under the provision of the ordinance of this University.

If a candidate is found guilty of using or attempting to use or helping another candidate to use unfair means or is found guilty of the breach of rules, regulations and ordinances laid down by the University from time to time or commits an act of indiscipline or misbehaves or indulges into any nefarious activities inside and/or outside the Examination Hall towards an official engaged in performing duties like, superintendence, invigilation inspection etc. In connection with the conduct of the University Examination or a report is made as to any candidate or candidates having copied either from some books or notes or from the answers of another candidate or in any other manner, the examination of such candidate or candidates may be cancelled and he or she may further be debarred by the Examinations committee from appearing at the examination of the University for one or more years according to the nature of the offence of the candidate(s)

Provided that when the University intends to award any of the penalties mentioned in this ordinance it shall give an opportunity to the candidates concerned to show cause in writing, within a week from the date on which the

letter is served on him/her, as to why the proposed penalty may not be imposed on him/her and shall consider the explanation. If any filed within the specified time before awarding the penalty.

The Examinations Committee may cancel the examination of a candidate and/or debar him/her from appearing at an examination of the University for one or more years if it is discovered afterwards that the candidate was in any manner guilty of misconduct in connection with his/her examination and/or was instrumental in the tempering of University records the answer-books mark sheet, results, charts, diplomas and the like.

Provided that no such action shall be taken until the candidate has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the action proposed to be taken in regard to him/her .

13. The Examinations Committee may cancel the examination of a candidate and/or debar him/her from appearing at an examination of the University for one or more years, if it is discovered afterwards that the candidate was not eligible to appear at the examination by reason of having misrepresented facts or by submitting false certificates or by forgoing documents.
14. The Registrar may withdraw the permission granted by some accidental mistake or omission to a candidate who was not eligible for appearing at any University examination even though an admission card, as mentioned in Ordinance, has been issued and produced by him/her before superintendent.
15. A candidate may not be admitted into the examination unless he produces to the officer concerned the examination admission card or satisfies such officer that it will be produced.
16. No student shall be allowed to appear at University examination B.A., B.Sc., B.Com.(Ag) examination, unless he has attended at least 75 percent both of the lectures delivered and of the practical work done in each subject during the course of instruction for the examination; lectures for the B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. and General English for the B.Sc.(Ag)course being counted separately 75 percent of the attendance shall be required separately in the tutorial class in each subject.

In the case of a candidate who has completed the regular course of study for two years and is debarred from appearing at the examination owing to shortage of attendance/percentage shall be counted for the one year only at the end of which the candidate appears at a subsequent examination.

Provided that in the case of a N.C.C. cadet only 70% attendance will be required if the officer commanding of the Unit certifies that he was attended not less than 70 percent of the parades during the session.

NOTE : For the purposes of this Ordinance attendance by a Cadet at N.C.C. Camps or in Mountaineering course at the Himalyan Mountaining institute, Darjeeling Western Himalayan Mountaineering institute, Manali during the session will be deemed as full attendance at college for these days, and in the case of those student who are absent from their classes while representing the University and/or the college concerned at the Youth Festival organized by the Government of India or the state Government or while participating in the University Zonal and inter Zonal Sports, they will be deemed as resent in the college for the period of their absence on this account provided that such absence does not exceed 20 days in the academic session or 10% of the total attendance required whichever is more.

Provided further that for special reason a shortage of percentage not exceeding 15 per cent of total number of lectures delivered or practical work done in each subject may be condoned as below:-

- (i) A shortage up to 5% of the total number of lectures delivered or practical work done in each subject may be condoned by the principal of the college concerned for sufficient reasons.
- (ii) A further shortage up to 10% may be condoned by the Vice-Chancellor on the specific recommendation of the principal of the college.
- (iii) For the purpose of these ordinances not more than two lectures in the same subject; except in the case of post graduate classes, shall be counted on any one day, provided that the attendance at any lecture delivered within 15 days preceding the first day of the University examination shall not count towards the required percentage.

NOTE : The attendance of the candidates appearing at the University examinations as regular students of the colleges shall be counted for the whole of the session and in no case will a candidate be allowed provisional admission to any course of the University and count attendance from a date other than the date of a commencement of the session in that college, except that in the case of candidates who appear at the Supplementary Examination of the University or any other recognised Indian University or Board of Intermediate Education and whose results are declared not later than 10th September of the year preceding the annual examination of attendance shall be counted from the date of declaration of the result of the Supplementary Examination concerned.

- 16-A. "Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Ordinances, it shall be lawful for the Executive Council in consideration of special circumstances, to lower the minimum of lectures and practicals etc. to be attended by a regular student at or up to fifty percent of the total for the purpose of admission to an examination."
17. The Registrar may if satisfied that Examination Admission Card has been lost or destroyed, grant on payment of a further fee of Rs. 5/- a duplicate Examination Admission Card. The Card so granted shall show in a prominent place the number and date of the card originally granted.
18. Every candidate appearing at an examination of the University shall pay a fee of Rs.10/- along with the prescribed examination fee for the supply of marks obtained by him in each paper at the examination.

The fee shall not be refunded except when a candidate dies before he finishes his part of the examination or is not permitted by the University to appear at examination.

19. (1) Any candidate, who has appeared at the examination conducted by the University, may apply to the Registrar for the scrutiny of his marks and the re-checking of his result. Such application must be made so as to reach the Registrar within one month of the date of declaration of the result of the examination concerned.
- (2) All such applications must be accompanied by a fee of Rs.20/-.
- (3) A candidate shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee unless his result is

affected by the scrutiny.

(4) The result of the scrutiny shall be communicated to the candidate and the names of those candidates whose results are affected shall be published in a supplementary List.

19-A. The ordinance relating to Re-evaluation of answer books of Kanpur University Examination, shall be as follows :-

(1) Any candidate who has appeared at an examination conducted by the University (except the candidates of the Faculties of medicine, Ayurvedic and Unani System of Medicine, Nursing and Engineering and Technology) may apply for re-evaluation of his/her answer book in any one paper on fulfilling the following conditions:-

(a) That only such candidates shall be eligible for re-evaluation who have secured 20% and above marks in paper in which they intend to apply.

(b) That the application is submitted on the prescribed form of Rs.20/- duly forwarded by the:-

(i) Principal/Centre Supdt. of any affiliated/constituent College/Center concerned.

(c) That the application, duly filled in and forwarded, is received in the University office within a period of one month of the date of issue of the mark sheet or the date of operation of his ordinance as entertained by the Executive Council, whichever is later. No application shall be entertained after the expiry of the last date notified by the University under any circumstances.

(d) That the application is accompanied with the prescribed fee of Rs.75/ through a crossed Bank Draft payable to the Finance Officer, Kanpur University, Kanpur or In cash at the University Counter.

(e) That the application must accompany the mark sheet issued by the University in original.

(2) No request for making any change of the paper in which re-evaluation originally applied for shall, be entertained.

- (3) No re-evaluation shall be allowed in any practical examination or Viva-voce or thesis/dissertation or project report/or internal assessment or an exam. for Doctoral or M.Phil. Degree.
- (4) Application form incomplete in any respect of bearing any cutting shall not be entertained.(The candidates are advised in their own interest that they should satisfy themselves that they are submitting their application form complete in all respects. The University shall not bear any responsibility in respect of application forms submitted incomplete or after the due date.)
- (5) The re-evaluation shall be done by two internal examiners to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor other than one who originally evaluated the answer book concerned and if the average marks awarded by the examiners differ from the original marks obtained by the candidate by 10% or more of the maximum marks fraction there of will be rounded off) the earlier award in respect of the script off in question shall be cancelled and such awarded stand. In case, however, the average marks awarded by the examiners do not so differ, original marks will stand provided that if the average marks increase by 15% of the maximum marks of the question paper concerned the answer book shall be referred to the 3rd examiner marks shall be finally awarded.
- (6) Notwithstanding anything provided for in this ordinance the Vice-Chancellor shall have the power to reject an application for re-evaluation where re-evaluation is not possible. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be communicated to the applicant without assigning any reason and shall be final and binding on the applicant.
- (7) The result of re-evaluation shall be final and binding on the applicant, provided that in the case of a candidate who besides applying for re-evaluation also appears at the Back paper examination and passes at the Back examination, his application for re-evaluation shall be treated as cancelled. In the event of his failure at the Back examination his application for re-evaluation shall be considered.
- (8) Candidate applying for re-evaluation may be considered for provisional admission to the next higher class at their own risk subject to their fulfilling the prescribed conditions as per ordinance.

NOTE : Candidates who apply for re-evaluation are advised in their own interest that they should plan their future education on basis of their result before re-evaluation. The University shall not be responsible for any loss caused to any candidate, by late declaration of his/her re-evaluation result.

- (9) In case the result of re-evaluation is declared after the expiry of last date fixed for the receipt of application form for the ensuing examination, the candidate shall submit the application form for the purpose in accordance with rules in force.
- (10) The fee paid for re-evaluation shall not be refunded except where re-evaluation Application is rejected by the Vice-Chancellor or where the re-evaluation is not possible for unavoidable reasons.
- (11) No application for withdrawal of candidature for re-evaluation shall be entertained.
- (12) Any increase in the marks of candidate on account of re-evaluation in the final year shall not entitle him to a position on the merit list of the University even if his aggregate marks are more than that of a candidate whose name is on the merit list.
- (13) The result of re-evaluation will be communicated by the University to each applicant individually by post along with his/her mark sheet at the address given in his/her application form of re-evaluation soon after the result of the same is declared. No enquiries and personal interviews shall be entertained.
- (14) Notwithstanding anything contained in the above ordinance, in case of any dispute arising in respect of any interpretation of any clause of the ordinance, the decision of the Vice-chancellor shall be final and binding on the applicant.
- 20. *Duplicate of University certificates or diplomas shall not be granted except in cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied by the production of an affidavit on a stamp paper of proper value required by law for the time being in force that the applicant has lost his/her certificate or diploma, or that it has been destroyed and the applicant has real need, for a duplicate. In such cases, duplicate of a certificate the original of which was signed by the Registrar may

* Vide Executive Council Res. No. 3 Dated Nov. 2, 1970.

be granted on the payment of a fee of Rs.40/- and duplicate certificate or diploma, the original of which was signed by the Vice-Chancellor, on a payment of fee of Rs.40/- A second duplicate copy of a certificate or diploma shall not be granted under any circumstances.

NOTE : The affidavit referred to above be verified by the First Class Magistrate or a Public Notary.

- 20.A. If a candidate has not taken the original diploma within five year after the date of the University Convocation of the year in which the candidate passed the examination he/she will not be entitled to get the original diploma from the University. However, if a candidate desires to have a duplicate of the same, he/she may be given a duplicate diploma on payment of a fee of Rs.40/-.
- 20.B. A candidate can get his/her name changed in the University Diploma after getting his/her name changed in certificate for passing the Intermediate examination, on payment of a fee Rs.40/-.
- 20.C. ** If a candidate, who has passed the University examination before the year 1970 desires to have a copy of this diploma /degree in English version, he may obtain the same after paying o fee Rs.40/- to the University.
21. Any graduate of University may after the declaration of his result and the before the date of the next Convocation apply to the Registrar for a provisional certificate for passing an examination of the University. Such application shall be accompanied by the fee of Rs.25/-.

A student who has passed Part 1 Examination of Degree course and the previous examination of a post-graduate course may also be granted a certificate for having passed the examination concerned on payment of Rs.25/-.

"Provided that a candidate who has been approved for the award of Ph.D./D. Litt. or D.Sc. Degree by the Executive Council may apply for a provisional certificate before the date of the next Convocation. Such application shall be accompanied by a fee of Rs.25/-.

22. Duplicate copies of the following certificates shall be granted on payment of half the fee prescribed for the original certificate.

** Vide Executive Council Res. No. 6 Dated 14.9.1971.

- (1) Migration Certificate.
- (2) Provisional Certificate for LL.B. Degree

Duplicate copy of marks can, however, be had on remittance of Rs.10/-.

Provided that in case where the Registrar is satisfied that the original certificate was miscarried in post and not reached the applicant, a duplicate copy may be issued free of charge.

Provided further that duplicate copies of Migration Certificate shall not be granted except in cases in which the Registrar is satisfied on the production of an affidavit of a stamp paper of proper value required by law for the time being in force that the applicant has not utilized the original migration certificate for appearing at an examination and has lost the same or that the same has been destroyed and that the applicant has real need for a duplicate.

23. An Ex-student, who has once taken an optional paper/subject in any examination of the university shall be allowed the same paper/subject when he re-appears at any subsequent examination within two years if that paper/subject forms part of the syllabus.
24. Notwithstanding anything contained in the statutes or the ordinance-
 - (a) No candidate shall be admitted to an examination of the University for a bachelor's degree, unless he has passed the intermediate examination of the board of high school and intermediate education, U.P or of an Indian University as equivalent thereto in all the compulsory and optional subjects ordinarily required for such an examination.

Provided that a candidate, who has passed an oriental examination recognized* for the purpose by the executive council and also the

* The following examinations are recognized.

- i- The Shastri Examination of the Punjab University.
- ii- The Maulvi Fazil or the Munshi Fazil Examination of the Punjab University.
- iii- The Shastri or the Acharya Examination of the Government Shastri College, Varanasi.
- iv- The Fazil or the Kamil Examination conducted by the Department of the Public Instruction U.P.
- v- The Acharya Examination conducted by the Department of Education, Jaipur
- vi- The Dabire-E-Kamil Examination of the Lucknow University.
- vii- The Shastri or Acharya Examination of the Banaras Hindu University

Intermediate Examination in English conducted by the U.P. or Rajputana Board or by an Indian University incorporated by Act of legislature for the time being in force , or any other examination recognized for the purpose by the Executive Council or a candidate who has passed either the Alankrita Examination of the Kanya Gurukul, Dehradun, or the Alankar Examination of Gurukul Kangri; or the Siromani Examination of Gurukul, Vrindaban or the B.A. Examination of Jamia Millia ,Delhi be allowed if otherwise eligible to appear at the B.A(Part1) Examination of the University and at the B.A(Part II) Examination after passing The B.A(Part1) examination in English language/Hindi language and any in one of the other subject comprised under the faculty of arts except modern Indian and oriental classical language on payment of examination fee of Rs. 50/- and a marks fee of Rs. 10/- for each parts and if successful at the B.A .(Part III) Examination, He shall be given certificate to that effect.

- (b) No graduate shall be admitted to a post – graduate examination of the University unless he has passed the examination for bachelor's degree TDC (B.A., B.Sc. or B.Com). In all the compulsory and optional subject ordinarily required for such an examination the subject concerned.

Provided that a candidate, who has passed an oriental examination recognized** for the purpose by the executive council and also the other

-
- viii- The Saraswati Examination of the Prayag Mahila Vidyapith.
 ix- The Alankrit Examination of the Kanya Gurukul Dehradun.
 x- The Munshi Examination conducted by the Department of Education,U.P.

- ** i) The Shastri Examination of Punjab University for to the M.A.(Previous) Examination in Sanskrit or in Hindi.
 ii) The Maulvi Fazil or the Munshi Fazil Examination by the Punjab University for admission to the M.A.(Previous) Examination in Arabic or Persian or Urdu.
 iii) The Shastri or the Acharya Examination conducted of the Government Sanskrit College, Varanasi for admission to the M.A.(Previous) Examination in Sanskrit or Hindi.
 iv) The Fazil or the Kamil Examination, conducted by the Department of the Public Instruction, U.P. for admission to M.A. (Previous) Examination in Arabic or Persian or Urdu.
 v) The Acharya Examination conducted by Department of Education, Jaipur State for admission to the M.A.(Previous) Examination in Sanskrit.

subject, comprised under the faculty of arts, except modern Indian or oriental classical language conducted by this university recognized for the purpose by the executive council, may be allowed if otherwise eligible, to appear at the M.A.(Previous) Examination of the university in the subject of the Oriental Examination or related to it or in that subject in which the candidate passed B.A. emanation along with English language.

- (c) notwithstanding anything contained in the statutes and ordinances, no member or the executive council or of a board of studies shall be admitted to an member or the executive council or a board of studied shall be admitted to an examination of the university, accept with the special permission of the Vice – Chancellor.

25. Notwithstanding any provision in any other ordinance, the following sentence may be added in the diploma of any student who has done approved social service- “and has carried out approved social service”

NOTE : Such sentence shall be added in the case of candidate for a degree who have been certified by the Principal of their college to the effect that they have done definite social service work under the direction and control of any member of teaching staff in such form and for such period* as Executive Council.

vi) The Shasri or Acharya Examination conducted by the Banaras Hindu University for admission to M.A.(Previous) Examination in Sanskrit or Hindi .

vii) The Saraswati Examination conducted by the Prayag Mahila Vidyapeeth, for admission to the M.A. (Previous) Examination in Hindi.

viii) The Sahitya Ratna Examination of the Hindi Sahitya Sammelan, Allahabad for admission to the M.A (Previous) Examination in Hindi only.

- ix) The Alankrit Examination of Kanya Gurukul, for admission to M.A. (Previous) Examination in Hindi.

* The duration of social service work shall be 40 hours in one session . the nature of the work shall be as given below-

The nature of the social service work will be according to area but it is essential that a camp in a nearby village should be organized by to the college which undertakes to introduce social work and do Social Uplift Work such a cleaning tanks and wells, digging ditches for disposal of litter etc. improving sanitation and drainage, construction of lanes and drains, health, lectures, adult education and maintenance of right schools.

The camp may be held twice a year during the winter races and summer vacation or once during the summer vacation. But before the student gob out for camp, they must be given at least six lecture in the theory of social work as following-

- (1) Personal approach : the basis of social work .

26. **Notwithstanding anything contained in the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulation, Blind person taking up any examination of the University shall be exempted from the payment of all fees charged by the University.

The following more facilities will be provided to blind student, to appear at the University Examination –

- 1) They will be allowed half-an-hour more than the schedule time for an examination.
 - 2) They shall be permitted to appear in the subject of music as a private candidate for their first degree examination if no arrangement for the same exists in the college where they study.
 - 3) They shall be exempted of all fees charged by the university in connection with an examination.
 - 4) Remuneration to the amanuensis appointed for then shall be paid by the University.
27. Notwithstanding anything contained in the ordinances of the university the principal of college, may detain from taking the University Examination, such students as do not pay outstanding college dues or return college property and all the articles and uniforms issued to them for physical training N.C.C. or P.E. or pay cost thereto in case by February 15 preceding the University Examination.
28. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Ordinances relating to enrolment or admission of candidate to University Examination the Vice-Chancellor may in special case in which he is satisfied that it will be a hardship to the candidate if his/her application is rejected, entertain an application accompanied with migration certificate for enrolment or admission to examination even though the same is received after the due date.

(2) Welfare state : the theory and practice .

(3) Rural India : its problem and need for reconstruction .

(4) Health and nutrition .

(5) Science nature of social work .

** Vide resolution no.26 dated 2-11-69 of Executive Council.

- 29 Notwithstanding anything contained in the statutes and Ordinances of the University, every student of the university or of an affiliated college shall pay Rs.1 per annum to the University towards the poor student's aid fund instituted by the University. The amount shall be realized by the principal of the respective colleges along with the college fees for the month of July and remitted to the university within in a month of the student 's joining college in the section.
30. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Ordinances and Regulation of University, a candidate who is prevented from continuing his joining Civil Defence Service or on account by the Vice-Chancellor the following privileges-
- a) A regular student of a college may on the recommendation of the principal of the college concerned ,be permitted by the vice –chancellor till two years after the ceasing of the emergency appear at the university examination at which he was due to appear if he had not joined the Civil Defence services or being already in the Civil Defence service had not been transferred even if he had not completed the required course of study .
 - b) A private candidate (teacher, inspection officer, librarian or women) who is permitted to appear at a University Examination of 1965 or in any future year prior to the ceasing of the emergency, may be permitted till two year s after the ceasing of the emergency to appear at the university examination for which permission was granted to him/her even though he/she may have ceased to fulfill the conditions required of such candidate.
 - c) The fees paid by a candidate for an examination at which he has not been able to appear may, at his option, be refunded in full or withheld automatically for being utilized when he appears next at the subsequent examination within two years of the ceasing of the emergency.

NOTE:(i) Candidates appearing at the subsequent examination after being released from the Civil Defence Services or till two years after the ceasing of Emergency, shall appear in the syllabi and courses prescribed for the examination of the year in which they take the examination.

(ii) The expression 'Defence Service' referred to in the foregoing paragraphs means Government of India's land, Air or Sea forces and include personnel undergoing whole-time training, in Aviation (flying duties) under the Directorate of Civil Aviation Government of India for purposes of joining the Indian Air Force or under training in Indian Military Academy or other regular military or naval training school.

*31. The N.C.C. C/N.S.O. be made voluntary and attendance of the student at the N.C.C. parades will have no bearing on the University examination.

* Vide resolution No. 3 of the Executive Council at its meeting held on 26 June, 1969.

CHAPTER VI

Correction of Examination Results

ORDINANCES

The Registrar, after obtaining the Vice-Chancellor's permission, shall have the power to rectify any clerical error or omission discovered after declaration of University results but before award of the degree, and the mistakes so rectified shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting for approval.

CHAPTER VII
RE-ADMISSION TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION
ORDINANCES

1. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study prescribed for an examination in an affiliated college of the University, and who has failed once or who, in any Examination of the University except the examination of Faculties of Technology had not been able to appear at the said examination on account of serious illness, may be allowed by the Executive Council to appear , again at a subsequent examination without attending any further regular courses of study, provided the principal of the affiliated college in which he last studied recommended his application which in case of candidate's serious illness shall be accompanied by a medical certificate.

The provision of the foregoing paragraph will not apply in case of candidates failing at the First and Second (Part 1&2) and Final M.B.B.S. and First, Second, Third and Final B.Sc. (Engg. Tech.) Examination as a whole, but passed in all the practical, sessional and viva-voce test as regular students previously, may be allowed to reappear as Exstudents in theory papers only and, if successful, be awarded division.

A candidate who has passed in theory but has failed in practice at the B.Ed. Examination may be allowed by the Executive Council to appear without attending any further course of study in any subsequent examination in practice held within a period of three years from the date of his first appearance at the examination, provided he continues to be a teacher in recognized school.

A candidate, who passed in practice but has failed in theory at the B.Ed. examination, may be allowed by the Executive Council to appear, without attending any further course of study in any subsequent examination in theory, held within a period of three years from the date of his first appearance at the examination.

A candidate who has completed a regular course of study or the B.Ed. examination of the University in an affiliated college and who has appeared at the practical examination, but was unable to appear in theory papers on account of serious illness may be allowed by the Executive council to appear

again at the subsequent examination (both in theory and practical without attending any further regular course of study provided the principal of the affiliated college in which he last studied recommends his application, which shall be accompanied by a Medical Certificate

In the faculty of Engineering and Technology, candidates who have failed to qualify in any final year examination on account of failure to pass only in the theory papers, may be allowed to reappear as ex-students provided that the corresponding scheme of examination has not changed in the mean time. The sessional, practical, (viva-voce) project, seminar, marks secured by the candidates as regular students would be carried over for the purpose of award of division the candidates being required to appear only in the theory papers.

A candidate, who has attended a regular course of study prescribed for the final examination for the Diplomas in the Faculty of Medicine and who has failed once or who has not been able to appear at the said examination on account of serious illness, may be allowed by the Executive council to appear again at the subsequent examination without attending any further regular course of study provided the head of the institution in which he last studied recommends his application- in the case of candidate's serious illness shall be accompanied by a Medical Certificate.

A student, whose examination is cancelled and/or who has been debarred by the University for having used unfair means from appearing at any subsequent examination of the University, shall be admitted to the examination to which he/she is eligible after the expiry of the period of punishment imposed on him/her without attending a further regular course of study. However, such a candidate must be admitted to a college to attend a further course of study enabling him/her to appear at the examination he/she is eligible for.

- * 1. A No candidate will be allowed, under ordinance foregoing, to appear at the B.A. (part1), B.A. (part2), B.A. (part3) examination with Psychology as one of his subjects unless he has attended laboratory work in the subject of Psychology for at least two months in one of the affiliated college of the University teaching that subject and produce a certificate from the principal

* Vide resolution No. 4 Dated 2-11-59 of the Executive Council.

concerned to the effect that the required practical work has been done by him. The principal of an affiliated college may charge from the candidate, a maximum fee of Rs.5/-for providing the above facility.

2. Every candidate seeking permission to appear at an examination of the University under the provision of Ordinance I above without attending a regular course of study during the academic year in which the examination is held shall be required-

- (i) To offer the same subjects in which he has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college of the University. Provided that candidate for B.A.(part1) or B.Sc.(part1) or B.Com. (part1) Examination may be allowed to change one of his optional subjects with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the principal of the college concerned. Such an application for a change in the subject duly recommended by the principal of the college concerned must reach the Registrar not later than August 15 preceding the examination at which the candidate wants to appear:
- (ii) To remain student of the affiliated college in which he has completed his course:
- (iii) To appear at the examination center at which regular candidate of the college, of which he is an ex-student is appearing:

Provided that a candidate may be allowed on sufficient reason to change his examination center with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the principal of the college concerned. Such an application for change of centre duly recommended by the principal of the college concerned and stating the reason for the change of center, must reach the Registrar not later than first October preceding the examination at which the candidate wants to appear.

- (iv) For examination in the Faculties other than the Faculty for Medicine to submit through the principal of the college concerned an application in the prescribed form so as to reach the registrar not later than the 15thSeptember preceding the examination starting:

- (a) The condition under which he has been studying and is now proposing to continue his studies.
- (b) The date of his previous failure to pass the examination application received by the Registrar after the prescribed date i.e. September 15 but not later than October 31 may be entertained on payment of a prescribed late fee in each case.

OR

- (v) For the examination in the faculty of Medicine to submit through the principal of the college concerned.
- (1) An application in the prescribed form so as to reach the Registrar not later than the dates fixed for the receipt of application from regular students stating-
 - (a) The conditions under which he has been studying and is now proposing to continue his studies;
 - (b) The date of his previous failure to pass the examination and
 - (2) a certificate from the principal of the college showing that the candidate has during the interval between the declaration of his failure of non-appearance at the examination, pursued a further course of study in the subject or subjects of examination including practical and clinical work to the satisfaction to the principal of the college.
- The application shall be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 5/- and a marks fee Rs.10/- as well as the prescribed fee for examination. In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does submit an application but only sends the fees the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees shall be refunded after deducting Rs.2/-
- * (3) A candidate of L.L.B. Examination who secure 30% marks in individual paper and 48% in the aggregate shall be declared pass in the examination. They shall be assigned division for which they are entitled. There shall be no supplementary Examination in Law.

* Vide Executive Council Amended IX Vide EC's meeting dated 3-1-1979.

- (4) Every ex-student, who desires to appear at the subsequent Examination, shall pay Rs. 13/- as annual fee to his affiliated college to retain his membership of the college.

टिप्पणी - परीक्षाफल में सुधार की दृष्टि से किसी अभ्यर्थी को विश्वविद्यालय की अगली नियमित परीक्षा में स्नातक परीक्षा के किसी भाग के एक विषय में बी.एड., एम. एड., एल.एल.बी. के किसी भाग के एक प्रश्नपत्र में तथा स्नातकोत्तर परीक्षा के एक भाग के एक प्रश्नपत्र में बैठने की अनुमति दी जा सकती है जिसके लिये आगामी परीक्षा में बैक परीक्षा हेतु निर्धारित फार्म फीस के साथ भरना होगा । स्नातक स्तर पर छात्र केवल एक प्रश्नपत्र का फार्म भी भर सकते हैं ।

CHAPTER VIII

ADMISSION OF PRIVATE CANDIDATES TO UNIVERSITY, EXAMINATIONS

ORDINANCES

1. Private candidates may be admitted to the following degrees:-
 - (a) In the faculty of arts
 - (i) B.A (except Psychology, Geography, Military Studies, Drawing and Painting, Music, Statistics, Mathematics, and Home Science)
 - (ii) M.A (except in Psychology, Geography, Military Studies, Drawing and Painting, Music, Statistics, Mathematics and Education)
 - (b) In the faculty of commerce:
 - (i) B.Com.
 - (ii) M.Com.
2. A private candidate shall submit his application in the prescribed form accompanied by the required documents and through proper channel so as to reach the registrar by the 30th day of September, on payment of late fee up to 30th day of November preceding the Examination.
3. The application must be accompanied by the remittance equal to the amount of the Ordinance .
4. Persons to be eligible for admission to the degree of university as private candidate shall be persons residing within the area of the university who have carried on private studies under conditions laid down in the statutes and the Ordinances.
5. Application after the 30th day of September and up to the 31st day of October can only be entertained on payment of late fee Rs.25/- per applicant, up to 30th day of November on payment of late fee of Rs.100/- per applicant.
6. The university shall either consider all applications received under the above clauses and accept or reject them on their merit or authorize any officer of the University to exercise his powers in this regard subject to such direction as he may choose to give.

7. Person residing in the areas falling within the jurisdiction of Kanpur University who desires to appear at an examination must submit his /her application in a prescribed form ,forwarded through the Principal of any of the affiliated colleges of the University so as to reach the Registrar not later tater than September 30th preceding the Examination .the candidate must state in the application the subject or subject in which he/she desires to present himself/herself for an examination or submit these with a copy of the Intermediate Certificate or the degree duly attested the principal forwarding the application. Provided that a candidate appearing at any university examination as a regular student of the affiliated college /other university shall not be allowed to appear in university examination as a private candidate under these Ordinances.

Provided further a fee of Rs15/- will be charged by the respective principal as forwarding fee from the candidate.

The distribution of Rs.15/- shall be as under :-

(1)	contingent Expenditure	Rs.1/-
(2)	invigilation	Rs.5/-
(3)	For non –teaching staff	
	Re.2.00 for class III; and	
	Re.100 for class IV staff	Rs.3/-
(4)	Book bank	Rs.3/-
(5)	Forwarding authority	Rs.1/-
(6)	Invigilators	Rs.2/-
		<hr/>
		Total Rs. 15/-
		<hr/>

8. Permission shall not be granted for appearing at :-
- (a) (i) Part I examination for the B.A. or B.Com. degree unless one year has elapsed since the candidate passed the Intermediate Examination of the

Board of High School and Intermediate Education U.P. or an examination recognized by University as equivalent thereto.

- (a) (ii) Part ii examination for the B.A, B.Com. degree unless one year elapsed since the candidate passed the Part I Examination for the respective degree of the University .
 - (a) (iii) Part III Examination for the B.A. or B.Com. degree unless one year has elapsed since the candidate passed the part II examination for the respective degree of the University .
 - (b) M.A. (Previous)or M.Com. (Previous) Examination unless one year has elapsed since the candidate passed the part II Examination for the respective degree of the University in the subject concerned or the bridged course or the other university recognized for the purpose by the Executive Council.
 - (c) M.A. (Final), M.Com. (Final) Examination unless one year has elapsed passed the M.A. (Previous) or M.Com. (Previous) Examination of the University.
 - (d) Blind person may be allowed to offer Music.
9. In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but only sends the fees the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees shall be refunded after deduction Rs.2/-
- (a) The scheme of examination and the regulations as laid down for the degrees and post-graduate examination shall be applicable to the private candidates also, except for the selection of subject and papers as prescribed in this ordinance.
 - (b) The private candidates of post-graduate examinations the Faculty of Arts shall be allowed to offer only the following papers in the subject given below: -

Sanskrit

- | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|
| M.A. (Pervious) | : | I,II,III and IV paper |
| M.A. (Final) | : | only group 'A' Sahitya |

Papers

- 1 - Kavya Shastra
- 2 - Natak and Natya Shastra
- 3 - Gadya and Mahakavya
- 4 - Grammar, Viva –Voce, Essay

Hindi

M.A. (Pervious) : I,II,III and IV(Only special poets Sur or Tulsi or Pali or Sanskrit)

M.A. (Final) : I,II,III and IV –Viva-Voce

Economics

M.A. (Previous) : I and II (compulsory papers)
any two of the following papers :

- a - Agricultural economics
- b - Theory and Practice of Statistics
- c - Labour Economics
- d - Indian Economic Policy

M.A. (Final) : III - Thought
IV- Monetary Compulsory
any two of the following papers :

- a - Cooperation
- b - International Economics
- c - Industrial Economics
- d - Transport

Viva-Voce

Ancient Indian History and Culture

M.A. (Previous) : I,II,III(a) and IV(b)

M.A. (Final) : V,VI,VII(a) and VIII(b)

History

M.A. (Pervious) : I(b), II(b),V and VI

M.A. (Final) : III(b), VI, VII & viva-voce

Political science

M.A. (Pervious) : I,II,III Group i (a) iv

M.A. (Final) : I,II,III Group II(a)or III(c)iv (b)and viva –voce

NOTE: Provide that in subject other than mentioned above, the papers shall be the syllabus of the year concerned.

Provide further that wherever the same shall apply to the provision for viva – voce test in the case of regular candidate, the same shall apply to the private candidate also.

(c) In the case of degree examination, only the following subject shall be allowed

- 1- Hindi Language or English Language
- 2- English Literature
- 3- Sanskrit
- 4- Hindi Literature or Urdu Literature or Punjabi
- 5- Economics
- 6- History or Ancient Indian History & Culture
- 7- Political Science
- 8- Sociology
- 9- Education
- 10- Philosophy

10. The Executive Council may cancel the examination of a candidate and/or debar him/her from appearing at an examination of the university for one or more year , if it is discovered afterward that the candidate was not eligible to appear at the examination by reason of having misrepresented facts or by submitting false certificate or by forge documents.
10. (a) There may be a separate examination for those who have carried on private studies and in such a case they will not be allowed to appear at the examination conducted for regular student. The date of examination shall be such as may be fixed by the Examination Committee
11. These ordinance supercede al previous ordinance on the subject
12. The degree of candidate shall indicate that it has been awarded to them as result of private studies carried on them.
13. Candidate having passed the qualifying examination from other states shall not be remitted as private candidate but they may take regular admission, if otherwise eligible.

CHAPTER-IX

Examination - Bachelor of Arts

A-ORDINANCES

1. The Examination for the Bachelor of arts shall consist of three parts -
(i) Part I (ii) Part II (iii) Part III
2. A candidate who, after passing (i) the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education Uttar Pradesh or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or (ii) any other examination recognized by the University; as equivalent there to has attended a request course of study in an affiliated college for one academic year shall be eligible for appearing at the part I examination for the B.A. degree.
3. A Candidate who, after passing the Part I -B.A. Examination of the University, has completed a regular course of study for one academic year, in an affiliated college shall be eligible for appearing at the Part B.A. Examination, and Part III - B.A. Examination the end of third year regular course of study in an affiliated college and no candidate will be eligible for appearing at Part III examination unless he has passed Part I and Part II Examination of the University.

A candidate who has passed Part I B.A. Examination of another University may also be admitted to Part II -B.A. Examination provide that he offered for his Part I Examination a course of an equivalent standard almost identical syllabus as is required for Part I Examination of this University and has attended a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college of the University. The facility may also be extended to the University .the facility may also be extended to those candidates who have passed Part I & Pat II - B.A. Examination of another University in case of transfer for admission to B.A. Part III Examination.
4. The Examination shall be conducted by means of papers and may include a viva- voce or a practical examination

NOTE :

5. Every candidate shall be required to pass in any three of the following branches of study but the private candidates will have the choice to select any three subjects out of only these subjects as mentioned in chapter VIII -

- (a) English Literature.
- (b) Sanskrit.
- (c) Hindi.
- (d) Mathematics.
- (e) Philosophy.
- (f) Economics.
- (g) Ancient Indian History and Culture.
- (h) Political Science.
- (i) Geography.
- (j) Drawing.
- (k) Indian Music.
- (l) Home Science.
- (m) Sociology.
- (n) Military Studies.
- (o) Psychology.
- (p) Education.
- (q) Statistics.
- (s) English Language/Hindi Language.

NOTE:

- (1) A candidate offering education along with Philosophy or Psychology shall not be allowed to offer any of the common papers.

PROVIDED THAT A COMBINATION OF THREE LITERATURE SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED

Provided further that a student offering statistics for the B.A. Examination shall have to offer Mathematics as one of his subjects if he has passed the Intermediate or an equivalent examination with Mathematics as a subject.

- (2) Any candidate who has passed B.A. and B.Sc. and B.Com. Examination of this University shall be allowed to present himself for examination in any one of the subject prescribed for the B.A. Examination and not taken by him at the degree Examination. Such a candidate will have to first appear and pass the B.A. Part I Examination in the subject which he proposes to offer and then the B.A. Part II and B. A. Parts III Examination in the same subject and successful candidate will be given a certificate to the effect.

A candidate who desires to enter for an examination under this ordinance must submit his application on a prescribed form so as to reach the Registrar not later than 15th September preceding the date of the Examination. The application shall be accompanied by an examination fee Rs. 30/-, marks fee of Rs. 5/- (for each of the part) and permission fee of Rs. 20/- and shall be forwarded by the principal of the college or other competent Authority who forwarded the candidate's original application for permission to appear at the Examination.

In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but only sends the fees the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 2/

*** B - REGULATIONS**

Scheme of Examinations

B. A. Examination

There shall be three examinations, one at the end of each year, the first one B. A. Part I Examination, Second B. A. Part II Exams. and third B. A. Part III Examination. Candidates will have to pass separately in each of the three examinations. But the marks of these examinations will be counted together for a place in the pass list of the Part III Examination. No division will be assigned on the result of the Part I and Part II Examination. A candidate for the B. A. Part III Examination will be assigned division on the following basis :-

First Division 60 percent or above of the aggregate marks

Second Division 48 percent or above of the aggregate marks

All the rest in the third division if they obtain the minimum pass marks as prescribed. One grace mark for determining division shall be allowed for I and II division on the aggregate marks and in the result column (GD) will be written.

NOTE: Candidate for the B. A. Part I or II or III Examination shall have the option of answering questions in subjects other than language through the medium of Hindi (Deanery) Script or English.

In each subject the examination shall comprise of two and three papers and candidate will be declared successful if he/she secures the minimum pass marks in each subject: In Psychology, Military Studies Geography, Indian Music, Home Science, Drawing & Painting. and Statistics Examination shall be by papers and a Practical Examination, and a candidate in these subjects will be declared successful if he/she secures the minimum pass marks in theory and the practical separately of each subject. No division will be assigned on the result of the Part I and Part II Examination. There shall be no Supplementary Examination in B.A. For a pass a candidate has to secure at least 36% marks in the aggregate marks prescribed in each fail of B. A. Examination, 36%

* This is subject to amendment made in the syllabus each year. Corrected one will be printed in the syllabus.

marks in each subjects and 25% in one subject. Theory and Practical to be treated separately.

B.A. Part one syllabus will come into effect from session 2003-2004 onwards.

B.A. Part two syllabus from 2004-2005 onwards. B.A. Part three from 2005-2006 onwards.

Ancient Indian History and Culture

B.A. Part-I

There Will be two papers of 50 marks each.

Paper I : political History of Ancient India from 6th Century BC to 606 AD.

Paper II : Social and Economic life of Ancient India.

B.A. Part-II

Paper I : Political History of Ancient India from 606 AD to 1200 AD.

Paper II : Religion and Polity in Ancient India.

B.A. Part-III

Paper I : Political History of south India from 606 AD to 1200 AD.

Paper II : Elements of Archaeology

Paper III : Elements of Ancient Indian Art & Architecture.

Drawing And Painting

B.A. Part-I

Paper I : Theory	40 Marks
------------------	----------

Paper II : Practical	60 Marks
----------------------	----------

B.A.Part-II

Paper I : Theory	40 Marks
------------------	----------

Paper II : Practical	60 Marks
----------------------	----------

B.A.Part-III

Paper I : Theory	50 Marks
------------------	----------

Paper II :practical 100 Marks

Economics

B.A. Part-I

Paper I Microeconomics 50 Marks

Paper II Indian Economics 50 Marks

B.A. Part-II

Paper I Microeconomics 50 Marks

Paper II Money Banking and public Finance 50 Marks

B.A. Part-III

Paper I Development and Environmental Economics 50 Marks

Paper II International economics 50 Marks

Paper III (A) Elementary Statistics 50 Marks

or

(B) Quantitative Techniques 50 Marks

Education

B.A. Part-I

Paper I Principles of Education 50 Marks

Paper II Educational Philosophy 50 Marks

B.A. Part-II

Paper I Educational Philosophy 50 Marks

Paper II History and problems of
Indian Education 50 Marks

B.A. Part-III

Paper I New Dimension in Education 50 Marks

paper II Educational Measurement
and Evaluation 50 Marks

Paper III (optional) 50 Marks

(a) Experiment and tests in Education

or

(b) Educational Administration

English Literature

B.A. Part-I (2003-04)

Paper I Poetry 50 Marks

Paper II Prose 50 Marks

B.A. Part-II (2004-05)

Paper I Prose 50 Marks

Paper II Drama 50 Marks

B.A. Part-III (2005-06)

Paper I Drama 50 Marks

Paper II Novel 50 Marks

Paper III Literary Forms & Movements 50 Marks

English Language

B.A. Part-I

Ist paper Text 50 Marks

IIInd paper Applied Grammar & Composition 50 Marks

B.A. Part-II

Ist paper 100 Marks

IIInd paper 50 Marks

B.A. Part-III

Ist paper 50 Marks

IIInd paper Writing Skills 50 Marks

IIIrd paper 50 Marks

Geography

B.A./B.Sc. Part-I

Paper I	Physical geography	35/50 Marks
Paper II	Human geography	35/50 Marks
Practical		30/50 Marks

B.A./B.Sc. Part-II

Paper I	Economic geography	35/50 Marks
Paper II	Geography of India	35/50 Marks
Practical		30/50 Marks

B.A./B.Sc. Part-III

Paper I	History of geographical thought	33/50 Marks
Paper II	Environmental Studies with special reference to India	33/50 Marks
Paper III	Regional Studies of any one of the following regions :- (a) South West Asia (b) South East Asia (c) Far East	34/50 Marks
Practical		50/75 Marks

Hindi Literature

B.A Part-I

Paper I	Prachin & Madhyakalin Kavya	50 Marks
Paper II	Katha Sahitya	50 Marks

B.A Part-II

Paper I	Aadhunik Kavya	50 Marks
Paper II	Naatya Kavya	50 Marks

B.A Part-III

Paper I	Chayavadotter	50 Marks
Paper II	Hindi Nibandh Tatha Anya Vidhayen	50 Marks
Paper III	Hindi Language, Literature & Alochana	50 Marks

Home Science**B.A. Part-I**

Paper I	Applied Life Science and Human Health	30 Marks
Paper II	Family Resource Management	30 Marks
Practical		40 Marks
Max. Marks	30+30+40=	100 Marks

B.A. Part-II

Paper- I	Fundamental of Food and Nutrition	30 Marks
Paper- II	Child Development	30 Marks
Practical		40 Marks
Max. Marks	30+30+40=	100 Marks

B.A. Part-III

Paper- I	Introduction to Textiles and Clothing	50 Marks
Paper- II	Extension Education	50 Marks
Practical		50 Marks
Max. Marks	50+50+50=	150 Marks

PART- I	100 Marks
PART- II	100 Marks
PART- III	150 Marks
TOTAL	350 Marks

History

B.A. Part-I

Paper I	History of Medieval India(1200-1556)	50 Marks
---------	--------------------------------------	----------

Paper II	History of Europe (1453-1789)	50 Marks
----------	-------------------------------	----------

B.A. Part-II

Paper I	History of Medieval India(1557-1760)	50 Marks
---------	--------------------------------------	----------

Paper II	History of Europe (1789-1870)	50 Marks
----------	-------------------------------	----------

B.A. Part-III

Paper I	History of Modern India (1740-1950)	50 Marks
---------	-------------------------------------	----------

Paper II	History of Europe (1871-1939)	50 Marks
----------	-------------------------------	----------

Paper III	History of Indian	50 Marks
-----------	-------------------	----------

Military Studies

B.A. /B.Sc. Part- I

Paper I	(Core Paper) Art Of War In Indian (Up To 1947)	
---------	--	--

Paper II (a) Optional-	Contemporary Problems Of War	
------------------------	------------------------------	--

(b) Optional-	Evolution Of Armaments And Western	
---------------	------------------------------------	--

Art Of Warfare

Practical

B.A. /B.Sc. Part- II

Paper I	(Core Paper) Art Of War In India	35/50 Marks
---------	----------------------------------	-------------

Paper II	(Core Paper) National Security	35/50 Marks
----------	--------------------------------	-------------

Practical		30/50 Marks
-----------	--	-------------

B.A. /B.Sc. Part- III

Paper I	(Core Paper) Evolution Of Strategic Thoughts	30/50 Marks
---------	--	-------------

Paper II	(Core Paper) Military Psychology	50/75 Marks
----------	----------------------------------	-------------

Practical	50/75
Marks	

Hindustani Music

Vocal

B.A. Part- I

Two Practical papers :	35 marks each x 2	70 Marks
One Theory papers :	STUDY OF RAGAS & TALAS	30 Marks
Total		100 Marks

B.A. -Part -II

Two Practical papers :	35 marks each x 2	70 Marks
One Theory papers :	STUDY OF RAGAS & TALAS	30 Marks
Total		100 Marks

B.A. Part -III

Two Practical papers :	50 marks each x 2	100 Marks
One Theory papers :	STUDY OF RAGAS & TALAS	50 Marks
Total		150 Marks

Instrumental (Stringed OR Percussion)

B.A. Part- I

Two Practical papers :	35 marks each x 2	70 Marks
One Theory papers :		30 Marks
Total		100 Marks

B.A. -Part -II

Two Practical papers :	35 marks each x 2	70 Marks
One Theory papers :		30 Marks
Total		100 Marks

B.A. Part -III

Two Practical papers :	50 marks each x 2	100 Marks
One Theory papers :	25 marks each x 2	50 Marks
Total		150 Marks

Mathematics

B.A. /B.Sc. PART-I

Ist Algebra, Matrices and Trigonometry	(B.SC. - 50 Marks,B.A.-33 Marks)
IInd Calculus and Mathematical Statistics	(B.SC. - 50 Marks,B.A.-33 Marks)
IIIrd Geometry and Vector Calculus	(B.SC. - 50 Marks,B.A.-33 Marks)

B.A. /B.Sc. PART-II

Ist Linear Algebra, and Linear Programming	(B.SC. - 50 Marks,B.A.-33 Marks)
IInd Mechanics	(B.SC. - 50 Marks,B.A.-33 Marks)
IIIrd Differential Equation, Special Functions and Integral Transforms	(B.SC. - 50 Marks,B.A.-34 Marks)

B.A. /B.Sc. PART-III

Ist real analysis and Advance Calculus	(B.SC. - 60 Marks,B.A.-40 Marks)
IInd complex analysis and tensor analysis	(B.SC. - 60 Marks,B.A.-40 Marks)
IIIrd (optional paper) any one of the following	(B.SC. - 60 Marks,B.A.-40 Marks)
viva -voce-examination (on the entire syllabus of B.A./B.Sc. Part I,II and III)	(B.SC. - 45 Marks, B.A.- Marks)

Philosophy

B.A. Part-I

Paper I	Outlines of Indian philosophy
Paper II	Outlines of modern western philosophy

B.A. Part-II

Paper I	Ethics (Indian and Western)
---------	-----------------------------

Paper II Logic (Indian and Western)

B.A. Part-III

Paper I Indian Epistemology and Metaphysics

Paper II Western Epistemology and Metaphysics

Paper III (a) Philosophy of Religion

(b) Social and Political philosophy

Political Science

B.A. Part-I

Paper I Basic Principles Of Political Theory

Paper II Indian Political Thought

B.A. Part-II

Paper I Indian Government And Politics

Paper II Comparative Government And Politics (Government And Politics Of U.K, U.S.A, Russia, China, Switzerland And, France)

B.A. Part-III

Paper I Western Political Thought

Paper II Public Administration

Paper III International Politics

Psychology

B.A. Part-I

Paper I	Basic Psychology Processes	35 Marks
---------	----------------------------	----------

Paper II Social Psychology 35 Marks

Practical 30 Marks

Total	100 Marks
-------	-----------

B.A. Part-II

Paper I Psychological Statistics 35 Marks

Paper II	Psychopathology	35 Marks
Practical		30 Marks
Total		100 Marks

B.A. Part-III

Paper I	Psychological Research and Measurement	40 Marks
Paper II	Psychology and Social Issues	40 Marks
Paper III	Optional-any one of the following	40 Marks
	(a) Organization Psychology	
	(b) Psychology and Health	
	(c) Environmental Psychology	
Practical		30 Marks
Total		150 Marks

Sociology

B.A. Part-I

Paper I	Introduction to Sociology	50 Marks
Paper II	Society in India: Structure and Change	50 Marks
Total		100 Marks

B.A. Part-II

Paper I	Indian Society Issues and Problems	50 Marks
Paper II	Social Welfare and Legislation	50 Marks
Total		100 Marks

B.A. Part-III

Paper I	Foundation of Social Thought	50 Marks
Paper II	Social Research Methods	50 Marks
Paper III	Indian Social Thought	50 Marks
Total		150 Marks

Statistics

B.A. /B.Sc. Part- I

Paper I Statistical Methods

Paper II Probability Theory

Paper III Applied Statistics

Practical

B.A. /B.Sc. Part- II to be included during April 2003

B.A. /B.Sc. Part- III to be included during April 2003

बी.ए. प्रथम वर्ष - संस्कृत

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| प्रथम प्रश्न पत्र - नाटक, छन्द एवं पत्रलेखन | 50 अंक |
| 1. अभिज्ञान शाकुन्तलम् (हिन्दी अनुवाद एवं व्याख्या) | 10 अंक |
| 2. हितोपदेश (मित्रलाभ) (हिन्दी अनुवाद एवं व्याख्या) | 10 अंक |
| 3. उपरिलिखित पुस्तकों से आलोचनात्मक प्रश्न | 5 अंक |
| 4. वस्तुनिष्ठ लघुउत्तरीय | 5 अंक |
| 5. छन्दोमंजरी से निम्नलिखित छन्द :
आर्या, अनुष्टुप, वंशस्थ, इन्द्रवज्रा, उपेन्द्रवज्रा, वसन्ततिलगा
शिखरिणी, मन्दाक्रान्ता, द्रुतविलम्बित, शार्दूलविक्रीडित
साहित्य दर्पण से निम्नलिखित अलंकार - | 5 अंक
5 अंक |
| 6. अनुप्रास, यमक, श्लेष, उपमा, रूपक, उत्प्रेक्षा, सन्देह, विभावना,
विशेषोक्ति स्वभावोक्ति । | |
| 7. पत्रलेखन (संस्कृत में) केवल दस वाक्यों में -
1. आचार्य, माता-पिता व मित्र को पत्र
2. शुभ कार्यो हेतु निमंत्रण पत्र
3. अवकाश हेतु प्रार्थनापत्र | 10 अंक |
| द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र - पद्यकाव्य, व्याकरण, अनुवाद एवं वाग्व्यवहार | 50 अंक |
| 1. किरातार्जुनीयम् (प्रथम सर्ग) हिन्दी अनुवाद एवं व्याख्या | 10 अंक |

2.	नीतिशतकम् (भर्तृहरि का सम्पूर्ण) हिन्दी अनुवाद एवं व्याख्या	10 अंक
3.	उपरिलिखित पुस्तकों से आलोचनात्मक प्रश्न	5 अंक
4.	वस्तुनिष्ठ लघु उत्तरीय	5 अंक
5.	अनुवाद (संस्कृत में)	5 अंक
6.	लघु सिद्धान्त कौमुदी (संज्ञा-संधि प्रकरण)	10 अंक
7.	वाग्व्यवहार (संस्कृत में)	5 अंक

बी.ए. द्वितीय वर्ष - संस्कृत

	प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र - वेद, उपनिषद् एवं निबन्ध	75 अंक
1.	ऋग्वेद - अग्नि सूक्त, पुरुष सूक्त, वाक् सूक्त	20 अंक
	शुक्लयजुर्वेद - शिवसंकल्प सूक्त के प्रथम छः मन्त्र	
	अथर्ववेद - पृथिवी सूक्त (प्रथम दस मन्त्र) हिरण्यगर्भ सूक्त	
2.	कठोपनिषद् - प्रथम अध्याय - हिन्दी अनुवाद एवं व्याख्या	10 अंक
3.	कठोपनिषद् से सम्बन्धित लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्न	5 अंक
4.	वस्तुनिष्ठ लघु उत्तरीय	5 अंक
5.	निबन्ध (संस्कृत में)	10 अंक
	द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र - गद्य, काव्य एवं अनुवाद	50 अंक
1.	शुकनासोपदेश (कादम्बरी से) हिन्दी अनुवाद एवं व्याख्या	10 अंक
2.	रघुवंश (त्रयोदश सर्ग) हिन्दी अनुवाद एवं व्याख्या	10 अंक
3.	शिवराज द्वितीय (निःश्वास द्वय) हिन्दी अनुवाद एवं व्याख्या	10 अंक
4.	उपरिलिखित पुस्तकों से समीक्षात्मक प्रश्न	10 अंक
5.	वस्तुनिष्ठ लघु उत्तरीय	5 अंक
6.	अनुवाद (संस्कृत में)	5 अंक

बी.ए. तृतीय वर्ष - संस्कृत

	प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र - काव्य एवं काव्यशास्त्र	50 अंक
1.	शिशुपाल वध (प्रथम सर्ग)	10 अंक
2.	नलोपाख्यान - (महाभारत से) - प्रथम चार अध्याय	10 अंक

3.	भामिनी विलास (अन्योक्ति प्रकरण)	10 अंक
4.	साहित्य दर्पण (प्रथम परिच्छेद)	10 अंक
5.	उपरिलिखित पुस्तकों से सम्बन्धित समीक्षात्मक प्रश्न	10 अंक
	द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र - नाटक, धर्मशास्त्र, व्याकरण एवं निबन्ध	50 अंक
1.	स्वप्नवासवदत्तम् (भास)	10 अंक
2.	मनुस्मृति (द्वितीय अध्याय)	10 अंक
3.	वस्तुनिष्ठ लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्न	10 अंक
4.	लघु सिद्धान्त कौमुदी (समास एवं विभक्त्यर्थ प्रकरण)	10 अंक
5.	निबन्ध (संस्कृत में)	10 अंक
	तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र - दर्शन, संस्कृति, वाग्व्यवहार एवं अपठित 50 अंक	
1.	श्रीमद्भगवद्गीता (द्वितीय एवं तृतीय अध्याय)	10 अंक
2.	ईशावास्योपनिषद् (विस्तृत आख्या)	10 अंक
3.	भारतीय षड्दर्शन का सामान्य परिचय	10 अंक
4.	भारतीय संस्कृति (संस्कार, वर्णाश्रम व्यवस्था, पुरुषार्थ चतुष्टय)	10 अंक
5.	अपठित अंश (संस्कृत से हिन्दी)	5 अंक
6.	वाग्व्यवहार (संस्कृत में)	5 अंक

CHAPTER X
EXAMINATIONS-MASTER OF ARTS
A-ORDINANCES

1. The examination for the degree of Master of Arts shall consist of two parts
 - (1) The Previous Examination, and
 - (2) The Final Examination.
2. A candidate who, after obtaining the B.A. degree (three year course) of the university or of an Indian University recognized for the purpose by the Executive Council, has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college shall be admitted to the previous Examination for the degree of Master of Arts.

Provided that a person, who has taken B.A. degree of the Punjab University in English and one another full elective subjects other than a classical or modern Indian Language after passing Honors Examination either in Hindi or Punjabi may be admitted to previous Examination for the degree of Master of Arts.

Provided that a person, who has taken B.A. degree of the Punjab University in English and one another full elective subjects other than a classical or modern Indian Language after passing Honors Examination either in Hindi or Punjabi may be admitted to previous Examination for the degree of Master of Arts.

Provided also that a B.Sc. shall not be admitted to the Previous Examination for the degree of Master of Arts in Mathematics.

A candidate who has passed (i) The Alankar Examination of Gurukul Kangri, or (ii) The Shiremani Examination of Gurukul Vrindaban, or (iii) THE B.A. Examinations of Jamia Millia, Delhi or (iv) the Shastri Examination Kashi Vidyapith, or (v) the Acharya Examination of Government Sanskrit College Banaras or Banaras Hindu University. (vi) the vidya Bhasker examination of Gurukul Mahavidyalaya, Jawallapur (Hardwar) or (vii) Shastri Examination (with English) of Sanskrit Vishwavidyalaya (University) Varanasi shall be admitted to the Previous Examination for the degree of Master of Arts in the subject specified-

- (a) Sanskrit, Hindi, Philosophy, Economics, History, Political Science in case of the Alankars of Gurukul Kangri and Sanskrit. Hindi, Philosophy, Economics, Political Sciences in the case of Shriomani of Gurukul Vriandaban.
- (b) Persian, Urdu, Philosophy, Economics, Political Science, in the case of B.A.'s of Jamia Millia Delhi.
- (c) English, Sanskrit, Hindi, Philosophy, History, Sociology, Political Science, Economics, in the case of Shastries of Kashi Vidyapith.
- (d) Sanskrit in the case of Acharyas of Government Sanskrit College, Banaras, Acharyas of Banaras Hindu University.
- (e) Sanskrit and Hindi, in the case of Vidya Bhaskars of Gurukul Mahavidyalaya Jawalpur (Hardwar)
- (f) Sanskrit in the case of Shastri Examination of Sanskrit Vishwavidyala (University) Varanasi.

A candidate who has passed (i) the Alankar Examination of Gurukul Kangri, or (ii) the Shriomani Examination of Gurukul Vrindaban, or (iii) the B.A. Examination of Jamia Millia, Delhi, and wishes to pursue a course of study for the M.A. Examination of the University in English Literature, shall be allowed to do so after he has passed the B.A. Examination of this University in English Language and English Literature

A candidate who wishes to be admitted to M.A. Examination in drawing and painting, must have passed Examination with drawing and painting, as one of the optional subjects; however, candidate who has not passed the B.A. Examination with Drawing and Painting as one of the optional subjects may also be admitted to M.A. Examination in drawing and painting, provided he has graduated himself in other subjects from a recognized university and has also passed the five year diploma course in drawing and painting from a recognized Government Art School.

A candidate who wishes to be admitted to M.A. Examination in statistics, must have passed B.A. Examination with statistics as one of the subjects.

3. A candidate who after passing the previous M.A. Examination of the University has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated

college, or an Institute of the University shall be admitted to the final Examination for the degree of Master of Arts.

A candidate who has passed the previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts of another University, may also be admitted to the final Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts Provided that he offered for his previous Examination course of an equivalent standard with almost identical syllabus as is required for the previous Examination of this university and has attended a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college of university.

The Subject of Examination shall be one of the followings:

(1) Language (2) Music (3) History (4) Mathematics (5) Economics (6) Political Science (7) Geography (8) Sociology (9) Ancient Indian History and Culture (10) Drawing and Painting (11) Philosophy (12) Psychology (13) Anthropology (14) Home Science (15) Education (16) Statistics

The Examination in languages shall be in one of the following languages viz. English, Sanskrit, Persian, Hindi and Urdu.

4. A candidate who has passed Bachelor of Arts Examination of the Kanpur University in 1988 or earlier years and desirous to pursue post-graduate course shall be eligible as per ordinances.

Provided that a candidate who has passed B.A. Examination (two year course) of another University or oriental Examination as recognised or has passed Bachelors Degree Examination in Science, Commerce, Agriculture shall be eligible to join M.A. courses of his choice But it will have to clear the preparatory courses in the subject (the course contents shall be the same as prescribed in the subject for III year) and shall pay the fees as laid down to Under Graduate student.

Provided further that a candidate who passed B.A. Examination of Kanpur University in three years course scheme and wishes to join M.A. course in subject which he did not offer in III year or at his/her graduate level Examination, shall be required to clear the preparatory Course in the subject, (the course contents shall be the same as prescribed in the subject for III year) and shall pay the fees as laid down to under-graduate students.

5. Any candidate, who has passed the M.A. Examination of the University in any subject or M.Sc. (Ag.) Examination in Agricultural Economics of the University shall be allowed to present himself for M.A. Examination in any one or more of said Examination and, if successful will be given a certificate to that effect. Candidates who have passed M.Sc.(Ag.) Examination in Agricultural Economics will be allowed to be offer any paper included In M.A. Economics course, but they will not be eligible to offer a paper in any other subject.

No candidate shall be allowed to offer more, than two papers in any years.

A candidate who desires to enter for an Examination under this Ordinances, must submit his application on a prescribed form so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 15th September proceeding the date of the Examination. The application shall be accompanied by an examination Fees as prescribed and marks fee of Rs 10/- and shall be forwarded by the Principal of the college Concerned or other competent authority who forwarded the candidate's original for permission to appear at the Examination.

In this case of candidate whose applications is rejected or who does not submit an application but only sends the fees the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees shall be refunded after deducting Rs.2/-

B-REGULATIONS

SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS

MASTER OF ARTS

Note:- Candidate for the M.A. Examination in all subject except languages have the option to Answering questions through the medium of Hindi (Devnagri script)

EACH PAPER

100 Marks

For both the previous and the Final Examination candidates must obtain for pass at least 36 percent of the aggregate marks in each subject. The marks of the two examination(previous and Final) will count together for a place on pass list of the Final Examination.

First Division 60 percent of the aggregate marks. Second Division 48 percent of the aggregate marks.

All the rest in Third Division, if they obtain the minimum pass marks in each subject.

One grace mark for determining division shall be allowed for awarding I or II Division on the aggregate marks and in the result column (GDI) will be written. A candidate must submit his dissertation to the Registrar latest by March 31 of the year of Examination provided that regular student may be allowed dissertation with the permission of the Head of the Deptt. Of the institution concerned on securing at least 50% marks in the previous examination at the time of declaration of result. Those who fail to submit the dissertation, if offered, by the stipulated date, a fine of Rs.50/- shall be inflicted upto 30 days and a fine of Rs.100/- thereafter. Postal Charges of Rs. 50/-shall be charged by the University as fees for dispatch of dissertation.

In subjects where viva voce is prescribed viva voce fee of Rs. 10/- shall be paid to the University.

CLASS – MA - I

SI.	PAPER	PAPER NAME	PAPER CODE
Subject: English Literature (ET)			
1	1	English Lite. From Chaucer To The Relation Of The Stuart Monarchy	1
2	2	English Literature From The Restoration Of The Stuart Monarchy Of The French Revolution	2
3	3	English Literature From The French Revolution To The Passing Of First Reform Bill	3
4	4	English Literature From The Passing Of The First Reform Bill To The Death Of Queen Victoria	4
5	5	English Literature From The Death Of Queen Victoria To The Present Day	5

Subject: Sanskrit (SA)

1	1	Ved, Nirukta Avam Vaidic Sahitya Ka Itihas	1
2	2	Vyakaran Tatha Bhasha Vigyan	2
3	3	Kavya Avam Natak	3
4	4	Bhartiya Darshan	4
5	5	Sahitya Shastra Avam Saundarya Shastra	5

Subject: Hindi Literature (HS)

1	1	Prachin Avam Madhya Kalin Kavya	1
2	2	Adhunik Gadhya Sahitya	2
3	3	Bhasha Vigyan Avam Hindi Bhasha	3
4	4	Hindi Sahitya Ka Itihas	4
		Sahityik Varg	
5	5	Lok Sahitya	5A
6	5	Janpadiya Bhasha Sahitya	5B
7	5	Rachanakaron Ka Vishesh Adhyayan – Kabirdas	5C
8	5	Rachanakaron Ka Vishesh Adhyayan – Jayasi	5D
9	5	Rachanakaron Ka Vishesh Adhyayan – Surdas	5E
10	5	Rachanakaron Ka Vishesh Adhyayan – Tulsidas	5F
11	5	Rachanakaron Ka Vishesh Adhyayan – Bhartendu Harishchandra	5G
12	5	Rachanakaron Ka Vishesh Adhyayan – Jaishankar Prasad	5H
13	5	Rachanakaron Ka Vishesh Adhyayan – Nirala	5I
14	5	Rachanakaron Ka Vishesh Adhyayan – Prem Chand	5J
15	5	Rachanakaron Ka Vishesh Adhyayan – Acharya Ramchandra Shukla	5K
16	5	Rachanakaron Ka Vishesh Adhyayan – Acharya Hajari Prasad Dwivedi	5L

17	5	Vishitha Vidha Ka Adhyayan – Hindi Upanyas	5M
18	5	Vishitha Vidha Ka Adhyayan – Hindi Alochana Sahitya	5N
19	5	Vishitha Vidha Ka Adhyayan – Natak Aur Rang Manch	5O
20	5	Vishitha Yugpravratte Ka Adhyayan – Adi Kal	5P
21	5	Vishitha Yugpravratte Ka Adhyayan – Bhakti Kal	5Q
22	5	Vishitha Yugpravratte Ka Adhyayan – Reeti Kal	5R
23	5	Vishitha Yugpravratte Ka Adhyayan – Chayavaad	5S
24	5	Vishitha Yugpravratte Ka Adhyayan – Chayavaadottar Kavya	5T

Subject: Urdu (UR)

1	1	Urdu Ghazal	1
2	2	Dastan, Novel & Afsana	2
3	3	Qaseeda, Masnavi & Marsia	3
4	4	History Of Urdu Language & Literature	4

Subject: Philosophy (PH)

1	1	Systems Of Indian Philosophy	1
2	2	Advance Ethics	2
3	3	Epistemology (Indian & Western)	3
4	4	Metaphysics (Indian & Western)	4
5	5	Aesthetics	5A
6	5	Vishishtadvaita Vedanta	5B
7	5	Yoga Philosophy	5C
8	5	Social Philosophy	5D

Subject: Economics (EC)

1	1	Microeconomics Analysis	1
2	2	Quantitative Methods	2
3	3	Public Economics	3

4	4	Economics Of Growth & Development	4
5	5	Labour Economics	5A
6	5	Agriculture Economics	5B
7	5	Demography	5C

Subject: Ancient Indian History (AI)

1	1	Political History Of Ancient India (325 BC To 319 AD)	1
2	2	Religious, Social & Economics Life In Ancient India	2
3	3	Hindu Polity	3A
4	3	Field Archaeology	3A
5	4	Indian Cultural Relation With South & South East Asia	4A
6	4	Iconography	4B

Subject: History (HI)

1	1	Historiography, Concept & Method Of Research In History	1
2	2	Ancient & Medieval World From The Egyptian Culture To The End Of The Middle Ages	2
3	3, 4	Political History Of Early Ancient India (545 BC – 647 AD)	A1
4	3, 4	Political History Of Later Ancient India (647 AD – 1206 AD)	A2
5	3, 4	Society & Culture; Polity & Economy In Early Anc. India Upto The Death Of King Harsha	A3
6	3, 4	Society & Culture; Polity & Economy In Later Anc. India After The Death Of King Harsha To The End Of The Twelfth Century	A4
7	3, 4	Political History Of Early Medieval India (1206 – 1556)	B1
8	3, 4	Political History Of Later Medieval India (1556 – 1740)	B2
9	3, 4	Society & Culture In Medieval India (1206 – 1740)	B3
10	3, 4	Polity & Economics In Medieval India (1206 – 1740)	B4
11	3, 4	Political History Of Early Modern India (1740 – 1857)	C1

12	3, 4	Political History Of Later Modern India (1858 – 1964)	C2
13	3, 4	Society & Culture In Modern India (1740 – 1964)	C3
14	3, 4	Polity & Economy In Modern India (1740 – 1964)	C4

Subject: Political Science (PO)

1	1	Modern Indian Political Thought	1
2	2	Western Political Theory	2
3	3	Indian Government And Politics	3
4	4	Comparative Politics	4

Subject: Geography (GR)

1	1	Geomorphology	1
2	2	Geography Of Resources	2
3	3	Climatology & Oceanography	3
4	4	Geographical Concept & Research Methodology	4
5	5	Agricultural Geography	5A
6	5	Geographic Information System & Computer Mapping	5B
7	5	Geography Of Rural Settlements	5C
8	5	Geography Of Tourism	5D

Subject: Drawing & Painting (DP)

1	1	Aesthetics	1
2	2	Historical Trends Of Oriental Art With Reference To India	2

Subject: Sociology (SO)

1	1	Classical Sociological Tradition	1
2	2	Methodology Of Social Research	2
3	3	Perspective On Indian Society	3
4	4	Industry & Society In India	4A
5	4	Social Movements In India	4B

6	4	Science, Technology & Society	4C
7	4	Criminology	4D
Subject: Psychology (PS)			
1	1	Philosophy Of Psychology	1
2	2	Contemporary Perspective On Cognitive Psychology	2
3	3	Research Methodology – Experimental Methods	3
4	4	Social Psychology	4
Subject: Hindustani Music (MU)			
1	1	General & Applied Music Theory	1
2	2	History And Aesthetics Of Music	2
Subject: Education (Ed)			
1	1	Philosophical Foundations Of Education	1
2	2	Psychological Foundations Of Education	2
3	3	Methodology Of Educational Research & Educational Statistics	3
4	4	Intelligence, Creativity & Education	4A
5	4	Environmental Education	4B
6	4	Special Education	4C
7	4	Population Education	4D
8	4	Educational Technology	4E
9	4	Vocational Guidance & Counselling In Education	4F
Subject: Military Studies (MS)			
1	1	Western Military History	1
2	2	Military Psychology	2
3	3	Research Methodology	3
4	4	Military Geography & World Problems	4A
5	4	Economic Aspects Of War	4B

6	4	Military Journalism	4C
---	---	---------------------	----

Subject: Mathematics (MA)

1	1	Real Analysis	1
2	2	Complex Analysis	2
3	3	Topology	3
4	4	Mechanics	4
5	5	Programmin In C (With Ansi Features)	PC
6	5	Differential Equations	DE
7	5	Advanced Discrete Mathematics	DM
8	5	Differential Geomategy Of Manifolds	DG
9	5	Mathematical Statistics	ST
10	5	Mechanics Of Solids	MS
11	5	Operation Research	OR

Subject: Statistics (ST)

1	1	Measure Theory, Probability & Distribution	1
2	2	Real Analysis And Stochastic Processess	2
3	3	Linear Methods And Design Of Experiments	3
4	4	Econometrics	4

Subject: Home Science (HO)

1	1	Food & Nutrition – Therapeutic Meal Management & Community Nutrition	1
2	2	Human Development	2A
3	2	Early Childhood Education	2B
4	3	Consumer Economics	3A
5	3	Housing For Family & Community Living	3B
6	4	Rural Sociology	4A

CHAPTER XI
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, FACULTY OF SCIENCE
EXAMINATIONS
A-ORDINANCES

1. (a) The Examination of the degree of Bachelor of Science shall consist of three parts: (i) Part I (ii) Part II and (iii) Part III
- (b) A candidate who after passing (i) the Intermediate Examination* of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Uttar Pradesh or an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or (ii) any other Examination recognised** by the University as equivalent thereto, has attended a regular course of study in affiliated college for one academic session for the B.Sc. degree.
2. A candidate who, after passing the part 1, B. Sc. Examination of the university has completed a regular study for one academic year in an affiliated college, shall be eligible for appearing at the part 11 B.Sc. Examination and part 11 of B.Sc. Examination at the end of third year regular course of study in an affiliated college and no candidate will be eligible for appearing at part 11 Examination unless he has passed part 1 and part 11 Examination of the University.

A candidate who has passed part 1 B. Sc. Examination of another University may also be admitted to part 11 B. Sc. Examination provided that he offered for his part 1 Examination a course of an equivalent standard with almost identical syllabus as is required for part 1 Examination of this University and has attended a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college of this university. The facility may also be extended to these candidates who have passed Part 1 and part 11 of B.Sc. Examination of another University in case of transfer for admission to B.Sc. Part 11 Examination.

* A candidate who has passed the Intermediate Examination in Agriculture is not eligible to join B.Sc. course (E.C. Resolution No. 592 of 10-4-1965)

** Vide Appendix

3. Every candidate shall be required to pass in any three of the following subjects-

- (a) Physics
- (b) Chemistry
- (c) Mathematics
- (d) Zoology
- (e) Botany
- (f) Bio-Chemistry
- (g) Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- (h) Geology
- (i) Statistics
- (j) Biommetry
- (k) Home Science
- (l) Military Studies
- (m) Economics
- (n) Geography
- (o) Electronics.

Provided that a candidate will be allowed the following combinations also in respect of B. Sc.-

- (i) Economics, Mathematics and Statistics,
- (ii) Geology, Geography and Chemistry,
- (iii) Military Studies with Physics and Mathematics,
- (iv) Economics, Physics and Mathematics,
- (v) Geography with Zoology and Botany,
- (vi) Geography with Physics and Mathematics,
- (vii) Geography with Mathematics and Statistics,

1. * Provided further that a student offering Statistics for the B.Sc. Examination shall have to offer Mathematics as one of his subjects and has passed the Intermediate or an equivalent Examination with Mathematics as a subject. Provided further that in addition to the above, a candidate shall have to offer and pass three foundation courses in each year of study.
2. The Examination shall be by means of Paper but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical Examination except in the case of Mathematics and Economics where the Examination shall be entirely by means of papers. Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the Practical Examinations.
3. A candidate who has passed the B.Sc. Examination of the University may be allowed to present himself for examination in any one of the subjects prescribed for B. Sc. Examination and not taken by him at the degree Examination, Such a candidate will have to first appear and pass the B.Sc. Part I Examination in the subject which he proposes to offer as a regular candidate of an affiliated college and then B.Sc. part II and part III examination in the same subject as a regular student and the successful candidate will be given a certificate to the effect.

A candidate who desires to enter for an examination under this ordinance must submit his application on a prescribed form so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 15th November, preceding the date of examination. The application shall be accompanied by an examination fee of as prescribed and marks fee Rs. 1/- for each of three parts and shall be forwarded by the principal of the college concerned,

B-REGULATIONS

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

There shall be three Examinations, one at the end of each year the first being the B. Sc. Part I Examination. The Second B. Sc. Part II Examination and the third B. Sc. Part III Examination. Candidates will have to pass separately in

* Vide Resolution 4 Dated 3-4-1980 of the Executive Council.

each of the three examinations but the marks of the three examination will be counted together for a place on the pass list of the part III Examination . A candidate for the B.Sc. Part III Examination will be assigned division on the following:-

First Division (60%)

) of the aggregate marks.

Second Division (45%)

All the rest in the Third Division if they obtain the minimum pass marks in each subject.

One grace mark for determining the division shall be allowed for I and II division on the aggregate marks and in the result column (GD 1) will be written.

There will be no Supplementary Examination in B.Sc. for a pass a Candidate has to secure at least 33% marks in the aggregate marks prescribed in each part of B.Sc. Examination 33% in each the subjects and 25% in one subject theory and practical to be treated separate subjects.

NOTE : Candidate offering Economics, Military Studies and Geography at B. Sc. Part I or part II or part III Examination are allowed to answer question paper in these subjects through the medium of English or Hindi (Devanagiri Script)

B-Sc Part 1 Examination

The Examination will comprise of two of three written papers and a practical examination in each subject except in Economics, in which there will be only two written papers. A candidate will be declared successful if he/she secures the minimum pass marks in the total of the two/three theory papers and in the practical of each subject. No division will be assigned on the result of the part I or Part II Examination.

CHEMISTRY

B.Sc. Part – I

Max. Marks

There shall be three written papers and a practical examination as follows-

Paper-1	Inorganic Chemistry	33
Paper-2	Organic Chemistry	33
Paper-3	Physical Chemistry	34
	Total	100
Practical		50

Candidate will be required to pass in Theory and Practical Separately.

B.Sc. Part - II

There shall be three written papers and a practical examination as follows-

		Max. Marks
Paper-1	Inorganic Chemistry	33
Paper-2	Organic Chemistry	33
Paper-3	Physical Chemistry	34
	Total	100
Practical		50

Candidate will be required to pass in Theory and Practical Separately.

B.Sc. Part - III

There shall be three written papers and a practical examination as follows-

		Max. Marks
Paper-1	Inorganic Chemistry	50
Paper-2	Organic Chemistry	50
Paper-3	Physical Chemistry	50
	Total	150

Practical 75

Candidate will be required to pass in Theory and Practical Separately.

MATHEMATICS

B.Sc. Part - I

Applicable from July, 2003 (i.e. Academic Session 2003-2004 and Onward)

		Max. Marks
Paper-1	Algebra	50
	Matrices	
	Trigonometry	
Paper-2	Calculus	50
	Mathematical Statistics	
Paper-3	Geometry	50
	Vector Calculus	
Total		150

B.Sc. Part - II

Applicable from July, 2003 (i.e. Academic Session 2003-2004 and Onward)

		Max. Marks
Paper-1	Linear Algebra	50
	Linear Programming	
Paper-2	Mechanics	50
Paper-3	Differential Equation	50
	Special Function	
	Integral Transform	
Total		150

B.Sc. Part-III

Applicable from July, 2003 (i.e. Academic Session 2003-2004 and Onward)

		Max. Marks
Paper-1	Real Analysis	60
	Advanced Calculus	
Paper-2	Complex Analysis	60
	Tensor Analysis	
Paper-3	Optical Paper	60
	Total	180

PHYSICS

B.Sc. Part-I		Max. Marks
Paper-I	Mechanics And	33
	Properties Of Matter	
Paper-II	Kinetic Theory And	33
	Thermodynamics	
Paper-III	Oscillation, Waves	34
	And Acoustics	
Practical		50
	Total	150

Candidates must obtain minimum pass marks in theory and Practical Examination Separately.

B.Sc. Part-II		Max. Marks
Paper-I	Optics & Electromagnetics	33
	Waves	
Paper-II	Electricity & Magnetism	33
Paper-III	Modern Physics	34
Practical		50
	Total	150

Candidates must obtain minimum pass marks in theory and Practical Examination Separately.

B.Sc. Part-III		Max. Marks
Paper-I	Relativity Quantum Mechanism And Mathematical Methods.	50
Paper-II	Solid State Physics Laser & Statistical Physics.	50
Paper-III	Solid State Devices And Electronics.	50
Practical		75
Total		255

Candidates must obtain minimum pass marks in theory and Practical Examination Separately.

BOTANY

B.Sc. Part-I

There shall be three theory papers of total 100 marks and a Practical examination of 50 marks.

		Max. Marks
Paper-I	Diversity of viruses, Bacteria, Lichens and Fungi and Elementary Plant pathology (33 marks).	33
Paper-II	Diversity of Cyanobacteria, Algae and Bryophytes	33
Paper-III	Diversity of pteridophytes, Gymnosperms and Elementary palaeobotany	34

B.Sc. Part-II

There shall be three theory papers of total 100 marks and a Practical examination of 50 marks.

		Max. Marks
Paper-I	Diversity of Angiosperms, their Systematics and Economics botany	33
Paper-II	Structure, development and reproduction of Angiosperm	33
Paper-III	Plant Physiology and Biochemistry	34

B.Sc. Part-III

There shall be three theory papers of total 100 marks and a Practical examination of 50 marks.

		Max. Marks
Paper-I	Cell Biology, Genetics and Biotechnology	33
Paper-II	Ecology, Phytogeography and Forestry	33
Paper-III	Environmental pollution, Conservation of Natural Resource and Elementary biostatistics	34

ZOOLOGY

B.Sc. Part-I		Max. Marks
Paper-I	Life and diversity of non-chordates	33
Paper-II	Genetics	33
Paper-III	Cell and Development Biology	34
Practical		50
B.Sc. Part-II		Max. Marks
Paper-I	Life and diversity of chordates	33
Paper-II	Animal Physiology and Biochemistry	33
Paper-III	Animal Behaviour and evolution	34
Practical		50

B.Sc. Part-III	Max. Marks
Paper-I Endocrinology and Reproduction	50
Paper-II Ecology and Environmental Physiology	50
Paper-III Applied Zoology and Biotechnology	50
Practical	75

STATISTICS

B.Sc. Part-I	Max. Marks
Paper-I Statistical Methods	33
Paper-II Probability Theory	33
Paper- III Applied Statistics	34
Practical	50

B.Sc./ B.A. Part II – To be included during April 2003

B.Sc./ B.A. Part III – To be included during April 2003

GEOGRAPHY

B.Sc. Part-I	Max. Marks
Paper-I Physical Geography	50
Paper-II Human Geography	50
Practical	50

B.Sc. Part-II	Max. Marks
Paper-I Economic Geography	50
Paper-II Geography of India	50
Practical	50

B.Sc. Part-III	Max. Marks
Paper-I History of Geographical thought	50
Paper-II Environmental Studies with special reference to India	50
Paper-III Regional studies of any one of the following regions:-	50

- (A) South West Asia
- (B) South East Asia
- (C) Far East

Practical 75

MILITARY STUDIES

B.Sc. Part-I Max. Marks

Paper-I Art Of War In India (Upto 1947)

Paper-II (A) Optional-
Contemporary Problem Of War 30/50

(B) Optional-
Evolution Of Armament And
Western Art Of Warfare 30/50

Practical Map Reading 30/50

B.Sc. Part-II Max. Marks

Paper-I Core Paper: Art Of War In India 30/50

Paper-II Core Paper: National Security 30/50

Practical 30/50

B.Sc. Part-III Max. Marks

Paper-I Core Paper: Evolution Of Strategic Thoughts 50/75

Paper-II Core Paper: Military Psychology 50/75

- (A) Development Of Military Psychology
- (B) Individual Factors In The Armed Forces
- (C) Group Dynamics In Military Life
- (D) Psychological Warfare

Practical 50/75

GEOLOGY

B.Sc. Part-I

(For the examination of 2004 and onward)

There shall be three written papers and a practical examination as follows-

		Max. Marks
(a) Written Papers-		
Paper-I	Physical Geology	33
Paper-II	Structural Geology	33
Paper-III	Crystallography, Mineralogy and Optional Mineralogy	34
(b) Practical examination-		
(I)	Laboratory work	40
(II)	Field work	5
(III)	Viva-Voce on field work	5
Total		150

B.Sc. Part-II

(For the examination of 2005 and onward)

There shall be three written papers and a practical examination as follows-

		Max. Marks
(a) Written Papers-		
Paper-I	Stratigraphy and Economic Geology	33
Paper-II	Palaeontology	33
Paper-III	Petrology	
(b) Practical examination-		
(I)	Laboratory work	40
(II)	Field work	5
(III)	Viva-Voce on field work	5
Total		150

B.Sc. Part-III

(For the examination of 2006 and onward)

There shall be three written papers and a practical examination as follows-

		Max. Marks
(a) Written Papers-		
Paper-I	Stratigraphic Palaeontology & sedimentology	50
Paper-II	Geochemistry ,Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology	50
Paper-III	Environmental Geology, Hydrogeology, Applied Geology and Global Tectonics	50
(b) Practical examination-		
(I)	Laboratory work	50
(II)	Field work	15
(III)	Viva-Voce on field work	10
	Total	225

CHAPTER XI-A

Examinations-Bachelor of Science in Physical Education, Health Education and Sports.

A – ORDINANCE

- 1- The Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Physical Education, Health Education and Sports (Three Years Degree Course) Shall consist of three parts:

Part-I	Part-II	Part-III
--------	---------	----------

- 2- Candidates with the following qualifications/achievements shall be eligible for appearing at the part I EXAMINATION for the B.SC. DEGREE in physical education, health education and sports:

- (a) A candidate who, after passing –
- (I) The intermediate examination of Board of High School and Intermediate education, Uttar Pradesh or an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force.

OR

- (II) Any other examination recognised by the university as equivalent thereto, has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college for one academic year.
- (b) Candidate should have state level participation in sports and games which may be state school, state inter district and state inter collegiate, subject to being selected on the basis of admission tests.
- (c) Candidates should be between the age of 17 years and 20 years. However, age may be relaxed upto 22 years in the case of national/international sportsman and those belonging to recognised scheduled caste/scheduled tribes.
3. A candidate, who after passing the B.Sc. (Physical Education Health Education and sports) part-I examination of the University has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Sc. (Physical Education, Health Education and sports) part II examination.

4. A candidate, who after passing the B.Sc. (Physical Education Health Education and sports) part-II examination of the University has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Sc. (Physical Education, Health Education and sports) part III examination.

A candidate who has passed part I/II B.Sc. (physical education health education and sports) examination of another University may also be admitted to part II/III B.Sc. (physical education, health education and sports) examination, provided that he offered for his part I/II examination, a course of equivalent standard with almost identical syllabus as in required for part I/II examination of this university and has attended a regular course of study for one academic year in a affiliated college of the university.

5. The B.Sc.(physical education, health education and sports) course shall consist of the following two parts :

Part A: Theory including practical experiments in some subjects

Part B: practical work for learning and improving skills in sports and games and vocational oriented courses.

The course of each part shall consist as under:

PART A THEORY

1. Foundation Course.
 - (I) English/hindi language.
 - (II) Science, society & culture
 - (III) Cultural history of India.
2. Foundations of physical education and sports.
3. Anatomy and physiology.
4. Health education, safety education, first aid and rehabilitation.
5. Physiology of exercises.
6. Psychology and sociology of physical education & sports.
7. Fundamentals of sport training.

8. Kinesiology and bio mechanics.
9. Training of games & sports.
10. vocational oriented courses :
 - (i) physio therapy
 - (ii) health education
 - (iii) sports journalism
 - (iv) sports industry and management
11. Practical experiments.

PART – B PRACTICAL

Practical work shall be divided into three groups as Follows:

GROUP–I: Athletics, gymnastics, yoga and one sport/game of his choice for specialization.

GROUP–II: Basketball, cricket, football, hockey, hand-ball, volley-ball and swimming & vocational oriented course.

GROUP–III: Badminton, lawn tennis, judo, kabaddi and kho-kho, archery, table tennis, weight lifting and wrestling and vocational oriented course.

6. The examination shall be conducted by means of papers but the candidate shall be required to pass separately in the practical examination.
7. No candidate appearing as a regular student from an affiliated college or a university institute however be allowed to take the examination unless he has secured atleast 25 % to the aggregate marks allotted to the practical test including one examination covering all subjects to be held by the college.
8. Private candidates shall not be allowed to appear at the B.Sc. (Phy. Edu., Health Edu. & sports) examination those candidates who appear at B.Sc. (Phy., Edu.) part-I, II, III examination, but fail shall however be permitted to appear at two examinations subsequent to the annual examination as ex-students without keeping terms. In their cases the sessional marks previously obtained by them shall be carried over.

9. If a candidate fails in part a (Theory) in B.Sc. (Phy. Edu.) part I, II, III examinations, he will be required to pass the subsequent examination only in part/parts in which he failed.

‘A candidate failing in part-b (Practical) in B.Sc. (Phy. Edu.) part I, II, III shall be allowed to take theory examinations, in such cases the results may be withheld till he/she takes supplementary test in the part concern at the time fixed by the college for this purpose and passes in it, he/she will be eligible for admission to the next higher class only in the year subsequent to his/her passing in both parts (theory & practical).

10. A candidate must complete the course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Physical Edu., Health Edu. & Sports) and pass the final examination within a total period of six years commencing from his/her first admission to B.Sc. (Phy. Edu.) part/course.
11. The result of examination shall be given separately in the marksheet under two heads part-a theory, part- b, practical.
12. For final practical examination every year there shall be one internal and one external (out of the University examiner).
13. Student shall be tested in various games/sports using objective skills tests (wherever available) and judging the playing ability through a game situation. The breaking of marks shall be as follows :

1. Objective skill tests 40%

2. Playing ability 60%

B-REGULATIONS

Scheme of Examination:

B.Sc. (Physical education, health education and sports)

1. There shall be three examinations one at the end of each year. The first being the B.Sc. (Phy. Edu., Health Edu. & Sports) part-I examination second B.Sc. (Phy. Edu. & Sports) Part-II Examination. Third B.Sc. (Phy. Edu., Health Edu. & Sports) part III Examination. The Marks of the three examinations will count together for a place on the pass list of part II examination. No division will

be assigned on the result of the part I and II examinations candidate for the B.Sc. part III examination will be assigned division on the following Basis:

Part-A : Theory:

Ist division 60%

IIInd division 45%

All the rest in the IIIrd division if they obtain the minimum pass marks in each subject.

Part-B : practical :

Ist division 60%

IIInd division 50%

IIIrd division 40%

No division shall be assigned to a candidate passing the B.Sc. (Phy. Edu., Health Edu. & sports) part I, II or part III Examination as a result of supplementary Examination.

B.Sc. (Phy. Edu., Health Edu. & Sports) Part-I

PART- A : THEORY EXAMINATION

MARKS ALLOTENT					
		MAX.	MIN.	SES SIONAL	AGGREGATE
		MARKS	PASS	MARKS	AVERAGE REQUIRED
1.	Foundation course (Hindi/English Lang.)	50	17	-	17
2.	Foundation of physical Education	75	25	25	33
3.A	natomy & physiology (Enclusing practical Experiments)	75	25	25	33
4.	Theory of games and	75	25	25	33
5.	Sports paper I & II	75	25	25	33

PART-B: PRACTICAL**MARKS ALLOTMENT**

	SESSIONAL MKS.	MAX. MKS.	MIN PASS MKS.
1. TRACK & FIELD		300	140
2. Gymnastics		30	
3. Yoga	final examination take conducted by	50	100 40
4. Sport/game & Specialization	Internal and external examiners skill Test playing ability diary	20	
		400	180

B.Sc. (Phy. Edu., Health Edu. & Sports) part-II**Part-A: Theory Examination****Marks allotment**

	Max. mks	min. mks	sessional marks	Aggregate AVE Required
1. Foundation course	50	17	-	17
2. Health Education				
Safety education, first aid, and rehabilitation	75	25	25	33
3. Physiology of exercise	75	25	25	33
4. Theory of games & sports	75	25	25	33
5. Theory of games and sports paper-II or theory of vocational Oriented course				
6. Practical experiments (Theory)	75 -----	25 -----	25 ----	33 -----
	425	142	125	182

PART-B: Practical Examination

Marks Allotment

		MAX. MKS.	MIN. PASS MARKS
1. Track & field	sessional marks final	300	140
2. Gymnastics	examination to be conducted By Internal & external examiners.		
3. Two sport/games			
From group-II or one			
Game/sport from Group-II		30	
and one Vocational oriented course.		50	
Skill test playing ability diary		20	
4. Sport games of specialization		100	40
		---	----
		400	180

Part- A Theory Examination

Marks Allotment

	Max. mks.	Min. mks.	Sessional marks	aggregate average required
1. Foundation course	50	17	--	17
2. Psychology & Sociology of physical Education & sports	75	25	25	33
3. Fundamentals of Sports	75	25	25	33
4. Kinesiology & Bio-mechanics	75	25	25	33
5. Theory of games and	75	25	25	33

Sport paper-I

6. Theory of games and	75	25	25	33
------------------------	----	----	----	----

Sports paper-II or

Vocational oriented

Course

7. Practical experiments	75	25	25	33
--------------------------	----	----	----	----

(Theory)

-----	-----	-----	-----
500	167	150	215

Part-B: Practical Examination

Marks allotment

		Max. mks.	Min. pass. Mks.
1. Track and field	sessional mks.	300	140
2 Two sports/games	final examination to be conducted by		
From group-III or one	Internal & external Examiners.		
Sport/game from			
group-II And one			
vocational oriented course			
3. Sports/games of	skill test	30	40
Specialization	playing ability	50	
	Diary	20	
Projects		-----	-----
		400	180

CHAPTER XII
MASTER OF SCIENCE
A –ORDINANCE

1. A candidate who after obtaining the B.Sc. degree of the university or of an Indian university recognized for the purpose by the Executive Council, has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college, shall be admitted to the Previous examination for the degree of Master of Science.

Provided that a candidate who has passed B.Sc. examination three years course with Geography as one of his/her subjects, may be admitted to the Previous Examination for the degree of Science in Geography.

2. A candidate who, after passing the previous M.Sc Examination of the university, has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college shall be admitted to the Final Examination for the degree of Master of Science.

A candidate, who has passed the previous Examination for the degree of Master of Science of another University, may also be admitted to the degree to the Final Examination for the degree of master of Science, provided that he offered for his Previous Examination a course, of an equivalent standard with almost identical syllabus, as is required for the Previous Examination of the University and has attended a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college of the university.

3. The Examination for the degree of master shall consist of two parts.

(1) The Previous Examination and

(2) The Final Examination.

4. The subject of examination shall be one of the following-

(1) Mathematics

(2) Physics

(3) Chemistry

(4) Zoology

(5) Botany

(6) Statistics

(7) Biometry

(8) Geology

(9) Military Studies

(10) Economics

(11) Geography

(12) Electronics

4A. A candidate who wishes to be admitted to M.Sc Examination in statistics, must have passed B.Sc Examination with statistics as one of the subjects.

5. Any candidate who has passed the M.Sc. Examination of the University in any subjects, shall be allowed to present himself for the examination in any one or more of the optional papers in the subject not taken by him at the said examination and, if successful, will be given a certificate to the effect.

Provided that no candidate shall be allowed to offer more than two papers in any one year and in subject other than Mathematics, a candidate shall undergo a practical test in respect of the paper concerned, which shall carry 100 marks.

A candidate who desires to enter for an Examination under this Ordinance must submit his application on a prescribed form so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 15th of September preceding the date of the examination. The application shall be accompanied by an Examination fee as prescribed and mark fee of Rs.10/-and shall be forwarded by the principal of the college concerned or other competent authority who forwarded the candidate's original application for permission to appear at the Examination.

In the case of candidate whose application rejected or who does not submit an application and only sends the fees the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 2/.

B-REGULATIONS

Scheme Of Examination

MASTER OF SCIENCE

For both the previous and the final Examination candidate must obtain for a pass at least 36% of aggregate marks in each subject. The marks of the two Examination (Prev. and Final) will count together for a place on the pass list of the final examination.

First division 60% of the subject marks. Second division 48% of subject marks. All the rest in the third division if they obtain minimum pass marks in all subjects.

One grace marks for determining division shall be allowed for a marking 1st II Div. On the aggregate marks and in the result column (GDI) will be written.

Only such candidate who has not passed B.Sc Examination of the Kanpur University or any other recognised for the purpose under the scheme 10-2-3 or 11-4 shall be eligible to join the course.

A candidate who have passed B.Sc Examination in the year 1988 or earlier for the Kanpur University recognised for the purpose under the scheme 10-2-3 or 11-3 shall have to pass bridge course of the Kanpur University before joining M.Sc. course.

M.Sc. (FINAL)

CHEMISTRY

There shall be seven written papers (three compulsory and four elective) and a practical examination as follows-

(a) Compulsory Papers		Max. Marks
Paper-I	(a) Application of spectroscopy	60
	(b) Photochemistry	30
	(c) Solid state chemistry	30
Paper-II	(a) bioinorganic chemistry	33
	(b) bio-organic chemistry	33
	(c) bio-physical chemistry	34
Paper-III	environmental chemistry	60

(b) Elective paper

There shall be four elective papers of sixty marks each which are to be chosen by the students from sixteen elective papers.

1. Organotransition Metal chemistry

2. Bioinorganic and supramolecular chemistry
3. Photoinorganic chemistry
4. Analytical chemistry
5. Organic synthesis-I
6. Organic synthesis-II
7. Heterocyclic chemistry
8. Chemistry of Natural products
9. Medicinal chemistry
10. Physical Organic Chemistry
11. Chemistry of Materials
12. Computational Chemistry
13. Advanced Quantum chemistry
14. Liquid State
15. Polymers
16. Nuclear and Radiochemistry.

(c) Seminar Internal assessment

Total Theory Marks	550	198
Practical	200	72

Candidate will be required to pass in Theory and Practical separately

M.Sc. (Final)

BOTANY

There shall be five theory papers each of 100 marks and a practical Examination of 200 marks.

Paper-VI	Taxonomy, structure and reproduction of Angiosperms.
Paper-VII	Plant Ecology and Environmental pollution.
Paper-VIII	plant Resource Utilization and conservation.

Paper-IX Physiology and Biochemistry

Paper-X Special papers/Project Work.

X-A Cytogenetics, Plant breeding and Biostatistics.

X-B Advanced Plant Pathology.

X-C Advanced Phycology.

X-D Environmental Science.

Students shall have to undertake at least one field trip for field work/collection and submit a report on the same for which a provision of 15 marks shall be made out of the 30 marks allotted for Record/Collection/Herbaria etc.

M. Sc. (Final)

ZOOLOGY

Paper-I	Comparative Anatomy of vertebrates (compulsory)	80 Marks
---------	--	----------

Paper-II	Animal Physiology, Metabolic regulation And cell function ((compulsory)	80 Marks
----------	--	----------

Paper-III	Gamete Biology and Developmental Biology ((compulsory) Special Paper (optional)	80 Marks
-----------	---	----------

A. Ichthyology

Paper-IV	Ichthyology	80 Marks
----------	-------------	----------

Paper-V	Applied Fisheries	80 Marks
---------	-------------------	----------

B. Entomology

Paper-IV	Morphology, anatomy, physiology, ecology and embryology of insected.	80 Marks
----------	---	----------

Paper-V	Insect taxonomy, economic entomology, and social insects.	80 Marks
---------	--	----------

C. Parasitology

Paper-IV	General Parasitology	80 Marks
----------	----------------------	----------

Paper-V	Applied Parasitology	80 Marks
---------	----------------------	----------

D. Cytogenetics

Paper-IV	General Animal Cytology	80 Marks
----------	-------------------------	----------

Paper-V	Clinical Cytogenetics	80 Marks
---------	-----------------------	----------

E. Endocrinology

Paper-IV	Comparative endocrinology and peptide hormone systems of vertebrates	80 Marks
----------	---	----------

Paper-V	Molecular Endocrinology	80 Marks
---------	-------------------------	----------

F. Environmental Biology & Applied Ecology

Paper-IV	Environmental Biology	80 Marks
----------	-----------------------	----------

Paper-V	Applied Ecology	80 Marks
---------	-----------------	----------

	Practical	200 Marks
--	-----------	-----------

M. A / M.Sc(Final)

MATHEMATICS

Note : There shall be five papers of 90 marks each and viva-voce test of 50 marks on entire post-graduate syllabus. Paper I – IV are Compulsory & paper V is optional

Paper-I	Advanced Abstract Algebra
---------	---------------------------

Paper-II	Hydromechanics
----------	----------------

Paper-III	Integration theory and Functional Analysis
-----------	--

Paper-IV	Integral Equations & Boundary Value Problems
----------	--

Paper-V	(optional papers) Any one of the following-
---------	---

I-	Fundamentals of computer science
----	----------------------------------

II-	Partial differential equations & Machines
-----	---

III-	Space Dynamics
------	----------------

IV-	Non Linear Programming
-----	------------------------

V-	Theory of generalized functions
VI-	General relativity and Cosmology
VII-	Banach algebras
VIII-	Fuzzy sets and there applications
IX-	Wavelets
X-	Non commutative rings
XI-	Theory of linear operators
XII-	Biomechanics
XIII-	Analytic number theory
XIV-	Algebraic number theory

M. Sc. (Final)

PHYSICS

Paper-I	Atomic, Molecular, Nuclear and particle Physics	100
Paper-II	Special Paper- I	100
Paper-III	Special Paper- II	100
Paper-IV	Electrodynamics and Plasma Physics	50
Paper-V	Elective Paper	50
	Practical	100
	Project	100
	Total	600

The candidate may offer one of the following as special paper.

- (1) Condensed Matter Physics.
- (2) Electronics.
- (3) Atomic and Molecular Physics.
- (4) Nuclear and Particle Physics.
- (5) Informatics.

Any one of the following elective papers is to be opted.

- (1) Question Eletrodynamics.
- (2) Physics of liquid Crystals.
- (3) Science and Technology of Solar Hydrogen and other Renewable Eneries.
- (4) Reactor Physics.
- (5) Numerical Methods and programming.
- (6) Physics of Lasers and laser Application.
- (7) Structure, Spectra and Properties of Biomolecules.
- (8) Diagram Techniques
- (9) Physics of Electronics Devices & Fabrication of Integrated circuits and Systems.
- (10) Atmopheric Science.
- (11) Plasma Physics.
- (12) Quantum Many -Body Physics.
- (13) Nonlinear Dynamics.
- (14) Environmental Physics.
- (15) Physics of Nanomaterials.

CHAPTER XIII

EXAMINATIONS-BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE

A-ORDINANCE

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science in agriculture (four years honours course) shall consist of four parts: part I, part II, part III and part IV
2. A candidate, who after passing the intermediate examination in agriculture or science (Biology with Science) of the board of high school and intermediate education U.P. or any other examination in agriculture recognised by the University as equivalent thereto has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college for one academic year shall be eligible for appearing at the part I examination for the B.Sc. (Ag.) honours (Four-year course) Degree.
3. A candidate, who after passing the B.Sc.(Ag.) Honours (Four Years course) part I examination of the University has completed a regular course for study for one academic year in an affiliated college, shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Sc. (Ag.) Honours (Four years course) part II Examination.
4. A candidate, who after passing the B.Sc. (Ag.) honours (four years course) part II examination of the University, has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Sc. (Ag.) honours (four years course) part III examination.
- 4A. A Candidate who after passing the B.Sc.Ag. Honours (four years course) partIII Examination of the University, has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Sc. (Ag.) honours (Four Years Course) Part IV examination.
- 4B. A Candidate who has passed part I/II/III Sc. (Ag.) honours (four years course) examination, of another university may be also be admitted to the offered for his part I, II, III B.Sc. Ag. Honours four years course examination provided that the offered for his part I/II/III examination, a course of an equivalent standard with almost identical syllabus as is required for part I/II/III examination of this university and has attended a regular course of study for once academic year in an affiliated college of the University.

5. Every candidate for the B.Sc. (Ag.) honours four years course degree shall required to pass in the following subjects:
- (1) Mathematics and statistics.
 - (2) Soils, Fertilizers and manures
 - (3) Botany
 - (4) Agronomy
 - (5) Olericulture and Floriculture
 - (6) Agricultural economics.
 - (7) General English.
 - (8) Soil conservation
 - (9) Crop production technology and farm management.
 - (10) Physical and plant Bio-Chemistry
 - (11) Animal Husbandary
 - (12) Genetics and plant breeding
 - (13) Agricultural Engineering.
 - (14) Entomology
 - (15) Plant pathology
 - (16) Agriculture Extension
 - (17) Dairying
 - (18) Pomology
 - (19) Dairy Chemistry and Animal Nutrition
6. The Examination shall be conducted by means of papers and the candidate shall be required to pass separately in the practical examination including viva-voce in each subject.
7. No candidate appearing as a regular student from an affiliated college or a University/Institute shall however be allowed take the examination unless he

has secured atleast 25% to the aggregate marks allotted to the periodical test (including one amination covering all subjects to be held by the college).

B-REGULATIONS

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

B.Sc. (Ag.) Honours Degree

There shall be four examinations one at the end of each year the first being the B.Sc. (Ag.) honors (four years course) part I examinations second B.Sc. (Ag.) honours (four years course) part II Examination third B.Sc. (Ag.) honours four years course part III examination and fourth B.Sc. (Ag.) honour (four year course) part IV Examination. The marks of the four Examination will count together for a place on the pass list of the part IV examination. Division will be assigned on the result. One grace mark for determining division shall be allowed for I & II division on the aggregate marks and in the result column (GDI) will be written.

Part I and II Examinations

First Division	-	60% of aggregate marks
Second Division	-	45% fo aggregate marks

All the rest in the third division if they obtain the minimum pass marks in each paper and Practical.

B.Sc. (Ag.) Honours (Four years course) part – 1990-91

Maximum marks

	Theory	Practical
1. Mathematics & Statistics	50	50
2. Soils, Fertilizers Manures	50	50
3. Botany	50	50
4. Agronomy	50	50
5. Olericulture and Floriculture	50	50
6. Agriculture Economics	50	50
7. General English	50	50

NOTE: General English shall be a compulsory subject in B.Sc. (Ag.) Part I and the marks obtained shall be added in the aggregate marks. Those fail to secure the minimum pass marks shall not be promoted to B.Sc. (Ag.) II year Course

B.Sc. (Ag.) Honours (Four year course) Part II-1991-92

1.	Soil conservation	50	50
2.	Crop production Technology	50	50
	And farm management		
3.	Physical & Plant Bio-chemistry	50	50
4.	Animal Husbandary	50	50
5.	Genetics and plant Breeding	50	50
6.	Agriculture Engineering	50	50

B.Sc. (Ag.) Honours (Four year course) Part III, 1992-93

1.	Agriculture	50	50
2.	Plant Pathology	50	50
3.	Agricultured Extension	50	50
4.	Dairying	50	50
5.	Pomology	50	50
6.	Dairy Chemistry & Animal Nutrition	50	50

B.Sc. (Ag.) Honours (Four year course) Part IV (1991-92, 1992-93, 1993-94)

There will be four groups consisting of six papers & three practical. Each theory paper will be of 75 marks & each Practical of 50 marks a candidate had to select only one group in IV year.

Group I-	Plant Science	M.M.	Min. Marks
I-Seed quality & seed production		75	50
II-Principles and methods of plant breeding		75	
Practical Based in Part I & II		50	17
III-Advanced pomology		75	50

IV-Advanced Horticulture & forestry	75	
Practical Based in part III & IV	50	17
V-Diseases of Fruit & Vegetables	75	50
VI-Micro-Biology	75	
Practical based on paper V & VI	50	17

Group II-Agro Social Sciences

I-Programmes in action. Training and evaluation 75

II-Mass Media	75	50
Practical Based on paper I & II	50	17
III-Micro Economics	75	50
IV-Farm Economics and Farm Management	75	50
Practical based on paper III & IV	50	17
V-Crop production & Environment	75	
VI-Scientific Land Management & Use of	75	50
Practical based on paper V & VI	50	17

Group III-Animal Husbandry & Science

I-Quality Control & dairy plant management	75	50
II-Poultry Production	75	
Practical based on paper I & II	50	17
III-Economic Entomology	75	50
IV-Plant protection	75	
Practical based as per III & IV	50	17
V-Analytical Agricultural Chemistry	75	50
VI-Fertilizers, Bio-Fertilizer and pesticides	75	
Practical based on paper V & VI	50	17

Group IV-Agro-Technical

I-Problem soils & their Utilization	75	50
II-Problem-Forostry & Water soil management	75	
Practical based on paper I & II	50	17
III-Irrigation and crainage management	75	50
IV-Management of Farm Machinery	75	
Flower Units and farms structures		
Practical based on paper III & IV	50	17
V-Mathematics	75	50
VI-Statistical Methods	75	
Practical based on paper V & VI	50	17

CHAPTER XIV

EXAMINATIONS-MASTER OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE

A—ORDINANCES

1. The Examination for the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture shall consist of two parts-
 - (1) The previous Examination, and
 - (2) The final Examination
2. A candidate who after obtaining the B.Sc. (Ag.) Hons. (Four Years Course) degree of the University or any other University recognized* for the purpose by the Executive Council of the University, has completed a regular course of study in an affiliated college for one academic year, shall be admitted to the Previous Examination for the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture.
3. A candidate who after passing the Previous M.Sc. (Ag.) Examination of the University' has completed a regular course of study in an affiliated college for one academic year, shall be admitted to the Final Examination for the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture.
4. The Examination shall be partly by means of paper and partly by practical.
5. No. Candidate appearing as a regular student in affiliated college or a University Institute shall however, be allowed to take the examination unless he has secured atleast 25% of the aggregate marks allotted to periodical test (including one Examination covering all subject to be held by the college).
6. The subject of examination shall be one of the following:-
 - (1) Agronomy
 - (2) Animal Husbandary and Dairying
 - (3) Agriculture Economics
 - (4) Agriculture Chemistry
 - (5) Horticulture
 - (6) Plant Pathology
 - (7) Agriculture Zoology and Entomology

- (8) Agricultural Extension
- (9) Soil Conservation
- (10) Plant Physiology
- (11) Genetics and Plant Breeding,
- (12) Agricultural Botany

B-Regulations-Scheme of Examination

M.Sc. (Ag) Examination

Previous & Final

There shall be two examinations, one at the end of each year the first being the M.Sc. (Ag.) Previous Examination. The Marks and the second M.Sc. (Ag.) Final Examination. The marks of the two examinations (Previous and Final) will count together for a place on the pass list of the Final examination.

First division-60 percent of the aggregate marks.

Second division-48 percent of the aggregate marks.

All the rest in the Third Division, if they obtain the minimum pass marks 36 percent in each subject of the Examination in M.Sc. (Ag.) Previous and Final Examination.

Any three papers may be taken in one year provided that Paper III (Statistics) is taken in the Previous Examination and Special Paper or Thesis in the Final Examination. Candidate must submit their thesis to the Registrar latest by May 15th, of the year Examination.

- (i) If an examinee does not submit the dissertation by the stipulated date a fine of Rs. 50/- be inflicted for late submission of thesis upto 30 days & thereafter a fine of Rs. 100/- for accepting the thesis by the university on the recommendation of the principal of the college.
- (ii) Postal charges Rs. 50/- be charged by the University for thesis.

M. Sc. (Ag.)

Agriculture Economics

Previous

Theory :		Marks
Paper -I	Theory of Eco. in relation to Agriculture	100
Paper -II	Arm Economics and Management	100
Paper -III	Statistics	50

Final

Paper-IV	Agricultural Production and Planning	50
Paper-V	Research Methodology	100
Paper-VI	A. Rural Sociology or	
Paper-VI	B. Agriculture co-operation or Thesis	100
Paper-VII	Ag. Audit Rural Banking	50

Total	550
-------	-----

Practical :		Marks
I. Year		100
II. Year		100
Viva on Thesis or Practical of Special Paper VI		50

Grand Total	800
-------------	-----

Agriculture Chemistry

Previous

Theory :		Marks
Paper- I	Physical & Inorganic Chemistry	100
Paper- II	Organic & Plant Bio. Chemistry	100

Paper- III	Statistics	50
Final		
Paper- IV	Soil Microbiology Fertilizers and Manures	100
Paper- V	Soil Science	100
Paper- VI	Agricultural Bio-Chemistry or Thesis	100
		<hr/>
Total		550
<hr/>		
Ordinances & Regulations		
Practical :		Marks
I. Year		100
II. Year		100
Viva on Thesis or Practical of Special Paper V		50
		<hr/>
Grand Total		800
<hr/>		

HORTICULTURE

Previous

Theory :		Marks
Paper- I	Olericulture- I	100
Paper- II	Olericulture- II	50
Paper- III	Statistics	50
Paper- IV	Floriculture	50
Paper- V	Landscaping & Ornament Gardening	100
		Total 250
Practical :		100
		<hr/>
Total		350
<hr/>		

Final

Theory :		Marks
Paper- VI.	Nursery Husbandary	50

Paper- VII.	Orchard Management	50
Paper- VIII.	Pomology	100
Paper- X.	(i) Fruit crops and their cultivation	
	Or	
Paper- X	(ii) Fruit crops and their cultivation	100
		<hr/>
		Total 300
		<hr/>
	Or	
	Thesis/Practical	100
	Viva on thesis or Practical of	
	Special Paper VIIIth	50
		<hr/>
		Total 450
		<hr/>
		Grand Total 800
		<hr/>

Agricultural Extension

Previous

Theory :		Marks
Paper- I	Extension Education and Community Development	70
Paper- II	Rural Sociology	70
Paper- III	Statistics	50
Paper- IV	Research Methods, Extension Evaluation and National Planning	60
		<hr/>
		Total 250
		<hr/>
Practical :		100
		<hr/>
		Grand Total 350
		<hr/>

Final

Theory :		Marks
Paper- V	Production Strategies and Planning	60
Paper- VI	Agricultural Management	70
Paper- VII	Agricultural Communication	70
		<hr/> 200
Paper- VIII	Special Paper (Educational Psychology)	100
		<hr/> 300
Practical Paper V,VI and VII		100
Practical of Special Paper		50
		<hr/> Grand Total 450
Total of Previous and Final		800

Agriculture Botany**Previous**

Theory :		Marks
Paper- I	Morphology Anatomy and Taxonomy of Angiosperms	100
Paper- II	Plant Physiology	100
Paper- III	Statistics	50

Final

Theory :		Marks
Paper- IV	Cytology and Principles of Genetics	100
Paper- V	Plant Breeding	
Paper- VI	Seed Production Technology(Special Paper) or Thesis	100
		<hr/> Total 550
Practical Prev.		<hr/> 100
Practical Final		100
Viva on thesis or Practical of Special Paper		50

CHAPTER XV
EXAMINATIONS-BACHELOR OF COMMERCE
A—ORDINANCES

1. The Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce in shall be open to all students who after passing any of the following Examination have prosecuted a regular course of study at a college affiliated to University for the B.Com. Degree.

The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School & intermediate Education, U.P. or the Board of Secondary Education, Ajmer, or an equivalent examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force.

2. Courses of study for the B.Com. Examination shall extend over the period of three academic years. The Examination for the degree shall be taken in three parts: Part I at the end of the year's regular courses of study in an affiliated college and Part II at the end of second year's regular courses of study in an affiliated college and Part III at the end of third year regular course of study is on affiliated college and no candidate will be eligible for appearing at part III examination unless he has passed part I part II Examination of the University.

A candidate who has passed Part I. B.Com. Examination of another University may also be admitted to Part II B.Com. Examination Provided that he offered for his Part I Examination course of an equivalent standard with almost identical syllabus is regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college of the University.

The facility may also be extended to those candidates who have passed part I part II of B.Com. Examination of another University in case of transfer for admission to B.Com. Part III Examination.

3. Any candidate who has passed the B.Com. Part III Examination of the University shall be allowed to present himself for examination in any one of the subject prescribed for the B.Com. Examination and not already taken by him at the Examination, and if successful, will be given a certificate to the effect.

A candidate who desires to enter for an examination under the ordinance, must submit his application on a prescribed form so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 15th of September preceding the date of the examination. A fee of Rs. 60 and a marks fee of Rs. 10 and other fees as prescribed and shall be forwarded by the principal of the college concerned or other competent authority who forwarded the candidate's original application for permission to appear at the examination.

In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but only send the fees, the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees shall be refunded after deducting Rs.2.

The following have been recognized (vide Executive council Resolution No. 155 of March 8, 1941 and No.223 of April 30, 1942)

- (i) The intermediate (Group B.Special) Examination the Delhi University with regional and Commercial Geography as an optional subject.
- (ii) The intermediate Examination of the Andhra University with Economics, commercial Geography and Accountancy as optional subjects.
- (iii) The intermediate examination of commerce of the Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi (vide Ex.council Resolution No.216 of April 29, 1941)
- (iv) The Intermediate commerce Examination of Osmania University (vide Ex. council Resolution No. 379 of April 25, 1953)

B-REGULATIONS

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

For part 1,2&3 examination, candidate must obtain for a pass at least 33% marks in the aggregate and in each group with a proviso that if in one group even securing 25% or more marks but less than 33% marks will be considered for declaring successful at the Examination concerned.

There will be no supplementary Examination in any of the three parts of this Examination. The marks of three examination part 1, 2 & 3 will count together for a place on the pass list of the part 2 & part 3 Examination. The division shall be assigned on the result of all the three parts taken together as under:

I Div. 60% or above

II Div. 45% or above but less than 60%

III Div. 35% or above but less than 45%

One grace mark for determining division shall be allowed for determining I and II division on the aggregate marks and the result column (GD I) will be written.

A candidate who passed two year (course) B.Com. Examination of another university recognized and desires as to join "BRIDGE COURSE" shall offer the same groups as prescribed in the III yr, except the foundation course.

The minimum pass marks for bridge course shall be 33% in each group and on being declared successful, a certificate to this effect will be issued.

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

B.COM I (Session 2003-2004 and onward)

BC 1.1 Business Communication

BC 1.2 Business Mathematics

Or

BC 1.2 Business Statistics

BC 1.3 Financial Accounting

BC 1.4 Business Regulatory Framework

BC 1.5 Business Economics

BC 1.6 Business Environment

B.COM II (Session 2004-2005 and onward)

BC 2.1 Auditing

BC 2.2 Company Law

BC 2.3 Cost Accounting

BC 2.4 Principles of Business Management

BC 2.5 Income Tax

BC 2.6 Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship

Or

BC 2.6 Business Organisation

B.COM III (Session 2005-2006 and onward)

BC 3.1 Information Technology & its Implications in business

Or

BC 3.1 Indirect Taxes

BC 3.2 Money and Financial Systems

BC 3.3 Management Accounting

BC 3.4 Corporate Accounting

OPTIONAL GROUPS

Optional Group I: Finance

BC 3.51 Financial Management

BC 3.61 Financial Market Operation

Optional Group II: Marketing

BC 3.52 Principles of Marketing

BC 3.62 International Marketing

Optional Group III: Banking and Insurance

BC 3.53 Indian Banking System

BC 3.63 Fundamentals of Insurance

Optional Group IV: E-Commerce

BC 3.54 Internet & word Wide Web

BC 3.64 Essentials of E-Commerce

CHAPTER XVI
EXAMINATIONS- FACULTY OF COMMERCE
MASTER OF COMMERCE
A-ORDINANCES

1. The Examination for the degree of Master of commerce shall consist of two parts
(i) The Prev. Examination (ii) The Final Examination
2. A candidate who after taking his B.Com., degree (Three Years course) of University or of any Indian University recognized for the purpose by the Executive council, has completed a regular course of study in an affiliated college for one academic year shall be admitted to the Previous Examination for the degree of Master of Commerce.
3. A candidate after passing the Previous M.Com. Examination of the University, has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an affiliated college, shall be admitted to the final Examination for the degree of Master of Commerce.
4. A candidate who has passed the Previous Examination for degree of Master of Commerce of another University, may also be admitted to the Examination for the degree of Master of Commerce, Provided that he offered for his crevice examination a course an equivalent standard with almost identical syllabus as is required for the previous examination of this University and has attended a regular course of study for one academic year in affiliated college of the University.

That scope of the examination shall be determined by the Executive Council.

5. Any candidate who has passed the M.Com. Examination of this University shall be allowed to present himself for M.Com. Examination in any one or more of the optional papers prescribed for M.Com. Examination and not taken by him at the said examination if successful will be given certificate to that effect. No candidate shall be allowed to offer more than two papers in any one year.

A candidate who desire to enter for an examination under this ordinance must submit his application on prescribed form so as to reach the Registrar. Not latter than the 15th September preceding the examination. The application shall be accompanied by an examination fee Rs. 60/- per paper & mark fee of Rs. 10/- and

other fee as prescribed and shall be forwarded by the principal of the college concerned or other component authority who forwarded the candidate original application for permission to appear at the examination.

In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but only send fees the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees shall be refunded after deducting Rs.2/-

CHHATRAPATI SAHU JI MAHARAJ UNIVERSITY, KANPUR

B-REGULATIONS

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

M.COM.(Previous) and (Final) Examination

Each paper shall carry 100 marks for both the previous and final examination, a candidate must obtain for a pass at least 36 % of the aggregate marks in each of the examination separately. The marks of the two examination previous and final will count together for a place of the pass list of the final examination. No division shall be assigned on a previous examination the division shall be assigned on the result of the final examination as under;

Ist Division	60% or above	one grace marks for deterring
IInd Division	48% or above but less than 60%	division shall be allowed for determining I or II & iv, in the
IIIrd Division	36% or above but less than 48%	aggregate marks and the result coloum (GD 1) will be written.

Only such candidate who has passed B. com examination of any other University recognized for the purpose under the scheme 10+2+3 or 11+4 shall be eligible to join courses.

A candidate who has passed b com examination in the year 1988 or earlier from the Kanpur University and desired to join m. com. Courses shall be eligible as per ordinances.

Provided that a candidate who has passed B.Com. Examination (two years) of another University shall be eligible to join M.Com. course but he will has to clear bridge course as prescribed.

There will be two groups for both the M.Com.(Prev.) & M.Com.(Final) examination. From each groups two papers shall be offered in previous and two papers in final.

A viva voce examination of 100 marks shall be held final.

MASTER OF COMMERCE

M.Com Previous (Session 2003-2004 and onward)

MC 1.1	Management Concept and Organisational Behaviour
MC 1.2	Business Environment
MC 1.3	Managerial Economics
MS 1.4	Statistical Analysis
MC 1.5	Corporate Financial Accounting
MC 1.6	Accounting for Managerial Decisions
MC 1.7	Marketing Management
MC 1.8	Financial Management

M.Com. Final (Session 2004-2005 and onward)

MC 2.1	Computer Application in Business
MC 2.2	Corporate Legal Framework
MC 2.3	Corporate Tax Planning and Management
MC 2.4	Strategic Management
MC 2.5	E-Commerce

Or

Human Resource Management
and Industrial Relations

OPTIONAL GROUPS

And any one of the following three Optional Group

Optional Group I: Finance

MC 2.61	Financial Institutions & Markets
MC 2.71	Project Planning and Control
MC 2.81	Security Analysis & Portfolio Management

Optional Group II: Marketing

MC 2.62 Advertising & Sales Management

MC 2.72 Marketing Research

MC 2.82 International Marketing

Optional Group III: International Marketing

MC 2.63 International Business Environment

MC 2.73 International Marketing

MC 2.83 Foreign Trade Policy, Procedures,
& Documentation

CHAPTER XVII
EXAMINATION BACHELOR OF EDUCATION
A.ORDINANCES

1. A candidate who after taking the bachelor's or master degree of this university or some other Indian university recognized for the purpose by the Executive Council, has completed a regular course of study in a college affiliated or recognized for the purpose for one academic year and has, during the of the year, delivered at least 40 lessons in a recognized school under the supervision of the staff of the college, may be admitted to the examination for the degree of bachelor of education.

Provided that a person ,who has taken B.A. degree of the Pubjab University in English and one other full elective subject other full elective subject other than classical or modern language after passing honors examination either in Hindi or in Punjabi may be admitted to the examination for the degree of education.

A candidate who has passed Vidyalankar or Vedalankar Examination of Gurukul (Hardwar) may also be admitted to be the B.Ed. course, provided he passed the said examination in those subject for which he eligible for admission to M.A. course in this university as laid down in the ordinance.

NOTE- A person who passed the B.A. examination in general English and one other subject, or take the Master's degree after passing the B.A. Examination in General English and one other subject shall not be eligible for admissions to the Examination for the B.Ed. degree.

2. The examination shall consist of theory papers, teaching practice and sessional work.
3. The B.Ed. Course shall consist of the following two parts:-

Part-I There shall be six theory Papers out of which four compulsory papers and two optional papers each carrying 100 marks and of three hours duration.

Part II Practice of teaching:-there shall be 200 marks for practice of teaching and sessional work, out of which 50 marks shall be allotted for sessional work between the two school subjects supervisors.

Part I- (Theory papers) the following shall be four compulsory papers and no optional papers-

1. 1 Teacher In Emerging Indian Society
2. 2 Development Of Learner & Teaching Learning Process
3. 3 Development Of Educational Technology & Management
4. 4 Essentials Of Educational Technology & Management

Paper V&VI Content – cum methodology.

NOTE- Every candidate will have to offer any two school subjects out of 16 school subjects methodology papers.

Each paper will be 100 marks .the candidate will have to attempt 5 question from each paper. Three questions of essay type, one short answered type question comprising of three parts each to about 50 lines or in about 100 words. One question will be of objective types from high school subject matter content and should be compulsory.

School teaching subject are as follows-

- | | | | |
|-----|------|---------------------------------|----|
| 5. | 5, 6 | Physical Science / Bio. Science | A |
| 6. | 5, 6 | Biological Sciences | B |
| 7. | 5, 6 | Social Sciences | C |
| 8. | 5, 6 | Mathematics | D |
| 9. | 5, 6 | Languages – English | E1 |
| 10. | 5, 6 | Languages – Hindi | E2 |
| 11. | 5, 6 | Languages – Sanskrit | E3 |
| 12. | 5, 6 | Languages – Home Science | E4 |
| 13. | 5, 6 | Languages – Commerce | E5 |
| 14. | 5, 6 | Languages – Music | E6 |
| 15. | 5, 6 | Languages – Fine Arts | E7 |
| 16. | 7 | Population Education | 7A |

16.	7	Education Administration & Management	7B
17.	7	Environmental Education	7C
18.	7	Educational & Mental Measurement	7D
19.	7	Career Information In Career Guidance	7E
20.	7	Teaching Of Values	7F

Part-II– Practice of Teaching-There shall be 200 marks for Practice of Teaching and Sessional Work. Out of which 50 marks shall be allotted for internal assessment. Rest 150 for assessment of two final lessons which will be conduct by a broad of examiners.

The distribution of 50 marks for internal assessment shall be as follows-

Sessional Lesson Plan Note Book.....	10
Diary and Criticism Note Book.....	10
Observation of 5 lesson in each subject through proper observation forms.....	10
Two Final Criticism Lesson.....	20
Total	50 Marks

- I- inter assessment shall be done by the School Subject Methodology Teachers and marks award to the candidate shall be sent to the university through Principal or Head of the Deptt. duly signed by the Subject Methodology Teachers.
- II- The remaining 150 marks shall be allotted for the final Teaching Lessons.
The candidate are required to obtained 30% in roder to pass both in external and internal assessment.
- III- Demonstrate lesson in each teaching subject shall be given by the subject teacher concerned. Pupil teacher shall be acquainted with Principal, Maxims Devices of teaching. Herbert on steps are lesson planning.
- IV- There shall be continuous assessment of the practice of teaching of each student teacher. For the final assessment the average of his or her two highest

score shall be taken into account. Each candidate shall be required to delivered 20 lesson in each subject offered.

- V- New Methods and innovative approach in teaching like Micro Teaching through micro lesson. Dignostic Teaching through dignostic approach & simulated Teaching or Program instruction may be used.

Lesson planning based on Blooms Texonomy may be used..

- VI- Internal assessment of practical of teaching and session work shall be done after considering the record maintained during the session by the school subject teacher with the consultation of principal /Head of Deptt.

- VII- Mark awarded to the candidate shall be sent by the Principal Head of Deptt. duly signed teacher at least 15 days before the practical examination.

NOTE-

- (i) Every candidate shall be delivered two lesson in each of the two subjects offered for Methodology paper in the presence of the examiner.
- (ii) PREP index may be used by the examiner for assessing & calculating the index of the candidate.
- (iii) The Broad of Practical Examiners shall be consists of three, two external & one internal.

1. Science 2. Literary 3.Social Studies.

NOTE- Two external means as following-

- (1) One external form out side of the Kanpur University.
- (2) 2ND external from the Kanpur University but not the same college and it is completely in rotation.
- (3) Internal examiner means-A person on the basis of three years duration.
- (iv) Ordinarily as far as possible a period for the Final examination of practice of teaching shall be of 40minutes duration.

Books recommended for the Guidance of Teaching-

- 1- Mishra D.C.Sikshan Sandarshikha-Udai Prakashan,Suitarganj, Kanpur.

- 2- Agarwal S.K.shikshan Kala (Vinod Prakashan Agra)
- 3- Mishra Dr..A.N.Navya Shikshan Kala – (Grantham, Kanpur)
4. A candidate may at his option, offer one of the following paper for the specialization:-each of 100 marks and 3 hours duration.
 - (i) Measurement and Evaluation
 - (ii) School Library Organisation
 - (iii) Guidance and Counselling.
 - (iv) Action Research
 - (v) Experimental Education
 - (vi) Education Statistics

Any candidate who has passed the B.Ed. Examination of the University or any other Examination recognized by the Executive Council as equivalent to the B.Ed. Examination of the University and wants to specialise in any paper or in any additional paper shall be allowed to present himself for the Examination in the paper, provide the candidate has attend lectures in any affiliated college for three months. Examination in that paper will be the same as for the regular candidates offering the special paper.

A candidates who desires to enter for an Examination under this Ordinance, must submit his application on the prescribed form along with regular B.Ed. students of the college. The application shall be accompanied by an Examination Fee of as prescribed and marks ,Fee of Rs.10/- and shall be Examination Fee of as prescribed and marks ,Fee of Rs.10/- and shall be forwarded by the Principal of the College Concerned.

5. Distribution of marks.

Six papers carrying 100 marks

Part I	each	600 Marks.
Part II	Practice of Teaching	200 Marks
	(a) Internal assessment	50 Marks
	(b) External assessment of two final lesson	150 Marks

There Plus Practical –600 Plus-200 Total=800 Marks

6. Evaluation = it is essential for a candidate to in Theory and Practice of Teaching separately.

- (i) Theory Paper : There shall be division viz. First, Second and Third

There shall be a minimum of 30% in each theory paper and 36% aggregate for a pass-

Third Division :216-287 : Second Division : 288-359, First Division :360 and above .

- (ii) Practical related to content – Cum-Methodology paper (internal assessment):

There shall be a minimum of 30%in each internal assessment for pass. In Practice of Teaching as well as Internal assessment an aggregate of 36% shall be to pass, There shall be 3 division viz. I, II, III in Practical Examination-

III Div. 72-95, II Div 96-119, I Div 120 & above

If a candidate fails in one part of the examination he may appear in that part only on payment of half examination fees in subsequent next examination and is marks obtained in other part in which had passed in previous year shall be considered for awarding divisions.

CHAPTER XVIII
MASTER OF EDUCATION
A-ORDINANCE

1. The Examination for the Degree of Master of Education shall be open to a candidate who after graduation passed B.T., or L.T. Examination or any Examination recognised by the University ,as equivalent to the B.Ed Examination preferable 2nd class, and has pursued a regular course of study in an affiliated college, as herein after prescribed for one session, as a full time student, or for two session in the case of Part –Time Student, who, on account of his regular employment or other engagement , cannot be expected to complete to course in one session. Previous experience in any field of education would be desirable.
2. The programme of the study for M.Ed. Examination shall comprise-
 - (a) Three Compulsory Paper..... 100 Marks each.
 - (b) Two Optional papers..... 100 Marks.
 - (c) A Dissertation..... 100 Marks.
 - (d) A Viva-Voce Examination..... 100 Marks.

There shall be Eight Optional Papers and a candidate for the M.Ed. Degree Examination shall be required to offer any two of them.

3. (a) The following shall be the Compulsory paper -
 1. 1 Philosophical & Social Foundations Of Education
 2. 2 Psychological Foundations Of Education
 3. 3 Methodology Of Educational Research
- (b) Two Papers Shall Be Taken One Of The Following-
 4. 4, 5 Guidance And Counselling
 5. 4, 5 Value Education & Human Rights
 6. 4, 5 Comparative Education
 7. 4, 5 Teacher Education
 8. 4, 5 Educational Technology

9. 4, 5 Educational Measurement & Evaluation
10. 4, 5 Curriculum Development
11. 4, 5 Management Planning & Financing Of Education
12. 4, 5 Environmental Education
13. 4, 5 Yoga Education

3.(a) Disceration based on a Research Protect or an Investigation applying the science an Methodology of research: shall be compulsory. The student may work on different aspects of a comprehensive educational problem. The Dissertation shall be prepared under the guidance of a member of the staff who shall guide normally not more than four in a session.

3.(b) The Viva-Voce Examination shall be comprehensive and shall be based on methodology of Education Research and Dissertation offered by the candidate during that session.

4. Marks-

Five Theory Paper carrying 100 marks each	50 Marks
Dissertation carrying 50 marks	50 Marks
Viva-Voce Examination carrying	50 Marks

5. Evaluation-

There shall be two classes viz. First and Second Class

NOTE- There shall be minimum of 40% in each- Theory paper, Dissertation and Viva-Voce Examination, and 48%in the aggregate for a pass.

Second Class	288-359 Marks
First Class.....	360-459 Marks.
Distinction.....	460 and above.

6. In addition to the Submission of Dissertation and viva-voce Examination there shall be an examination at the end of the session in three Compulsory Paper and two Optional Paper for full time candidate. Part time candidate shall be permitted to appear in three paper at the end of the First session in the

remaining two paper, submission of the Dissertation and viva-voce Examination at the end of the second session.

Two type or printed copies of the dissertation shall be submitted to the Register through the principal of the college concerned by 20 March and shall be accompanied by a declaration by the candidate that it is her/his own work and that it has been submitted previously.

Those who fail to submitted Dissertation , if offered, by the stipulated date, shall be inflicted a fine of Rs.50/-upto 30 day and their after a fine of rs.100 Posted charges of Rs.50/-be charged by the University toward the dispatch of dissertation.

7. The Examination fee for the M.Ed. Examination shall be Rs.100 in case of time student and part-time student, shall pay Rs.80/- at the end of the First session and Rs.85/- for the Examination at the of the second session.
8. The Dissertation shall be examined by three Examiner, the College Supervisor under whose guidance the candidate has been working .the Head of the Department and one External Examiner appointed by the University.

Each of them shall be examine the Dissertation independently and shall award mark out of 50. The average shall be the marks obtained by the candidate in the Dissertation. The Examiners shall see that a proper standard of research is being maintained in the university. The marks of dissertation Examination shall be sent to the University with in a month after the Dissertation are sent to them.

The viva-voce Examination shall be with in 15 days after the Examination in theory paper by the same board of Examiners i.e., the supervisor, the Head of the Deptt. And the External Examiner appointed by the University, the Head of the Deptt. Being convener. Each of them shall award marks out of 50 and the average shall be the marks obtained by the candidate.

9. The marks of a candidate who in theory but pass in dissertation and viva=voce Examination in a particular year shall not be taken in account on his subsequent appearance at M.Ed. Examination , and such a candidate shall be required to submitted fresh Dissertation and undergo a fresh viva-voce Examination at the time of appearing at a subsequent examination.

CHAPTER XIX
BASHELOR OF LAWS
A-ORDINANCE

1. There shall be two degree, of law i.e.

(1) LL.B. (General) and

(2) LL.B. (Professional)

The Course of study for the Degree of LL.B. (General) shall be of two years duration and that the LL.B. (Professional) of three years duration.

2. The course of study prescribed for the LL.B. (General) Degree shall be the same as for the 1st and 2nd years of the LL.B. (Professional) degree any candidate commencing his course of study in laws shall be entitled to take up course of study for either LL.B. (General) OR LL.B. (Professional degree) at his option, LL.B. (General) degree be awarded to all the candidates irrespective of the fact whether they had opted for LL.B. (General) OR LL.B. (Professional course at the time of his/her admission, after his/her passing) LL.B. (General) Course of two years duration and division will also be awarded on this basis of marks obtained by them in LL.B. 1 & 2nd year Examination of LL.B. (General) degree course. Another degree shall be awarded to candidated viz. LL.B. (Professional) degree after his/her passing LL.B. (Professional) degree course i.e. the LL.B. 3rd Year examination of the LL.B. 3 Year course (new scheme) and division shall also awarded to them on the basis of marks obtained at the LL.B. 3rd year (Professional) Examination.
3. A candidate failing at the LL.B. (Final old scheme) examination or 1971 shall be allowed to take admission in the LL.B. second year under the New 3 year scheme.

Admission of students in affiliated colleges having the lawa department or to a college or law affiliated with this University

1. No candidate who wishes to enter upon a course study, prescribed for the degree of LL.B., (General) of LL.B. (Professional) shall be admitted to an affiliated college unless he has -

- (i) Passed the degree of Bachelor of arts, bachelor of commerce bachelor of science in agriculture, or M.B.B.S. of any University incorporates by any law for the time being in force and the said degree is recognised by the Kanpur university.
 - (ii) Or holds such academic qualifications which are consider equivalent to a graduate's degree of a University by bar council of India.
 - (iii) Has obtained at least 40% in the aggregate, if he is a fulltime student not otherwise engaged in any other occupation and 50% in the aggregate if takes a part time course being employed otherwise, in the B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., B.Sc. (Ag.), B.Sc. (Eng.), B.E., B.A.M.S. or other qualifying examination of last higher examination specified under the rules approved by the bar council of India, or in the Post-graduation Examination.
2. No student shall be permitted to offer any other degree or diploma course along with LL.B. Course.

REGULATIONS

B-Scheme of Examination

LL.B. Ist Year

LL.B. First year shall have following six compulsory papers of 100 marks each.

Paper I	Indian Legal and Constitutional History.
Paper II	Contract
Paper III	Law of tort & Easement
Paper IV	Law of crimes
Paper V	Constitutional Law of India.
Paper VI	Public International Law.

LL.B. Second Year Examination

Five Compulsory and one optional paper from one of the papers no. to VIF each paper of 100 marks.

Paper I	Legal Theory and Comperative Law.
Paper II	Evidence and limitaions

- Paper III Hindu Law.
- Paper IV Mohammedan Law
- Paper V Law relating to transfer of property
- Paper VI (Optional)

Any one of the following papers may be offered by a candidate

- VI A-Company Law
- VI B-Lbour Law
- VI C-Law fo taxation
- VI D-Equity trust and other fiduciary relations
- VI E-Private International Law
- VI F-Administrative Law
- VI G-Mercantile Law

LL.B. Third Year (Professional)

NOTE - The course of study for the LL.B. First year and second year will be common with LL.B. (General) degree course.

- Paper I Criminal procedure
- Paper II Civil procedure code & arbitration act.
- Paper III Land laws
- Paper IV Pleadings Conveyancing & Professional Ethits
- Paper V Legal Remedies

VII- Proficiency in General English: For such students who did not pass their first degree Exam with general English as one of the subjects.

The Course of study for this paper shall consist of précis writing, translation of passage of English to Hindi. Familiarity with Legal terms and phases in English including capacity to explain them in Hindi.

Certificate of proficiency shall be issued to students obtaining not less than 36% of marks in the said paper: but the marks obtaining in this paper shall not be considered for passing the LL.B. Examinations or for determining the result of the candidate.

Practical Training

“To develop legal skills and craftsmanship, besides the LL.B. II year paper IV OF “Pleadings’ conveyancing” and professional Ethics”, the practical training of student shall comprise of the following.

NOTE: - Any one of the following papers may be offered by a candidate for the 3rd year (Professional), degree.

1. Legal method
2. Moot courts.
3. Professional Ethics
4. Practical training in courts.

Paper VI A-Law of Cooperation

Paper VI B-Law of Insurance

Paper VI C-Law of Contract

Paper VI D-Sales tax

Paper VI E-Industrial Law

CHAPTER XX

Faculty of Ayurvedic and Unani System of Medicines

Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine - B.A.M.S. & Surgery

A - ORDINANCE

1. The course of study shall extend over a period of five years and the end of each year, there shall be examination viz. : -
 - (a) at the end of the 1st year - I Professional
 - (b) at the end of the 2nd year - II Professional
 - (c) at the end of the 3rd year - III Professional
 - (d) at the end of the 4th year - IV Professional
 - (e) at the end of the 5th year - V Professional
2. The examination shall be conducted by means of written papers, practical and oral tests and shall also include certified home and sessional work done in the college, laboratory and hospitals.
3. The minimum age for admission shall be 17 years as on 1st October in the year of admission.
4. For admission to B.A.M.S. course, one must pass the intermediate examination or an equivalent examination recognised with Sanskrit as one of the subject of study. Those who have passed Madhyama (with science subjects) from Sampurnanand Sanskrit University, Varanasi shall be eligible for the course.
5. After passing B.A.M.S. (5yrs. course), a candidate has to undergo internship for a period of six months after which the degree of Ayurvedacharya (bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine and Surgery) shall be awarded.
6. The medium of instructions shall be Sanskrit, Hindi or any recognised regional language.
7. The colleges shall be governed by the rules made by the Central Council of Indian Medicine from time to time.

B-Scheme of Examination

1. For a pass at each of the examination, a candidate has to obtain the minimum pass marks as prescribed.
2. For attaining distinction, a candidate has to secure at least 75% marks in a subject/or subjects provided has/she secures at least 60% marks in rest of the subjects prescribed for that examination.
3. (a) A candidate, who secures the minimum pass marks in all the subjects except one, may be allowed to appear at a supplementary examination to be held after the annual examination irrespective of the marks obtained in the subject in which he fails to secure the minimum pass marks.
(b) A candidate, who secures the minimum pass marks in the subject but fails to secure the minimum pass marks in all the remaining subjects may be declared eligible for supplementary examination in the student concerned provided the marks obtained in all these subjects are not less than 25%.

Note : For the above purpose, one subject will mean the theory and/or practical prescribed for that subject.

I Professional

विषय		प्रश्नपत्र	पूर्णांक	उत्तीर्णांक
(1) पदार्थ विज्ञान	लिखित	प्रथम	100	50
		द्वितीय	100	50
		योग	100	50
	प्रायोगिक		100	50
		योग	300	150
(2) अष्टांग संग्रह (सूत्र स्थान)	लिखित		100	50
	प्रायोगिक		100	50
		योग	100	50

(3) आयुर्वेद इतिहास एवं परिचय	लिखित		100	50
		सम्पूर्ण योग	600	300

II Professional

विषय		प्रश्नपत्र	पूर्णांक	उत्तीर्णांक
(1) शरीर रचना व विज्ञान	लिखित	प्रथम	100	50
		द्वितीय	100	50
		योग	200	100
	प्रायोगिक		100	50
	विषय का योग		300	150
(2) शरीर क्रिया विज्ञान	लिखित	प्रथम	100	50
		द्वितीय	100	50
		योग	200	100
	प्रायोगिक		100	50
	विषय का योग		300	150
(3) स्वस्थ वृत्त	लिखित	प्रथम	100	50
		द्वितीय	100	50
		योग	200	100
	प्रायोगिक		100	50
	विषय का योग		300	150
		सम्पूर्ण योग	900	450

III Professional

विषय		प्रश्नपत्र	पूर्णांक	उत्तीर्णांक
(1) द्रव्य गुण	लिखित	प्रथम	100	50
		द्वितीय	100	50
		योग	200	100
	प्रायोगिक		100	50
	विषय का योग		300	150
(2) रस शास्त्र	लिखित	प्रथम	100	
		द्वितीय	100	
		योग	200	100
	प्रायोगिक		100	50
	विषय का योग		300	150
(3) अगद तन्त्र तथा व्यवहार आयुर्वेद	लिखित		100	50
	प्रायोगिक		100	50
	विषय का योग		200	100
(4) रोग विज्ञान एवं विकृति विज्ञान	लिखित	प्रथम	100	
		द्वितीय	100	
		योग	200	100
	प्रायोगिक		100	50
	विषय का योग		300	150
		सम्पूर्ण योग	1100	550
अर्हकारी विषय-फार्माकोलाजी	लिखित		100	50

IV Professional

		प्रश्नपत्र	पूर्णांक	उत्तीर्णांक
(1) चरक पूर्वाह्न	लिखित	प्रथम	100	50
	प्रायोगिक	द्वितीय	100	50
	विषय का विज्ञान		200	100
(2) प्रसूति तन्त्र	लिखित	प्रथम	100	
		द्वितीय	100	
		योग	200	100
	प्रायोगिक		100	50
	विज्ञान का विज्ञान		300	150
(3) बाल रोग एवं कौमार्य भृत्य	लिखित		100	50
	प्रायोगिक		100	50
	विषय का विज्ञान		200	100
अर्हकारी विषय फार्माकोलाजी		लिखित	100	50

V Professional

विषय		प्रश्नपत्र	पूर्णांक	उत्तीर्णांक
(1) चरक पूर्वाह्न	लिखित	-	100	50
	प्रायोगिक	द्वितीय	100	50
	विषय का योग		200	100

(2) कार्य चिकित्सा	लिखित	प्रथम	100	
		द्वितीय	100	
		तृतीय	100	
		चतुर्थ	100	
		योग	400	200
	प्रायोगिक		200	100
	विषय का योग		600	300
(3) शल्य तन्त्र	लिखित	प्रथम	100	
		द्वितीय	100	
		योग	200	100
	प्रायोगिक		100	100
	विषय का योग		300	150
(4) शलाक्य तन्त्र	लिखित	प्रथम	100	
		द्वितीय	100	
		योग	200	100
	प्रायोगिक		100	50
	विषय का योग		300	150
		सम्पूर्ण योग	1400	700
अर्हकारी विषय - फार्माकोलाजी	लिखित		100	40

CHAPTER XXI

BACHELOR OF UNANI MEDICINES & SURGERY (BUMS)

A- ORDINANCE

1. The course of study shall extend over a period of five years and the end of each year, there shall be examination viz : -
 - (a) at the end of the 1st year - I Professional
 - (b) at the end of the 2nd year - II Professional
 - (c) at the end of the 3rd year - III Professional
 - (d) at the end of the 4th year - IV Professional
 - (e) at the end of the 5th year - V Professional
2. The examination shall be conducted by means of written papers, practicals and oral tests and shall also include certified home and sessional work done in the college, laboratory and hospitals.
3. A candidate for admission to BMUS course must pass the Intermediate examination with biology group and High School or equivalent examination with Urdu, or Arabic or Persian. The admission shall be through a combined pre-medical test conducted by one of the State Universities on the instruction of the State Government.
4. The minimum age for admission shall be 17 years as on 1st October in the year of admission.
5. After passing B.U.M.S. Course (5yrs.), a candidate has to undergo internship for a period of six months after which the degree of Kamil-e-tib-e-Jarahat (B.U.M.S.) shall be awarded.
6. The medium of instructions shall be Urdu substantiated with English wherever necessary where Urdu knowing students are not available, facilities for teaching (including text books) in Hindi, or regional language may be provided and a change in the medium may be allowed.
7. The colleges shall be governed by the rules made by the Central Council of Indian Medicine from time to time.

B-Scheme of Examination

1. For a pass at each of the examination, a candidate has to obtain the minimum pass marks as prescribed.
2. For attaining distinction, a candidate has to secure at least 75% marks in a subject/or subjects provided has/she secures at least 60% marks in rest of the subjects prescribed for that examination.
3. (a) A candidate, who secures the minimum pass marks in all the subjects except one, may be allowed to appear at a supplementary examination to be held after the annual examination irrespective of the marks obtained in the subject in which he fails to secure the minimum pass marks.

(b) A candidate, who secures the minimum pass marks in one subject but fails to secure the minimum pass marks in all the remaining subjects may be declared eligible for supplementary examination in the subject concerned provided the marks obtained in all these subjects are not less than 25%.

Note: For the above purpose, one subject will mean the theory and/or practical prescribed for that subject.

I PROFESSIONAL

	Subject		Maximum	Minimum
1	Unani Basic Science (Mantiq-O-Falsafa)	Theory	100	50
2	Ilmul Advia (Kulliyat Aduia)	Theory	300	50
3	Umoor-e-Tabbieya	Theory	100	50
	Grand Total		100	100
	Arrabic (Arbi) Qualifying subject	Theory	100	33

II PROFESSIONAL

	Subject		Maximum	Minimum
1	Materia Medica Ilmul Advia (Mufradat)	Theory	100	50
		Practical	100	50
		Total	200	100
2	Anatomy (Tashreehul Badan)	Theory	100	50
		Practical	100	50
		Total	200	100
3	Physiology (Munafeul Aza)	Theory	100	50
		Practical	100	50
		Total	200	100
4	Hygiene (Hifzana Sehat)	Theory	100	50
		Practical	100	50
		Total	200	100

III PROFESSIONAL

	Subject		Maximum	Minimum
1	Ilmul Amraz	Theory	100	50

	(Ahwah Asbad Alaamat)			
		Practical	100	50
		Total	200	100
2	Ilmul Adiva (Murrakbat-a-Saidla)	Theory	100	50
		Practical	100	50
		Total	200	100
3	Tib-o-Qanoon (Ilmulsomoon)	Theory	100	50
		Practical	100	50
		Total	200	100
4	Sareeriyat (Usool-e-Tashkees-o-Elaj)	Theory	100	50
		Practical	100	50
		Total	200	100
	Grand Total		800	400

IV PROFESSIONAL

	Subject		Maximum	Minimum
1	Ilmul Qabalat-Mutaleqa-Amraz	Theory	100	50
		Practical	100	50

		Total	200	100
2	Tareekh-e-Tib	Theory	100	50
		Practical	100	50
		Total	200	100
3	Midwifery (Ilmul-Wiladat)	Theory	100	50
		Practical	100	50
		Total	200	100
		Grand Total	800	400

V PROFESSIONAL

	Subject		Maximum	Minimum
1	Jarrahayat	Theory	100	50
		Practical	100	50
		Total	200	100
2	Amraz-e-Ain Anaf Halaq	Theory	100	50
		Practical	100	50
		Total	200	100
3	Matab	Practical	100	50
4	Moalejat	Theory	Paper I	100

			Paper II	100	
		Total		200	100
		Practical		100	50
		Total		300	100
		Grand Total		800	400

CHAPTER XXII
EXAMINATIONS-FACULTY OF HOMEOPATHIC MEDICIN
A- ORDINANCE-DELETED

CHAPTER XXIII
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
B.TECH. AND B. TEXT ENGINEERING
ORDINANCES

(Three years and four years course)

1. There shall be five courses leading the degree of B.Tech. and B.Text in Engineering with the following specializations :-
 - (i) chemical engineering
 - (ii) electrical engineering
 - (iii) Mechanical engineering
 - (iv) Civil engineering
 - (v) Leather technology
 - (vi) Computer science
 - (vii) Textile technology
 - (viii) Textile chemistry
2. The courses of study shall extend over a period of four years for the purposes of evaluation viz.
 - 1st B.Tech/B.Text. Engineering examination.
 - 2nd B.Tech./B.Text. Engineering examination
 - 3rd B.Tech./B/Text. Engineering Examination
 - Final B.Tech./B.Text. Engineering Examination
3. A Candidate who, after passing the intermediate examination in science with mathematics, physics and chemistry of the board of high school and intermediate education, U.P. or any other examination recognised by the executive council as equivalent there to has attended a regular course of study prescribed for the relevant examination in an affiliated institute/college shall be eligible for appearing at each of examination provided in para 2.

For the purposes of the above para, attendance in each of the theory, laboratory, and workshop courses (each paper) shall be considered individually. No students shall be allowed to appear at an university examination unless he has put in atleast 75% of the attendance during the course of instructions for the examination.

Provided that for special reasons, a shortage not exceeding 15 percent of total number of lectures delivered or practical work done in each subject/course may be condoned as below :

- (i) A Shortage upto 5 percent of the total number of lectures delivered or practical work done in each subject/course may be condoned by the head of the institute.
- (ii) A further shortage upto 10 percent may be condoned by vicechancellor on the specific recommendation of the head of the institute.

NOTE :- For the purpose of these ordinances not more than two lectures in the same subject shall be counted on any one day provided that the attendance at any lecture delivered within 15 days preceding the first day of the university examination shall not count towards the required percentage.

- 4. every candidate for the first, second, third and final B.Tech. engineering examination shall be required to show competent knowledge of subjects as provided for the relevant examination for purposes of promotion to the successive stages.

The examination may be conducted by means of written paper practicals and oral tests, inspection of certified course work in classes and laboratories, project work and design reports, or by means of any combination of these methods.

- 5. For a pass a candidate shall be required to obtain in each examination atleast :
 - (i) 30 percent marks in each theory paper.
 - (ii) 50 percent marks in each of the practical/viva-voce/project.
 - (iii) 50 percent marks in each of the sessionals.
 - (iv) 50 percent marks in the aggregate.

Division shall be assigned only in the final examination on the basis of rated marks, obtained in the examination during the four years of the course. The marks of each year be added in the following order to calculate the award of division.

First year	-	40 percent
Second year	-	60 percent
Third year	-	80 percent
Final Year	-	100 percent

Candidate obtaining 50 percent or more but less than 65 percent of the total marks = Second Division

Candidates obtaining 65 percent or more but less than 75 percent of marks = First Division

Candidate obtaining 75 percent or more of the total marks = First Division with Distinction.

NOTE- A candidate shall be ranked on the basis of his/her grand total of rated marks obtained in all main examination passed during the course. A candidate who fails or fails to appear in regular main examination in any one or more theory paper (s) / practical (s) of the course shall not be ranked.

- 6.(a) A candidate who satisfies the requirements of ordinance 5 (III) and 5 (iv) but fails to satisfy the requirement of ordinance 5 (i) and / or 5 (ii) may be permitted to appear at the next examination in those theory papers / practicals in which he/she has secured less than 50 percent marks in theory papers and 50 percent marks in the practicals as back papers, in the meantime, he/she may be allowed admission to the next higher class only in case he/she fails to clear the back papers at the next examination. He/she will not be eligible for to the next higher class.
6. (b) For a pass in the back-papers a candidate must fulfill the requirements of the ordinance 5(i) and (ii) those papers and practicals in which he has failed at the main examination.

6. (c) A student who after having appeared at the main and back papers examination I unable to complete the first second or third B.Tech. Engineering/textile examination each within to years he/she may be allowed to appear only as an ex-student in those papers in which he/she has failed subject to the condition that the candidate has passed in sessional and practical examinations.
7. A candidate who has failed to pass, or has failed to apperar at, or has not been permitted to appear at or has not been able to complete or has not been permitted to complete the first,, second or third bachelor of technology textile examination within two years will not be allowed to continue his studies provided that the vice-chancellor may give him one additional chance on medical grounds.
8. Each theory paper is to be set in two equal parts one by the external and other by the internal examiner who would be required to finalise the paper by mutual consultaion. The answer to the paper to be made in separate answer books for the two parts each examiner examining only the part of the paper set by him. All viva-voce and practical examinations are to be conducted jointly by the internal and external examiners.
9. sessional marks shall be awarded under the guidance of the head of the head of the department by the teacher actually coducting the class/laboratory workshop work on the basis of (i) regularity of attendance and work in the class/ laboratory (ii) performance in assignments, (iii) quizzes and tests (both announced and un-announced) and (iv) aptitude. The head of the institute shall devise suitable means to ensure uniformity in scale of awards and the shall send the award to the University.
10. candidate who successfully complete the above course and pass the examination (s) held therein will be awarded one of the following degrees according to their respective branch of study.
 - (i) B.Tech. Chemical Engineering
 - (ii) B.Tech. Civil engineering
 - (iii) B.Tech. Electrical Engineering
 - (iv) B.Tech. mechanical engineering

- (v) B.Tech. Leather technology
- (vi) B.Tech. Computer science
- (vii) B.Text. Textile technology
- (viii) B.Text. textile chemical

11. candidate who have passed a four year course of engineering and desires to seek admission in another branch of engineering other than that he/she has already passed, can be admitted within the sanctioned seats to the third year of the desired branch of engineering. Such candidates shall have to pass all papers practical and projects etc. of the branch except those which he/she already passed during the previous course of his/her studies.

Candidates who successfully complete the course and pass the examination held therein will be awarded degree in the respective branch of engineering held therein will be awarded degree in the respective branch of engineering as passed only, however, no division or rank will be awarded. For each examination a marksheet shall be issued separately.

- 12.(a) For candidates who have passed B.Sc. an examination equivalent thereto, there shall be final courses leading to the degree of B.Tech. in chemical technology with the following specialisations :-

- (i) Bio-chemical Engineering
- (ii) Food technology
- (iii) Oil technology
- (iv) Paint Technology
- (v) Plastic Technology

- (b) the courses of studies shall extend over a period of three years for purpose of evaluation viz.

First – B.Tech. Chemical Technology.

Second- B.Tech—“ ”

Final-B.Tech.-- “ ”

- (c) the provisions as mentioned in the forgoing ordinances shall mutatis mutandis apply for these courses.
- (d) candidates who successfully complete the above courses and pass the examination (s) held there in will be awarded one of the following degree according to their respective branch of study-
 - (i) B.Tech. in Bio-chemical engineering
 - (ii) B.Tech. in food technology
 - (iii) B.Tech. in oil Technology
 - (iv) B.Tech. in paint technology
 - (v) B.Tech. in plastic Technology.

CHAPTER XXIV

Faculty of Engineering and Technology M.Tech.

Chemical Engineering

18 Months Course

ORDINANCE

1. There shall be two courses leading to the degree of M.Tech. Chemical Engineering with the following specialisations :
 - (i) chemical engineering design
 - (ii) Chemical engineering practice
2. the course of study shall extend over a period of eighteen months for the purposes of evaluation, viz.

Prev. M.Tech. Chemical engineering-10 months

Final M.Tech. chemical engineering -8 months
3. A candidate who after passing B.Tech. chemical engineering or B.Tech. Leather Technology or B.Tech. chemical technology in the branches of biochemical engineering, food technology, oil technology, paint technology plastic technology examination of this university or of any statutory Indian University, has attended a regular course of study prescribed for the relevant examinations in an affiliated institute/college shall be eligible for appearing in each examination provided in para 2.

For the purpose of the above para, attendance in each of the theory and laboratory course (each paper) shall be atleast 75% during the course of instruction for the examination.

Provided that for special reasons a shortage not exceeding 15 percent of total number of lectures delivered or practical work done in each subject/course may be condoned as below :-

- (i) a shortage upto 5% of the total number of lectures delivered or practical work done in each subject/course may be condoned by the head of the institute, for sufficient reasons.

- (ii) A further shortage upto 10% may be condoned by the vice chancellor on specific recommendations of the head of the institute.

NOTE :- For the purpose of these ordinances not more than two lectures in the same subject shall be counted on any one day provided that the attendance at any lecture delivered within 15 days preceding for first day of the university examination shall not count towards the required percentage.

- 4. Every candidate for the previous and final M.Tech. chemical engineering examination shall be required to show competent knowledge of subject as provided for the relevant examination for purposes of promotion to the successive stage.

The examination may be conducted by means of written papers, practical and oral tests, inspection of certified course work in classes and laboratories, project work and design reports, or by means of any examination of these methods.

- 5. For a pass a candidate will be required to obtain in each examination atleast.
 - (i) 30 percent marks in each of the theory papers.
 - (ii) 50 percent marks in each of the practical/viva-voce/project
 - (iii) 50 percent marks in each of the sessionals.
 - (iv) 50 percent marks in the aggregate.

Candidates obtainin the minimum pass marks as stated above shall be declared to have passed the relevant examination. Divisions shall be assigned only in the final examinations on the basis of total marks obtained in the examinations during the eighteen months of the course.

The final classification shall be as follows :

- (a) candidates obtaining 50 percent but less than 60 percent of the total marks-second division.
- (b) Candidates obtaining 60 percent but less than 75 percent of the total marks-first division.
- (c) Candidates obtaining 75 percent or more of the total marks-first division with distinction.

6. A candidate who has failed to pass or has failed to appear at or has not been permitted to appear at or has not been able to complete or has not been permitted to complete the prev. M.Tech. (Chem. Engg.) examination within two successive examinations will not be allowed to continue his studies. Provided that the vice-chancellor may give him an additional chance on medical ground.
7. Each theory paper is to be set in two equal parts. One by the external and other by the internal examiner who would be required to finalise the paper by mutual consultation. The answer to the paper is to be made in separate answer books for the two parts. Each examiner examining only the part of the paper set by him. All viva-voce and practical examinations are to be conducted jointly by the internal and external examiners.

However in the case of chemical engineering practice, the external examiner shall be selected one each from the personal of the station and the corresponding internal examiner who would be the person supervising the chemical engineering practice training.

8. In case final M.Tech. chemical engineering practice, the students immediately after the theory examination, shall proceed to the practice school. They would normally be required to spend about 8 months in the practice school which will consist of two or three stations.
9. Sessional marks shall be awarded under the guidance of the head of the department by the teacher actually conducting the class/laboratory/project work on the basis of (i) regularity of attendance and work in the class/laboratory (ii) performance in assignments (iii) quizzes and test (both announced and unannounced) and (iv) aptitude. The head of the institute shall devise suitable means to ensure uniformity in the scale of awards and shall send them to the university.
10. Candidates who successfully complete the above course and pass the examinations(s) held therein will be awarded one of the following degrees according to their respective branches of study.
 - (i) M.Tech. chemical engineering design.
 - (ii) M.Tech. chemical engineering practice.

NOTE :- In service people may be allowed to give the courses as part-time students and in that case previous examination shall extend in two parts each spread over a period of 10 months.

CHAPTER XXV
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY M.TECH.
CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY
18 MONTHS COURSE
ORDINANCE

1. There shall be five courses leading to the degree of M.Tech. Chemical technology with following specialisations :-
 - (i) biochemical engineering
 - (ii) food technology
 - (iii) oil technology
 - (iv) paint technology
 - (v) plastic technology
2. The course of study shall extend over a period of eighteen months for the purpose of evaluation viz.

Prev. M.Tech. chemical technology – 10 months

Final M.Tech. chemical technology – 8 months
3. a candidate who, after passing B.Tech. chemical technology in the branches of biochemical engineering, food technology, oil technology, paint technology and plastic technology B.Tech. chemical engineering and B.Tech. leather technology examination of this university or of any statutory Indian university, has attended a regular course of study prescribed for the relevant examinations in an affiliated institute/college shall be eligible for appearing at examination provided in para 2.

For the purpose of the above para attendance in each of the theory and laboratory courses(each paper) shall be considered individually. No students shall be allowed to appear at a university examination unless he has put in atleast 75 of the attendance during the course of instruction for the examination.

Provided that for special reasons a shortage not exceeding 15 percent of total number of lectures delivered or practical work done in each subject/course may be assigned as below :-

- (i) a shortage of upto 5% of the total number of lectures delivered or practical work done in each subject/course may be condoned by the head of the institute for sufficient reasons.
- (ii) A further shortage upto 10% may be condoned by the vice-chancellor on specific recommendations of the head of the institute.

NOTE :- For the purpose of these ordinances not more than two lectures in the same subject, shall be counted on any one day provided that the attendance at any lecture delivered within 15 days preceding the first day of the university examination shall not count towards the required percentage.

- 4. every candidate for the previous and final M.Tech. chemical Technology examination shall be required to show competent knowledge of subjects as provided for the relevant examination for purposes of promotion to the successive stage.

The examination may be conducted by means of written papers. Practical and oral tests. Inspection of certified course work in classes and laboratories, project work and design reports or by means of any combination of these methods.

- 5. For a pass candidates shall be required to obtain each examination atleast :
 - (i) 30 percent marks in each of the theory papers.
 - (ii) 50 percent marks in each of the practical /viva-voce project.
 - (iii) 50 percent marks in the aggregate.

Candidates obtaining the minimum pass marks as stated above shall be declared to have passed the relevant examination. Division shall be assigned only in the final examination during the eighteen months of the course.

The final classification shall be as follows :

- (a) candidate obtaining 50 percent or more but less than 60 percent of total marks-second division.

- (b) Candidate obtaining 0 percent or more but less than 75 percent of the total marks first division.
- (c) Candidate obtaining 75 percent or more of total marks first division with distinction.
6. A candidate who has failed to pass, or has failed to appear at or has been permitted to appear at or has not been able to complete or has not been permitted to complete the prev. M.Tech. chemical technology examination within two successive examinations will not be allowed to continue his studies, provided that the vice-chancellor may give him an additional chance on medical grounds.
 7. Each theory paper is to be set in two equal parts. One by the external and other by the internal examination who would be required to finalise the paper by mutual consultation.
 8. The answer to the paper is to be made in separate answer books for the two parts, each examiner examining only the part of the paper set by him. All viva-voce and practical examinations are to be conducted jointly by the internal and external examiners.
 9. sessional marks shall be awarded under the guidance of the head of the department by the teacher actually conducting the class/laboratory/project work on the basis of (i) regularity of attendance and work in the class /laboratory, (ii) performance in assignments, (iii) quizzes and tests (both announced and unannounced) and (iv) aptitude. The head of the institute will devise suitable means to ensure uniformity in the scale of awards and will send them to the university.
 10. Candidates who successfully complete the above course and pass the examination (s) held therein will be awarded one of the following degrees according to their respective branches of study.
 - (i) M.Tech. chemical Technology, Biochemical Engineering.
 - (ii) M.Tech. chemical technology, food technology
 - (iii) M.Tech. chemical technology, oil technology.
 - (iv) M.Tech. chemical technology, paint technology.

(v) M.Tech. chemical Technology, plastic technology.

NOTE :- In service people may be allowed to give the course as part time students and in that case previous examination shall extend in two parts each spread over period of months.

CHAPTER XXVI
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING
A-ORDINANCES

1. The course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing (Post-Basic) shall consist of two part: -
 - (1) Part I (First year) and
 - (2) Part II (Second year)
2. No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of science in nursing (Post-Basic) unless he/she has attended the prescribed course of study extending over a period of two years after securing admission in the said course and has passed the qualifying examination.
3. The selection of candidates for the said course will be made by a selection committee comprising of:
 - (i) Principal, college of Nursing, Kanpur: Chairman
 - (ii) Deputy director of Medical & Health Services (Nursing) U.P. or her respective.
 - (iii) Two Lecturers of the college of Nursing, Kanpur
 - (iv) One representative of Kanpur University.
 - (v) One member of the faculty of Medicine of the Kanpur University nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.
4. No candidate shall be admitted to the said course unless she/he has
 - (i) Applied to the principal college of nursing Kanpur on prescribed application from on payment of the fee fixed by the Kanpur University from time to time.
 - (ii) Passed the intermediate examination of the board of high school and intermediate education, U. P. or any other equivalent examination recognized by the university
 - (iii) Passed as "A" Grade nurse the diploma of three year of general nursing training with:
 - (a) Midwifery (for women candidate only)

(b) Has a minimum of two years experience after passing general nursing and midwifery examination.

5. Selected candidates shall be required to submit medical fitness certificate granted by the Chief Medical Officer on the prescribed form along with the application form supplied by the college.
6. At the time of the admission to the said course a candidate will have to pay the prescribed fee to get himself/herself enrolled as a student of Kanpur University and submit all requisite certificates as required from time to time.
7. The academic session of the nursing college will be from July to May every year.
8. There shall be four semester examinations during the two years of B. Sc. Nursing (post-basic) course and every candidate shall be required to pass in the following subject:

PART I

First Semester

Chemistry

Physics

Psychology

Microbiology

Economics

English Language

Third Semester

Theory of Education

Theory of Administration

Medical Surgical Nursing I

Community Health Nursing

Second Semester

Social and Preventive Medicine

Anatomy and Physiology

Nutrition

Nursing I

Sociology

English Language II

Fourth Semester

Administration of Nursing serv.

Nursing Education including

Practice teaching.

Maternal Child Health Nursing II

Medical Child Health Nursing and
Family Planning

Introduction to Statistics

Nursing II

English Language III

English Language IV.

- (a) First Semester Examination will be held in the Month of December.
 - (b) Second Semester Examination will be held in the Month of May.
 - (c) Third Semester Examination will be held in the Month of December.
 - (d) Fourth Semester Examination will be held in the Month of May.
9. No candidate shall be eligible to join part II until she/he has passed the examination of part I Semester I.
10. Supplementary examination will be held as under:
- (a) For first semester Examination in January and May.
 - (b) For Second Semester Examination in July and December.
 - (c) For Third Semester Examination in January and May.
 - (d) Candidate who have passed second semester examination but have not cleared all the subjects of First Semester after the Supplementary Examination shall rejoin the First Semester.
 - (e) Candidates who have not cleared all the subjects of Second Semester after two supplementary examinations shall rejoin the Second Semester.
 - (f) Candidates who have cleared all the subjects of Fourth Semester but have not cleared the subjects of Third Semester after two supplementary examinations shall the Third Semester.
 - (g) Candidates who have cleared all the subjects of Third Semester but have failed to clear in any subject/subjects of Fourth Semester shall be allowed to appear in not more than three subsequent examination(s).
11. There shall be a system of internal assessment. Internal assessment marks shall be awarded by the Teacher actually conducting the Class/Laboratory on the basis of (I) work in the Class/Laboratory (II) Or/And performance in

assignment (III) Or/And tests. The Teacher concerned to the Principal who will send the same to University forthwith will submit the marks so awarded.

12. No candidates will be permitted to appear in any examination unless she/he has completed.

- (i) 80% of the attendance in each subject of study, counted separately for Lectures and practical.
- (ii) The required education experience in the practice area within the semester.

Provided that such candidates as are unable to put in the requisite educational experience in the practice area within the semester may be allowed to make up the shortage before the final evaluation within the semester.

13. The following shall be the examination fees of the University.

- (i) For the First and Second Semester-Rs.35/-per semester.
- (ii) For the Third and Fourth Semester-Rs.35/-per semester.
- (iii) Fees for supplementary examination –at the rate of Rs.10/-per subject with a maximum of Rs.35/-per semester.
- (iv) Marks fee for each examination Rs.10- and form fee Rs.5/-.

B-REGULATIONS

SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS

- 1. There will be four examinations during the two years of B.Sc. Nursing (Post-basic) course, one at the end of the each semester.
- 2. A candidate who passes all the examination in one attempt will be assigned divisions as below:

First Division 60% and above in the aggregate of mark of all subjects.

Second Division 50% or above in the aggregate of the marks of all subjects.

Distinction 75% and above in any subject.

Pass marks will be 50% in individual subject. Those who passed semester examination in more than one attempt will be awarded B.Sc.Nursing (Post-Basic degree without any division.)

3. English shall be taught as required subject in all four semesters, the pass marks shall be 35% and above.
4. There will be only one paper in each subject of three hours duration.

Semester Marks Distribution

Semester	Subject	University	Internal assessment	Total
Pass Marks				
First Semester				
	Chemistry	50	50	100
	Physics	50	50	100
	Psychology	50	50	100
	Microbiology	50	50	100
	Economics	50	50	100
	English Language I	50	50	100
Second Semester				
	Anatomy and Physiology	50	50	100
	Sociology	50	50	100
	Nutrition	50	50	100
	Nursing I	50	50	100
	Social and Preventive Medicine	50	50	100
	English Language II	50	50	100
PART II				
Third Semester				
	Theory of Education	50	50	100
	Theory of Administration	50	50	100
	Medical Surgical Nursing I	50	50	100

Community Health Nursing	50	50	100	50
Introduction to statistics	50	50	100	50
English Language III	50	50	100	35
Fourth Semester				
Administration of Nursing Service	50	50	100	50
Nursing Education including Practice Teaching	100	100	200	100
Medical Surgical Nursing II	50	50	100	50
Maternal Child Health Nursing And Family Planning	50	50	100	50
English Language IV	50	50	100	35

Curriculum Patten

For two Year B.Sc.Nursing Degree

(Post Basic) Programme

Semester	Subjects	Hours	Allotted
Total		Theory/Practical	
PART I			
First Semester			
Chemistry		45	-
Physics		45	-
Psychology		60	-
Microbiology		60	-
Economics		60	-
English Language I		30	-
			<u>30</u>
			<u>Total 300</u>

Second Semester

Anatomy and Physiology	60	-	60
Sociology	60	-	60
Nutrition	60	-	60
Nursing	60	105	165
Social & Preventive Med.	60	-	60
English Language II	30	-	30
			<hr/> Total 435 <hr/>

PART II

Third Semester

Theory of Education	60	-	60
Theory of Administration	60	-	60
Medical Surgical Nursing I	60	60	120
Community Health Nursing	60	60	120
Introduction to Statistics	30	-	30
English language III	30	-	30
			<hr/> Total 420 <hr/>

Fourth Semester

Administration of Nursing Service	30	90	120
Nursing Education including practice			
Teaching	30	30	60
Medical Surgical Nursing II	30	30	60
Maternal Child Health Ng. And			
Family Planning	45	90	135
Nursing II	30	30	60
English Language IV	30	-	30

	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total	1125	495	465
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Theory Hours for Four Semesters		1125	
Practical Hours for Four Semester		495	
	Grand Total	<hr/> 1620	
		<hr/>	

CHAPTER XXVII
BACHELOR OF MEDICINE & BACHELOR OF SURGERY
(M.B.B.S.)

A- ORDINANCES

ELIGIBILITY

1. Admission to the Course

No candidate shall be allowed to be admitted to the medical curriculum proper until: -

- (i) He has completed the age of 17 years at the time of admission or will completed the age on or before 31 December of the year of his admission to the first year of the M.B.B.S. course.
- (ii) He has passed:
 - (a) The inter mediate examination is an science of an Indian University/Board or other recognized examining body with Physics, Chemistry and Biology, which shall include a particular test in these subjects:

OR

- (b) The pre –professional/premedical examination with Physics, Chemistry and Biology, after passing either the higher secondary school examination, or the pre-university or an equivalent examination, which shall include a particular test in these subjects.

OR

- (c) The first year of the three-year degree course of a recognized university, with Physics, Chemistry and Biology, including a practical test in these subjects, provided the examination is a University Examination.

OR

- (d) B.Sc. examination of an Indian University.

NOTE: - A student who pass the B.Sc. examination with one or more of the subjects mentioned earlier would be admitted to the medical course if he had passed the remaining subjects of the medical group (Physics, Chemistry and Biology) in the professional/intermediate examination.

- (e) The higher secondary examination or the Indian School Certificate examination which is equivalent to 10+2 Higher Secondary Examination after a period of 12 year examination study, the last two year of study comprising of Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Biology, English at the higher level after the introduction of 10+2+3 years educational structure as recommended by the National Committee on Education.

OR

- (f) Any other examination, scope and standard of which is found to be equivalent to the intermediate Science examination of an Indian University/Board, taking Physics, Chemistry and Biology, including a practical test in each these subject and recognized by the Kanpur University.

NOTE: - The pre-medical course may be conducted either at a Medical College or a Science college.

OR

- (g) Any other examination, which the University may declare as equivalent.

II- Selection of students.

The selection of student for admission to the Medical shall be based solely on merit of the candidate and for the determination of merit.

- (a) A combination Pre-Medical test will be held every year as directed by the State Government.

Provided that a candidate who has appeared in a qualifying examination, the result which has not be declared, may be provisionally allowed up the Combined Pre-Medical test and in case of his selection for admission to the medical course, he shall not be admitted there to unless, in the meanwhile, he has passed the qualifying examination.

- (b) Provided also that a candidate for admission to the medical course must have obtained not less than 50% of the aggregate at the combined Pre-Medical test. Weight age may be given to candidate belonging to the schedule castes or schedule tribes and they may be given relaxation of 5% in the minimum marks required for admission.

NOTE: - The detailed rules for the conduct of the Combined pre-medical test shall be made by the State Government from time to time. These will include rules regarding the total number of seats and reservations against these seats for different categories of student as also weight age to be given to reserved categories of student by way of relaxation in minimum marks.

III- Duration of Course.

1. Every student shall undergo a period of certificate study extending over 4 1/2 academic years from the date commencement of his study for the subject comprising the curriculum to the date of declaration of the result of the final professional examination, followed by compulsory rotating internship for one year.
2. The first 18 months shall be devoted to the study of the pre-clinical subject and no student shall be permitted to join the Para-clinical group of subjects until he has in the pre-clinical subject.
3. After passing in the pre- clinical subjects, three years shall be devoted to clinical subjects. During the first 18 months of this period Para-clinical subject will be taught along with the clinical subjects collaterally.

CHAPTER XXVII B
BAHCHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BAHCHELOR OF SURGERY
ORDINANCE

1. Except as here in after provided, no candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery unless he has attended the prescribed course of study extending over a period of not less than 4 1/2 years from the date of commencement of his study after passing the combined pre-medical test and undergo practical training rotating as an intern for an additional period of 12 months after passing the Final Professional Examination to the satisfaction of the Principal of the Medical college concerned.
 2. There shall be following examination, viz-
 - (i) The First Professional Examination shall be held at the end of the instruction in pre-clinical subject, which shall be imparted for the first 18 months from the data of admission. The examination shall be or on completion of the period 18 months.
 - (ii) The Second Profession Examination shall be held at the end of the instruction in the para-clinical subject, which will be imparted for 18 months after passing the First Professional Examination collaterally with the instruction in the clinical subjects ordinarily in the months of June/ July or on completion of the period of 18 months.
 - (iii) The Final Profession Examination shall be held at the end of the instruction in clinical subject which will be imparted for three years after passing The Final Profession Examination ordinarily in the months of December / January or on completion of period of 36 months.
- NOTE: - Each period of 18 months for the first and second Professional and the period of three year for The Final Profession Examination shall be inclusive of the time taken by the examination and vocations.
3. A candidate before presenting himself for The Final Profession Examination shall produce evidence of:
 - (a) having completed the 18 months of pre-clinical study.

- (b) having attended complete course of instruction approved for Human Anatomy, Human Physiology and Biochemistry and Community medicine.
 - (c) having dissected the human body as required, and
 - (d) having attended.
 - (i) 75% of lectures and demonstration, seminars, group discussion etc. counted separately, and
 - (ii) 75% of practical classes held during the period of 18 months.
4. No candidate shall be declared to have passed the First Professional Examination unless he has obtained 50% marks in each subject at the University examination held for the purpose as per scheme of examinations.
 5. A candidate who fails in or all subject in the First Professional Examination shall be eligible to reappear at a supplementary examination in the subject or subjects in which he has failed, provided he puts in necessary attendance at the revision classes held during the intervening. The period Supplementary Examination shall be held at least 4 to 6 months after the declaration of the result ordinarily in the month of May.
 6. A candidate who fails to pass the Supplementary Examination shall have to appear in the subject (s) in which he has failed at a subsequent examination.
 7. A candidate, who fails to appear at the First Professional Examination on account some valid reason or is detained due to shortage of attendance shall be eligible to appear the Supplementary Examination provided he completes the necessary shortage of attendance by attending the classes held during the inventing period. If the attendance is still not completed he will have to appear at a subsequent examination.
 8. A candidate who fails to appear in or fails in the First professional Examination including the Supplementary examination on four successive occasions shall not be allowed to continue his studies except with the special permission of the Vice –Chancellor on the recommendation of the Dean, Faculty of Medicine provided that such permission shall not be given more than once in case of any candidate.

9. A candidate who fails in the Supplementary First Professional Examination must put in 75% attendance in all the classes and 75% attendance in all practical held during the next session before he can become eligible to appear at a subsequent examination. Such attendance shall be counted from the date which alls one week after the date of publication of the result.
10. No student shall be permitted to enter upon the hospital studies unless he has passed the First Professional Examination.
11. The Second Professional Examination: -
The Second Professional Examination shall be held in-
 - (i) Pharmacology, including Pharmacotherapeutics and Toxicology.
 - (ii) Pathology and Microbiology.
 - (iii) Forensic Medicine.
 - (iv) Community Medicine.

Candidate before appearing for this examination must produce evidence: -

- (a) Of having passed the First Professional Examination.
 - (b) Of having devoted the period of 18 months subsequently to their passing the First Professional Examination to the study of above subjects along with the clinical subjects.
 - (c) Of having attendance 75% of prescribed lectures, demonstration & seminars counted separately and 75% of the prescribed practical classes in each subject separately.
12. The Second Professional Examination shall be held at one end of Third year of the Medical Course (18 months after the First Professional Examination). A supplementary examination shall be held for those who fail in this examination, 4 to 6 months after the declaration of the result.
 13. No candidate shall be declared to have passed the Second Profession Examination unless he has obtained 50% marks in each subject according to the scheme of examination.

14. A candidate who fails to pass at the Second Profession Examination in one or more subjects shall be eligible to re-appear at the Supplementary examination in the subject (s) in which he has failed, provided he puts in attendance at the revision classes held in the intervening period as per ordinance 11(c) above.
15. A candidate who fails at the Second Profession Examination in one or more subjects shall be eligible to re-appear in a subsequent examination in those only. Such a candidate shall be required to attend lectures, demonstrations, seminars and practical and but in the percentage of attendance as required in ordinance 14 on the basis of instruction given during the session.
16. A candidate who is not allowed to appear at the Second Profession Examination on account of shortage of attendance or does not appear for valid reason, shall be eligible to appear at the supplementary examination provided he attends such number of lectures, demonstrations and practical classes by which he has short at the time not appearing in the Second professional examination.

17. The Final Professional Examination

The Final Professional Examination shall be held in.

- (I) Medicine including Community Medicine and Pediatric.
- (ii) Surgery including Orthopedic- Surgery.
- (iii) Ophthalmology and Oto-rhino-larngology (Eye and E.N.T.).
- (iv) Obstetrics and Gynecology including Family Welfare and Nutrition, at the end of 4 and ½ years of medical course.

A supplementary examination shall be held for those failing in this

Examination ,4 to 6 year after the declaration of the result.

18. Candidates before appearing for this examination must be produce evidance of: -
 - (a) having passed the Second Professional Examination .
 - (b) having completed three year of study after passing the First Professional Examination.

- (c) of having attended of having attendance 75% of prescribed lectures, demonstration & seminars counted separately and 75% of the prescribed practical classes and in-patient and out-patient clinics and clerkship in each subject counted separately each year.
- (d) having received course of instruction at the Medical college in the following subject for 36 months.

1. Medicine including—

- (a) a course of systematic instruction in the principles & practice of Medicine, including medical diseases of infancy and childhood.
- (b) Lectures, demonstration & seminars and confess in clinical medicine during the three years running concurrently with other, clinical subjects.
- (c) Instruction in comprehensive medical care.
- (d) Instruction in applied Anatomy and Physiology and pathology as applicable to medicine.
- (e) Instruction in dietetics, nutrition and principle of nursing, medical rehabilitation and in simple ward procedures e.g. infusion, paracentesis etc.
- (f) The clinical clerkship in Medical and in following subjects, consisting of both out-patient and in-patient training.
 - 1. Acute infection diseases
 - 2. Tuberculosis
 - 3. Psychological Medicine and Psychiatry
 - 4. Dermatology, Venereology and leprosy, and
 - 5. Radiology and electro-therapeutics as applied to medicine.

N.B.For details of postings see under courses of study.

2. Surgery including Orthopaedics:-

- (a) A course of systematic instruction in the principles and practice of surgery, including orthopaedics and surgical diseases of infancy and childhood.

- (b) lecture demonstrations, seminars and conferences in clinical surgery during 3 years, running concurrently with other clinical subjects.
- (c) practical instruction in minor surgical techniques including first aid.
- (d) instruction in the administration of anaesthetics.
- (e) a course of practical instruction in common operative techniques including decompression , bandaging, splintings ,plasters etc.
- (f) instruction in applied Anatomy, physiology and Pathology throughout the period of clinical studies.
- (g) the clinical clerkship in surgery and in following subjects, consisting of both out-patient and in-patient training.

1. Dentistry

2. Anaesthesia

3. Radiology and electro-therapeutics and their application to Surgery

4. Orthopedics

5. Casualty

N.B. 1. Clinical clerkship in Orthopedics should be both in-patient and out-patient

- 2. Clinical clerkship in the casualty and emergency department should preferably be of in service type. Duty should be round the clock , eight hours at a time.

N.B. For further details see under courses of study.

3. Obstetrics and Gynaecology including Family Planning and Nutrition.

- (a) A course of systematic instruction in principles and practice of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and care of the new born, maternal health and family planning applied Anatomy, Physiology and pathology.
- (b) Lecture-demonstrations in clinical obstetrics gynaecology, care of new born and maternal health.
- (c) Attendance at a maternity hospital or the maternity wards of a general hospital including

- (i) Antenatal care.
- (ii) The management of the puerperium, and
- (iii) in-patient and out-patient practice for a period of five months including family planning.
- (d) of this period of clinical instruction , not less than one month shall be spent as a resident pupil in a maternity hospital.

During this period , the student shall conduct at least ten cases of labour under adequate supervision and assist in ten others.

NOTE:- A certificate showing the number of cases of labour attended by the student in the maternity hospital and/or in-patient homes respectively, should be signed by a responsible medical officer on the staff of the hospital and should state .

- (a) that the student has been present during the course of labour and has personally conducted each case, making the necessary abdominal and other examinations under the supervision of the certifying officer who should describe his official positions.
- (b) that satisfactory written histories of the case conducted including where possible , antenatal and postnatal observations, were presented by the student and initialled by the supervising officer.

4. Ophthalmology and Oto-rhino-Laryngology (Eye & ENT)

- (a) (i) a course of systemic instruction in principles and practice of Ophthalmology including applied Anatomy, Physiology and Pathology and rehabilitation of the blind .
- (ii) clinical clerkship both in inpatient and out patient .
- (b) (i) a course of systematic instruction in principles and practice of diseases of ear ,nose and throat including applied Anatomy, Physiology and Pathology and rehabilitation of the deaf and dumb.
- (ii) Clinical clerkship both in inpatient and outpatient.

N.B. : For details of clerkship see under courses of study.

5. Paediatrics including Social Pediatrics and Neonatology and nutrition.

- (a) a course of systematic instruction in the principles and practice of paediatrics, including social pediatrics, neonatology, growth & childhood and pediatric surgery and nutrition.
- (b) clinical clerkship both in-patient and out-patient.

N.B. : For details of clerkship see under courses of study.

6. Community Medicine Posting. The student shall either be posted in Health Training Centre unit or in one of the Primary Health Centres attached to the Medical College or Rural Hospital or such posting may be given by visits to field practice areas. The students shall participate during this period in various activity of preventive and promotional health programmes at the centre. if necessary, urban field practising areas(slums) may be used for this purpose. Such postings should be arranged without detriment to the regular college training programmes in other subjects, and if necessary, these may be done in the final clinical year.

7. Practical Skills.

Due stress must be laid on the student acquiring practical skills in the following procedures. A detailed record of such training should be kept.

- (i) Simple laboratory techniques, e.g. blood examination, urine analysis, stool and sputum examinations.
- (ii) Recording of blood pressure.
- (iii) Injections, subcutaneous, intramuscular and intravenous.
- (iv) Infusions and transfusions.
- (v) Venesection
- (vi) Paracentesis.
- (vii) Lumbar puncture.
- (viii) Immunisation techniques.
- (ix) Pre-operative preparation of patient.
- (x) Incision and drainage of abscesses, dressings.
- (xi) Wound suturing and dressing.

- (xii) Application splints, bandages, slabs and plasters.
 - (xiii) Episiotomy and suturing.
 - (xiv) Vasectomy and I.U.D. insertions.
- 19.(a) No candidate shall be declared to have passed the final Professional Examination unless he has obtained in each subject separately 50% of marks in the aggregate as per scheme of examination.
- (b) In Medicine, Surgery and Obstetrics and Gynaecology has obtained 50% of marks in clinical parts of the examination separately.
20. A candidate who fails to pass in one or more subjects at the final Professional Examination shall be eligible to re-appear at a supplementary examination in the subject(s) in which he has failed provided he puts in necessary attendance in the revision classes held during the intervening period. Such Examination shall be held 4 to 6 months after the declaration of the result.
21. A candidate who fails to pass at the supplementary examination in one or more subjects shall be eligible to re-appear at a subsequent examination in those subject only. Such a candidate shall be required to attend lectures, demonstrations, practical classes and clinics held by the department concerned during the session. The percentage of attendance required shall be as in ordinance 18(c) on the basis of work during the period.
22. The award of Certificates of Honours, Distinctions, Honours Medals Prizes and merit scholarship at any of the three Professional Examination shall be confined to candidates who pass in the first attempt in all the subjects of the concerned Professional Examination.
- Failure to appear at any Professional Examination on account of any reason-illness, absence or shortage of attendance will be counted as an attempt.
23. A candidate appearing at a professional Examination for the first time must appear in all the subjects prescribed for that particular Professional Examination. If he fails to do so, he will be deemed to have failed at that examination.

24. (a) There shall be terminal examinations in each subject. The periodicity will be decided by the Principal in consultation with the head of the Department concerned.
- (b) There shall also be internal assessment of every candidate in each subject. The details will be worked out by the head of the department concerned and approved by the Principal.
- (c) The allotment of marks for the terminal examinations and internal assessments is shown under the Scheme of Examinations.
- (d) Full record of the marks obtained at the terminal examinations and those at the internal assessment will be maintained and made available to authorities as and when asked for.
- (e) The marks of the terminal examinations shall be made known to the students within one month of the examination being held.
- (f) It will be compulsory for each student to appear at these examinations and ordinarily no supplementaries will be arranged.
- (g) The marks of the terminal examinations and of internal assessment in a particular subject shall be made available to the Board of Examination only at time of final tabulation.

REGULATIONS (General)

1. No students shall be permitted to attend any classes unless he has paid the fees and unless he has obtained permission from the Principal for the same.
2. Students who fail to attend the prescribed demonstrations, lectures, practical, clinics, seminars etc. and fail to perform the prescribed exercises or to attend the terminal or day to day examinations (internal assessment) may not be admitted to the University examinations.
3. Condonation of attendance under any circumstances will not be permitted including shortage due to illness or leave.

EXAMINATION

1. In the question papers there shall be no optional questions, 50% of questions in theory papers should preferably be of short structure/objective type.

2. Ordinarily in every subject there shall be four examination for every 100 students or any part there of. Not more than 25 candidates shall be examined in one day by one set of examiners. At least half the examiners shall be external.
3. In those subjects for which there is only one question paper, the paper shall be divided into two parts each containing three questions. Three questions shall be set by the internal examiner and the other three questions by the external examiner. Each part shall be answered in separate answer books. At least half the questions shall be of objective type.

4. Appointment of Examiners.

1. No person should be appointed as an examiner in any of the subjects of the professional examinations leading to and including the final professional examination for the award of the M.B.B.S. degree unless he has taken at least five years prior to such appointment, a Doctors degree of a recognized university or an equivalent qualification in the particular subject as per recommendations of the Medical Council on teacher's eligibility qualification and has had at least five years of total teaching experience in the subject concerned or in the allied subjects in an affiliated college of a recognised university.
2. There shall be at least four examiners, 2 Internal , 2 External (50% of each) in each subject for every 100 students or any part thereof. Not more than 25 candidates should be examined in one day by one set of examiners.
3. Non-medical teachers entrusted with the teaching of medical students may be appointed as examiners in subjects concerned provided they possess requisite qualifications and five years teaching experience to medical students after post graduation qualification.
4. External Examiners should preferably be from outside the State.
5. The Internal Examiner in a subject should not accept external examinership for a college from which an external examiners is appointed in his subject.
6. A university having more than one college should have separate sets of examiners for each college, with internal examiners for the college concerned.

7. Examiners should rotate at an interval of three years, can be re-appointed after two years.
8. There should be a chairman of the Board of paper-setters who shall be an external examiner and shall moderate the question papers.
9. There should be a Chairman of the Board of Examiners who shall be the rank of Professor and fully independent and who shall supervise and co-ordinate the examination.
10. All teachers with the rank of Reader or equivalent and above with requisite qualifications and experience shall be appointed Internal Examiners in their subjects by rotation; provided that there are no posts of Readers , an Asstt. Professor of 5 years standing as Asstt. Prof. may be considered for appointments as examiners.

Internship

1. Candidates who are declared successful at the Final Professional (MBBS) Examination shall be required to undergo a Compulsory Rotating Internship training for a period of 12 months, from the date of joining such training, to the satisfaction of the Principal of the college on behalf of the University so as to be eligible for the award of the MBBS degree and full registration.
2. The compulsory rotating internship shall be done at.
 - (a) Teaching hospital of the Medical College, and
 - (b) Rural Health Training Centres /Primary Health Centres attached to the medical College.

OR

- (c) Recognised District/sub-divisional hospital.

OR

- (d) Any other hospital, which may have been approved by the Medical Council of India for this purpose.

Provided that approved service in the Armed Forces Medical Services for 12 months after passing the Final Professional (MBBS) Examination shall be considered as equivalent to the pre-registration internship training detailed

above. Such training., as for as possible , shall be given at Base General Hospital.

3. (a) The Compulsory Rotating Internship Training shall be done as under :-

- | | | |
|-------|---|----------|
| (i) | Medicine | 3 months |
| (ii) | Surgery | 3 months |
| (iii) | Obstetrics and Gynecology and maternal health | 3 months |
| (iv) | Community Health Work | 3 months |

*(This may be extended to six months provided scope for extended training is available)

(b) During the above postings, the intern shall spend a period of one month for in-service training at the Family Welfare clinic as a part of the posting in Obstetrics & Gynecology.

(c) Medico-legal aspects shall be emphasized during the postings in Medicine and Surgery with the cooperation of the Department of Forensic Medicine and Casualty Section of the Hospital.

(d) Adjustments may be permitted by the Principal to enable candidates to obtain training in elective clinical subjects.

4. The intern shall maintain a detailed record of his/her work which will be duly verified and certified by the teacher/Medical officer under whom it has been done.

5. Before the Compulsory rotating internship is begun, the candidates shall have to get Provisional Registration with the State Medical Council. The Council will grant this Provisional Registration on production of a Provisional pass certificate given by the Principal of the Medical College on behalf of the university. This certificate will be valid for completing internship at a particular hospital/centre only for 12 months. Any period spent without the valid provisional registration shall not be counted towards the required period of 12 months.

6. (a) Upon completion of the required training the relevant Medical Officers/Teachers will give a certificate verifying and certifying the work done.

On the basis of these certificates the Senior Superintendent of the Medical College Hospital/CMO in case of district Hospitals will issue a completion certificates in the prescribed form 'A'. Upon production of this certificates and on examination of the record of the work, The principal of Medical College concerned will issue the certificate of satisfactory of completion of internship in form 'B' on behalf of the University, provided he is satisfied. This certificate will make the candidate eligible for the award of the MBBS Degree by the University and full registration by the State Medical Council.

(b) In the event of shortage of attendance or unsatisfactory work, the period provisional registration and of the compulsory rotating internship may be suitably extended by the concerned authorities.

7. The State Medical Council will give full registration to the candidates only on production of the certificate in form 'B' from the principal of the Medical College or the MBBS degree awarded by the university.
8. For proper regulation and supervision of the training of the internposted at district Hospitals or Primary Health Centres etc. a committee of the representative of the university (Medical College) , Directorate of Medical & Health Services and the District Health authorities shall be constituted.

The Principal in consultation with the Heads of the Departments concerned shall work out a detailed programme for the compulsory Rotating Internship as per guidelines given by the Medical Council Of India.

(a) Department of Medicine:

- (1) Opportunity for doing minor ward procedures eg. paracentesis, lumber puncture , administration of transfusion etc.
- (2) Exposure to work in the clinical pathological laboratory to enable him to acquire skill to do independently procedures like estimation of Hemoglobin ,RBC & WBC count including differential count, blood smear for parasites, sputum examination and urine examination.
- (3) Opportunity to participate in interpretation of laboratory and radiological data along with the clinical findings to arrive at a diagnosis and observe the treatment given.

- (4) They should be required to attend out-patient section for at least 2 weeks to families with diagnosis and management of common ailments and to be on first call to attend to medical emergencies.

(b) Department of Surgery:

- (i) Acquaintance with the management of surgical emergencies, including fractures.
- (ii) Exposure to work in the intensive care unit particular reference to resuscitation procedures.
- (iii) The practical implementation of aseptic technique. Including preparation of operation theatres and sterilization.
- (iv) Participation in pre-operative and post-operative care and exposure to practical use of anaesthetic techniques.
- (v) Work in the casualty department

Surgical emergencies should be tackled by an intern strictly under expert Supervision only

(c) Department of Obstetrics, Gynecology and family planning

- (i) Antenatal care with particular reference to the nutritional factors involved
- (ii) There should be adequate training in family welfare programme in the undergraduate medical course .
Practical experience in the contraceptive technology and operative techniques in sterilization must be emphasized .
- (iii) Management of normal and abnormal labours.
- (iv) Care of the newborn.
- (v) Exposure to the Working of the well Baby clinic.
- (vi) Provision be made for a training in pediatrics for 4 to 6 weeks during the posting to this department.

Every intern must work at a well Baby Clinic, Antenatal Clinic, Postnatal Clinic, Family Planning Clinic and Immunisation center.

(d) Community Health-Rural Posting

Rural experience should train the doctor to become the leader of the health tem .it should involve:

- (a) Supervisory Responsibility-Administrative
Technical
- (b) Community based health activities, organization
Implementation.

Control of communicable diseases (special emphasis

On tuberculosis, leprosy and Sexually transmitted diseases)
implementation of public Health Programmes.

Applied Nutrition.

Maternity & Child health Family Planning, School health and nutrition.

Health Education.

Scheme of Examination on degree of M.B.B.S

FIRST PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION

Written Examination	Maximum Marks for Written Examination	Maximum Marks for oral Examination	Maximum Marks for practical Examination	Aggregate of marks of university terminal examinations and internal assessment	Pass marks for the aggregate
(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Two papers of three hours each five question in each paper all to be attempted. each paper of 80 marks.	160	40	50		
Terminal examinations	40	no separate pass marks		300	50% or 150
Internal assessment					

Two papers of three hours each five question in each paper all to be attempted. each paper of 80 marks.	160	40	50		
Terminal examinations	40	no separate pass marks		300	50% or 150
Internal assessment	10				
Three papers of three hours six question in two parts(a&b) (three in each) all to be attempted. each parts of 40marks.	80	15	25		
Terminal examinations	20			150	50% or 75
Internal assessment	10				

At least 50% of the questions in each subject should be of short structure/objective type.

SECOND PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION

Written Examination	Maximum Marks for Written Examination	Maximum Marks for oral Examination	Maximum Marks for practical Examination	Aggregate of marks of university terminal examinations and internal assessment	Pass marks for the aggregate
(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Pharmacology & Therapeutics Two papers of three hours each five questions in each paper all to be attempted. each paper of 80 marks.	160	40	50		
Terminal examinations	40	no separate pass marks		300	50% or 150
Internal assessment	10				
Pharmacology one papers in two parts (a&b)of three hours duration	80	15	25		

ing tion. Three question in each

aco- part. all to be attempted.

eut- each paper of 40 marks.

Terminal examinations	20	no separate pass marks	150	50% or 1
-----------------------	----	------------------------	-----	----------

Internal assessment	10
---------------------	----

one papers in two parts	80	15	25
-------------------------	----	----	----

ine (a&b)of three hours dura-

tion. Three question in each

part. all to be attempted.

each paper of 40 marks.

Terminal examinations	20	no separate pass marks	150	50% or 1
-----------------------	----	------------------------	-----	----------

Internal assessment	10
---------------------	----

one papers in two parts	80	15	25
-------------------------	----	----	----

ine (a&b)of three hours dura-

tion. Three question in each

part. all to be attempted.

each paper of 40 marks.

Terminal examinations	20	no separate pass marks	150	50% or
Internal assessment	10			

At least 50% of the questions in each subject should be of short structure/objective type.

FINAL PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION

	Written Examination	Maximum Marks for Written Examination	Maximum Marks for oral Examination	Maximum Marks for practical Examination	Pass Marks In clinical examination	Aggregate of marks of university terminal examinations and internal assessment	Pass for aggregate
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

<p>icine</p> <p>g</p> <p>nity</p> <p>e and</p> <p>ics</p>	<p>Paper I – general medicine</p> <p>Paper II- general medicine (including,psychiatry,dermatology,leprosy and sexually transmitted disease, radiology & Electrotherapeutics as applied to medicine)</p> <p>Paper III-pediatrics &community medicine three papers of 80 marks each</p> <p>Question requiring essay type answers may be avoided.</p> <p>Clinical examination</p>	<p>240</p> <p>60</p> <p>10</p>	<p>40</p>	<p>150</p>	<p>50%</p>	<p>500</p>	<p>75</p> <p>50</p>
---	--	--------------------------------	-----------	------------	------------	------------	---------------------

Terminal examination	160					
Internal(day to day) assessment of clinical work						
Two written papers						
Paper I – general surgery including or thopaedics						
Paper II- general surgery including	40			150	%	75
Anaesthesiology, dental diseases,and radiology & Electro therapeutics in their application to surgery.	10				400	50
two papers of 80 marks each clinical examination						
Terminal examination						

	Internal(day to day) assessment of clinical work						
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
ophthal and e and	One paper of two parts Part 'a' ophthalmology Clinical examination	40	25	25			

e.n.t) etrics ology, lanning ition	Internal assessment	10			150		
	Part 'b' E.N.T	40	25				
	Clinical examination			25		200	50
	Internal assessment	10					
	One paper	80	40				
	Record	10					
	Clinical examination			50	50%		
	Terminal examination	20				200	25 50

at least one question must be on family planning and population dynamics and one on social obstetrics)

NOTE:-

- (I) One half of Paper III in Medicine should be related to Pediatrics and the other half to Community medicine.
- (II) Paper I of surgery should have two sections, (A&B).one for General Surgery and other (B) for Orthopedics.
- (III) The Pediatrics, Community medicine, Orthopedics, Part of theory papers in medicine & surgery should be set and assessed by examiners who are teachers in the specialty concerned.
- (IV) The E.N.T. and Ophthalmology examination shall be conducted by the teachers in the specialty concerned.
- (V) Separate answer books should be provided for each part of any one paper.
- (VI) There will be no separate clinical and viva examinations in Pediatrics, Community Medicine, Orthopedics. These shall form part of a common examination. Examiners in Medicine and surgery shall be a teacher in Pediatrics/Orthopedics.

NOTE :-

1. Candidate obtaining 75% or more marks in a subject will be declared to have passed with Distinction in the subject.
2. Candidate obtaining 75% or more marks in the aggregate of all the subjects of any of the professional examination will be declared to have passed that examination with Honours.
3. Candidate obtaining between 65-75% marks in any subject will be awarded a certificate of Honours in that subject.

The number of such certificates in each subject will not be more than four.

These awards (1-3) shall be given to those candidates only who appear and pass all the subjects of any of the professional Examination concerned in the first attempt.

Details of the theory papers. Oral, practical, clinical examination and internal assessment (terminal, day to day and records) in each subject will be worked out in consultation with the dean. These will be based on directives given by the Medical Council of India.

Percentage of attendance for appearing in any examination shall be 75% of clinical/practical and 75% of the theory in each subject in each year.

THE FIRST PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION

The examination shall be held in the following subjects: -

1. Human Anatomy comprising of: -

- (a) Gross anatomy of the entire human body including living anatomy and applied anatomy.
- (b) Elements of human embryology;
- (c) Principles of human genetics;
- (d) Histology;
- (e) Practical work in the dissection hall and microscopic anatomy laboratories.

2. Human Physiology comprising of:

- (a) General systemic physiology of the human body;
- (b) Principles of bio-physics as applicable to the human body;
- (c) Growth, development, nutrition and dietetics;
- (d) Experimental work involving demonstration of functions of various organ systems on mammals and other animals and use of instruments required for such demonstration for purpose of assessment of functions in the human body.
- (e) General aspects of the applied physiology and clinical human physiology.

3. Biochemistry comprising of :

- (a) Principles of bio-chemistry as applicable to the human body;
- (b) Bio-chemical examinations of samples of body fluids etc.;

- (c) Laboratory work in practical bio- chemistry.
- (d) General aspects of the metabolic basis of diseases.

In addition introductory lectures on the following subjects shall also be delivered.

- (1) Principles of Bio-statics:
- (2) Principles of Psychology:
- (3) Role of nutrition in health & diseases:

4. Community Medicine: The course shall comprise of:

- (b) Introduction of community medicine.
- (c) Principles of sociology including demography, population dynamics and elements of bio-statistics, social factors related to health and diseases, urban and rural societies, impact of urbanization on health and diseases, community behaviour and ecology.
- (d) Elements of normal psychology and social psychology.
- (e) The students shall also be introduced to the principles of practice of medicine including visits to the hospital for familiarization with elementary nursing practices, practices of sterilization, injection and dressing techniques, necessity for record Keeping, art of communication with patients including history taking, medico-social work and immunization against diseases and health check up.

Note: 1. Teaching of community medicine should be both theoretical as well as practical. The practical aspects of the training programmes should include visits to the health establishments and to the community where health intervention programmes are in operation. (For this purpose full time staff is necessary as Part –time and Honorary staff will not be able to give proper orientation)

Note: 2. In order to inculcate in the minds of the students the basic concepts of community medicine to be introduced in this phase of training, it is suggested that the detailed curriculum drawn should include at least 30

hours of lectures, demonstrations seminars etc. together with at least 15 field visits spread over 18 months.

THE SECOND PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION

This examination shall be held in the following subjects:

Pathology and microbiology including:

- (a) General and special pathology and morbid anatomy;
- (b) Clinical and chemical pathology;
- (c) Microbiology including virology;
- (d) Parasitology;
- (e) Immunology;

NOTE: - 1. Teaching of Pathology and Microbiology shall be imparted for 18 months.

There after teaching of applied pathology will be done for the rest of the clinical period.

2. Pharmacology: including pharmaco-therapeutics and toxicology and study of drugs in Indian pharmacopia, and introduction to Clinical Pharmacology Which should be taught in collaboration with teachers of medicine, Paediatrics etc. Group discussions should be held on actual cases. Experimental pharmacology by demonstration and practical by students.

3. Forensic Medicine : This course shall include instructions the duties which devote upon practitioners in their relation to the State, and on the generally recognized rules of medical ethics. If possible batches of students may be taken by teachers when they are on court duties to introduce them to the elements of legal aspects of medicine.

4..Community Medicine : the course of Community

medicine during this training shall comprise of :

- (a) Community health
- (b) Health promotion
- (c) National health programmes.

- (d) Family planning and Population control.
- (e) General epidemiology
- (f) Health care delivery systems
- (g) Maternal and Child Health
- (h) Occupational health and other non-communicable diseases.
- (i) Practice of health education
- (j) Concept of comprehensive medical care
- (k) Further study of Community medicine is concerned; the Services Health/Medical officers who have adequate field experience should be utilized for teaching of community medicine giving them appropriate status, if necessary. Likewise medical college teachers should by rotation be posted in field practice areas, with batches to introduce community orientation in training programmes.

FINAL PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION

The examination shall be held in the following subjects: -

1. Medicine including paediatrics.
2. Surgery including Orthopaedics
3. Obstetrics and gynecology including family Welfare and Nutrition.
4. Ophthalmology and Oto-rhino-laryngology (Eye and E.N.T.)

CHAPTER-XXVIII

SRI K.N. KAUL INSTITUTE OF LIFE SCIENCE

ORDINANCE

1. There shall be Master's Degree in Life Science.
2. The degree of M.Sc. Programme in Life Science shall be conferred on any person who has pursued a regular course of study in the university for less than four semesters (each semesters will be of a approximately 16 weeks) or two academic years (24 months) after completion of bachelor's degree and has fulfilled the conditions laid down for the attendance of student and has passed the prescribed examinations.
2. (a) Any person who has pursued a regular course of studies prescribed for M.Sc. Programme in life Science in the University may appear at the examination at the end of the course.

The term regular course of studies means 75% attendance in the lectures and practicals (wherever applicable) for the courses Offered in that particular semester. The vice-Chancellor, on the recommendation of course coordinator who shall be the person incharge or head of the course received through the head of the department may condone shortage of attendance upto 10% on grounds of ill-health or some other equally weighty reasons.

- 2.(b) Admission to M.Sc. programme in life science course shall be open to a person who holds a bachelor's degree (TDC),

With any combination iof subjects among Zoology, botany, chemistry, physics and mathematics at bachelor level, with at least 50% marks in the aggregate.

3. M.Sc. life science programme courses shall be conducted on full time basis for which the duration will be four semesters (each of six months) or two calendar years (24 months).
3. (a) the final examination shall be held at the end of each semester ordinarilyin December and may/june each year.

- 3.(b) A student who, after completing a regular course of studies for not less than the period of attendance mentioned in 2 (a), does not appear in the final examination in any one of the courses offered in that particular semester due to his/her being seriously ill or on account of the death of his/her father, mother, brother, sister, spouse, child or grand parent or any other genuine cause with which the head of the department is satisfied, may be allowed, with the consent of the incharge of that course, and of the head of the department to take course offered in the summer semester on the condition that he/she clears that particular course (in which he/she has not appeared) in the summer semester.
- 3(c). the degree must be earned by a student within four semesters or two academic years from the date of admission. If at the end of each subsequent I, II, III or IV semesters, students fails to secure minimum 40% marks in each of the individual courses and practicals separately and 50% marks in the aggregate of all the courses offered during the semester, he/she will be dropped from the university. Such a student can, however be allowed to repeat the courses, if he/she so desires but if he/she fails to obtain the desired minimum percentage of marks in the report courses also he/she shall not be allowed to continue in the university.
- 3(d) the division shall be awarded on the combined result of the examinations in all the four semester.
- 4 the details of the paper and the distribution of maximum marks for the respective courses in each semester shall be as indicated in the syllabus.

M.Sc. In Life Science

Semester – I	MAXIMUM MARKS
(1) Statistics for Life Science	50
(2) Biophysical chemistry & technique (including instrumental methods of analysis)	100
(3) Bio-organic chemistry	100
(4) Evolutionary Biology	75
(5) Cell Biology	75
Practical	100

Semester-II

(1)	Biophysics-Elementary course	75
(2)	Biochemistry I	100
(3)	Radiation Biology	50
(4)	genetics	100
(5)	Developmental Biology	75
	PRACTICAL	100

SEMESTER – III

(1)	Plant Physiology	100
(2)	Animal Physiology	100
(3)	Molecular Biology	100
(4)	Micro Biology	100
	PRACTICAL	100

SEMESTER – IV

(1)	Biochemistry II	100
(2)	Ecology	100
(3)	Any two of the following :	100 each

(the institute may or may not offer all the papers or project in any one semester)

- (b) Immunology & Immunochemistry
- (c) Applied Phycology
- (d) Cancer Biology
- (e) Nutritional & Clinical Biochemistry
- (f) Biochemical toxicology
- (g) Project
- (h) Bio-physics-advance course
- (i) Environmental biology & pollution

5. (a) 40% of the maximum marks allotted to each course (excluding practicals), in each semester will be awarded internally by the person/persons (In case more than one person are involved in teaching of the course in consultation with each other) on the basis of performance of the student in the class during the semester sessional work. Sessional work include writing of essays on topics connected with the course, written tests (mid-semester assessment) quizzes and seminars by the students.
- 5.(b) The remaining 60% marks shall be allotted for the final examination in each course at the end of the semester.
- 5(c) For final examination 50% of the papers for the courses offered in each semester will be semester will be set by external examiners and the remaining 50% by the internal examiners. Scripts of all the papers will be reviewed by a moderation committee which will have the right to moderate the script of the papers, as and when found necessary. The moderation committee will be constituted by the incharge/head of the department in consultaion with all the members of the teaching faculty and will come in force only after approval of the Vice-chancellor. The final script approved by the moderation committee, after moderation, if any, will be used for conducting the examination. The internal examiner shall ordinarily be the person teaching the course. If more than one person teachers the course, the examiners shall be appointed by rotation in order of seniority.
- 5(d). The sessional work shall be assessed by the teacher of course concerned who will also have the responsibility to decide the nature and extent of sessional work to be given to students in that course. If there are more than one teacher then it will be assessed by the senior most techer in consultaion with other teachers involved involved with the teaching of the course.
- 5.(e). Practical examinations shall be conducted only at the end of each semester by board examiners (externatl and internals). Out of 100 marks 15 marks shall be awarded on the maintenance of practical record and 25 marks on the performance in viva-voce test.
5. (f) a project (semester IV : optional) shall embody a dissertation on the results of and original research or such other work as may be determined by the

departmental committee consisting of all the members of teaching faculty. The dissertation shall be submitted for examination only after the supervisor is satisfied that it fulfils the minimum requirement prescribed in this regard by the departmental committee. The supervisor shall have the sole responsibility to decide title of the project and check the progress of the project.

- 5 (g) In project 50% marks will be allotted for evaluation of dissertation and 50% for viva-voce examination. The dissertation shall be evaluated by an external expert to be nominated by the vice-chancellor from a panel of 6 names submitted by the departmental committee. The vive-voce examination shall be conducted by a board of examiners appointed by the vice-chancellor. The board shall consist of the following person.

1. one external expert who evaluated the dissertation.
2. supervisor of the candidate.

- 6 (a). A candidate shall be required to obtain at least 40% marks for a pass in each paper and 50% marks in the aggregate of all the courses offered in I & II and III & IV semester. A candidate obtaining 60% and above marks in the aggregate of all the courses at the end of all semesters shall be placed in the first Division and 50% and above marks in the aggregate of all the courses at the end of all semesters shall be placed in the second division.

7. The rate of remuneration to the examiners in theory papers as well as in practical shall be governed as per existing rules of the university for other examinations.
8. The provision relating to evaluation, revaluation, and improvement of division if provided for other examinations of the university shall not be applicable for M.Sc. Life Science programme.
9. Every student of M.Sc. Life Science programme course shall pay fees as under or as prescribed by the University from time to time.

(1)	Admission Fee	Rs. 20/-
(2)	Enrolment Fee	Rs. 23/-
(3)	Tuition Fee	Rs. 150/-
		(per semester)

(4)	Examination Fee	Rs. 75/- (per semester)
(5)	Laboratory Fee	Rs. 15/- (per semester)
(6)	Games Fee	Rs. 18/- (per semester)
(7)	Library Deposit (50 %) refundable if there is no loss of book	Rs. 100/-
(8)	Library Fee	Rs. 12/- (per semester)
(9)	D.A. Fee	Rs. 3/50 (per month)
(10)	Caution Monery (Laboratory)	Rs. 100/-
(11)	Student Welfare Fund	Rs. 10/- (per month)
(12)	Hot & cold weather charge	Rs. 12/- (per semester)
(13)	Hostel Fee (Subject to the availability of hostel facility (per semester)	Rs. 150/- (per semester) (per single room)
(14)	Hostel Caution Money (For hostelers only)	Rs. 100/-
(15)	Alumini Fee	Rs. 10/-
(16)	Identity Card Fee	Rs. 3/- (per semester)
(17)	Development Fee	Rs. 20/- (per semester)

NOTES :

- (B) Admission fee will be charged for new admission only.
- (C) All the fee will be payable in one instatement at the time of registration for each semester.
- (D) Enrolment fee will be charged only from those students who are not enrolled in the University.
- (E) Caution money, library deposit and alumini fee will be charged only once at the time of registration in the 1st semester.
- (F) Caution money of a student will be refunded to him/her on written request within one year of his/her finally leaving the university after deducting the dues, if any, against him/her/
- (G) A duplicate copy of identity card will be issued on payment of Rs. 1.00.
- (H) A student who has paid tuition fee or hostel fee but has neither attended a single class nor has resided in the hostel even for a day, will be entitled for refund of the tuition, hostel, alumini and examination fees provided there are genuine grounds in support of his/her inability to join the university.
- (I) The following fees are not refundable under any circumstances :
 - (j) admission fee
 - (k) games fee
 - (l) laboratory fee
 - (m) identity card fee
 - (n) hot & cold weather fee
 - (o) library fee
 - (p) student welfare fund
 - (q) D.A. fee
 - (r) Development fee
- 10. The vice-chancellor reserves the right to refuse admission to any candidate even though he/she may fulfil the academic requirements for admission, for

reasons not to be recorded in writing. If his/her admissions in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor shall not be in the interest of the university.

11. The Vice-chancellor may summarily cancel the admission of any student or group/batch/class of students who include(s) in acts of indiscipline strikes, absence from class (es) without permission or without any valid reason or in whose case the vice chancellor has reason to believe that their continuance in the university would not be in the best interest of the university.
12. There shall be a coordination committee consisting of one professor, one reader and one lecturer in order of seniority by rotation from the department two experts (prof/reader) to be nominated by the vice-chancellor. The vice chancellor or his nominee shall be the chairman of his committee. The term of the committee shall ordinarily be for three years.
13. There shall be a board of studies for M.Sc. life science programme consisting of the following.
 - (a) All the professors, readers in the department provided there is professor or reader in the department, the seniormost lecturer will be included in the board.
 - (b) Two external experts to be nominated by the vice chancellor

The senior most professor or reader or in the absence of both, the senior most lecturer from the department shall be the convenor of the board.

CHAPTER – XXVIII A

ORDINANCE

M.A. (ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE)

1. There shall be an M.A. (Eng. Lang. & Lit.) Degree examination to be conducted by the University.
2. Any person who has pursued a regular course of studies prescribed for the M.A. (Eng. Lang. & Lit.) examination at the department of the University may appear at the examination at the end of the course.
3. The term regular course of studies means 75% attendance in the lectures for the courses concerned.' The course shall be conducted on full-time basis for which the duration shall be two years.
4. The course of studies for M.A. (Eng. Lang. & Lit.) examination shall consist of ten papers.
5. A candidate shall be required to obtain at least 36% marks for a pass in the aggregate of all the required courses. A candidate obtaining 60% and above marks in the aggregate of the whole programme shall be placed in the first division, and 48% and above but below 60% in the aggregate in second division.
6. Each examiner shall be paid Rs.100/- for setting a paper and Rs. 3/- for evaluating each answer script with a minimum of Rs. 50/-
7. The provisions relating to re-evaluation shall not be applicable for M.A. (Eng. Lang.) examination. However, if a student fails in one paper, he shall be allowed to continue his studies in the second semester and to appear in the paper again in which he failed.
8. Every student of M.A. (English Lang. & Lit.) and M.A. (English Literature) shall pay fees as under or prescribed by the University from time to time.

Admission Fees Rs. 20/

Enrollment Fee Rs. 23/

Tuition Fee Rs. 600/- for the entire course payable in 2 equal instalments. Examination Fee

Students' Welfare Fee	Rs. 100/
Miscellaneous	Rs. 100/
Library Deposit & Fee	Rs. 100/- + 5/

9. For admission to M.A. (Eng. Lang. & Lit.) the candidate must be either a B.A. (TDC) with at least 50% in English Language or Literature or B.Sc. with 55% (3 years Degree Course). For admission to M.A. (English Literature) 50% marks in B.A. English Literature or B.Sc. with 55% in aggregate. It will depend upon the Department to take a written test and interview to decide merit for admission. For the S.C., S.T. and O.B.C. the provisions of the Act shall be applicable.
10. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, an M.A. (Eng. Lang. & Lit.) student's name may be removed from the rolls of the University by the order of the Vice-Chancellor on grounds of unsatisfactory work or unbecoming conduct of which the Vice-Chancellor shall be the sole Judge, and his decision shall be final.

SYLLABUS M.A.(ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE) TWO YEARS COURSE

OBJECTIVES : The following are the objectives of the two year M.A. (English Language & Literature Course)

- A. Comprehensive Knowledge of the sound system of the English Language and ability to use the spoken form for all purposes.
- B. Fair knowledge of modern prose style and ability to use English for all purposes.
- C. Development of taste for literature and ability to appreciate it. D. Ability to do research in the field of specialisation. To achieve these objectives, the following course is prescribed.

M.A. (ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE)

PAPER - I : CHAUCER TO 1660 (EXCLUDING DRAMA)

PAPER - II : THE AUGUSTAN AGE (1660-1798)

PAPER - III :	THE USE OF ENGLISH
PAPER - IV :	(1978-1830) THE ROMANTIC AGE
PAPER - V :	ELIZABETHAN AND JACOBAN DRAMA
PAPER - VI :	VICTORIAN LITERATURE
PAPER - VII :	TWENTIETH CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE
PAPER - VIII :	APPROACHES TO LITERATURE
PAPER - IX :	
GROUP - A :	TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE
GROUP - B :	AMERICAN LITERATURE
GROUP - C :	INDIAN WRITING IN ENGLISH

CHAPTER XXVIII - B
COMPUTER SCIENCE
ORDINANCE

1. There shall be the following courses in computer science:
 - (a) Diploma course.
 - (b) Certificate Course.
2. The course of study shall extended over:
 - (a) Diploma Course ---Two Semester.
 - (b) Certificate Course---One Semester.
3. A candidate, after passing intermediate examination of the board of High school & Intermediate Education, U.P. or of a university incorporated by law for the time being in force in Indian or passed any other examination recognised by the university as equivalent there to in at least II Division (45%) shall be eligible to apply for admission in diploma and certificate courses. Before admission the candidate shall be required to appear in a written test to be conducted by the university. The admission shall be made on the result of the test and on general fitness.
4. The course shall be conducted at the university campus and the following fees shall be charged:
 - (i) Rs 5,000/- for Diploma Course.
 - (ii) Rs 2,500/- for Certificate Course.
 - (iii) Other fees & examination fees shall be as prescribed for other examanations of the university.
 - (iv) Admission test fee Rs. 50/-
5. No student shall be allowed to appear at the university examination unless he/she has put in at-least 75%of attendence during he course of instructions.
6. The student admitted in the course shall be as under the disciplinary control of the Vice-Chancellor and the general rules of admission as prescribed in chapter-I admission of students to affiliated college shall apply.

7. The Scheme of Examination. There shall be two semesters for Diploma Course & One for Certificate Course with terminal exam. at the end of each semester and an in terminal assessment.

Examination System.

Evaluation will be done in two stage.

1. Continuous internal evaluation which will have a weightage of 70% examiners will be external as well as internal. Alphabetical grade system will be used for continious and terminal examinations as per details given below:

- A- Excellent - 80% & above.
- B- Very Good -65% & above.
- C- Good= 50% & above
- D- Satisfactory-40% & above
- E- Un-Satisfactory below -50%

For a completion of a course, the student will have to obtain at least 'D' grade in both continuous & terminal examination. However the overall average should be at least 'c' grade for the successful completion of the course.

8. A candidate falling in either theory, practical or Viva-Voce examinations shall be required to go for intensive training for three month before being allowed at the next examination and he shall be required to pay Rs.500/-as tuition fees in -addition to other fees as state in '4' above.
9. On being declared successful, each candidate to shall be given a Diploma / Certificate to v this effect.

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION
DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

1st Semester:

1. Introduction of computer organization.
2. Introduction of computer programming.
3. Word Processing & finance management.
4. Introduction to operating system.
5. Computing Lab.-I
6. Computing Lab.-II

2nd Semester:

1. Date and file structure.
2. Principle of Data base management.
3. COBOL programming.
4. Business Data Processing.
5. Database Lab.
6. COBOL Programming Lab
7. Project.

CERTIFICATE COURSE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

1. Introduction to Digital
2. Introduction to Programming.
3. Business Date processing-I
4. Business Date processing-II
5. Computer Lab.I
6. Computer Lab.II

CHAPTER XXVIII-C
POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN
COMPUTER APPLICATION (PGDCA)
ORDINANCES

1. A graduate in science, commerce or agriculture or B.A. (with mathematics as one of the subjects at graduate level) of the university or of any other university duly incorporated by any law for the time being may be admitted for the diploma course in computer, provided that he has been selected for admission in accordance with the manner laid down by the university in this behalf.
2. No student will be deemed as finally admitted in the course until he has paid, various fees in full, as may be fixed by the university. Provided that the fees shall be so fixed that the probable fee-income is self-sufficient to meet expenses to run the Diploma course.
3. The Post Graduate Diploma course in computer-application shall extend over a period of one academic year to be determined by the university. The examination for the Diploma will be held as far as possible, in May each year.
4. A student who, after, being duly admitted, has completed the prescribed regular course of study in an affiliated college and has appeared in the prescribed periodical tests conducted for the purpose, may be admitted to the Diploma examination. The Diploma Examination will be conducted by means of written paper and also practicals as may be prescribed. The practical examination shall be conducted by a Board of Examiners consisting of one external and one internal examiner, appointed by the university. The examiners of written (theory) paper shall be external (other than concerned college) as appointed by the University.
5. The course of study, scheme of examination as also the syllabi etc. shall be such as may be laid down in regulations.
 - (i) For a place on the pass list a candidate shall be required to secure

- (i) At least 40 percent marks in each theory paper at the university examination as also atleast 40% marks in the internal assessment of each theory paper.
- (ii) At least 45% marks in the aggregate. No grace marks shall be permitted.
- (ii) A candidate who has passed the examination in accordance with clause (a) here in above shall be awarded post Graduate Diploma in Computer Application Division to successful candidates shall be awarded as under
 - 6 First Division-Successful candidates securing 60% of above marks in the aggregate.
 - 7 Second Division-Rest of the successful candidates.
- (iii) A candidate who has failed to pass in any one written paper only but has obtained minimum of marks required in accordance with clause (a) here in above, in each of the remaining written papers in practical and in aggregate separately may be given only one opportunity to reappear in the paper concerned i.e. in the examination in which he has failed.
- (iv) A candidate who fails to pass the examination in accordance with clause (a) after availing of the opportunity under clause (c) here in above may be permitted to reappear at the examination as ex-student, if otherwise eligible.

Regulations

- (a) (a) The P.G. Diploma course will be conducted in an affiliated college through class lectures, tutorials and practical by such persons as are approved by the vice-chancellor on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising of:
 - (a) Principal of concerned institution.
 - (b) Representative of managing committee.
 - (c) Head of Deptt of the concerned college.

(d) Two experts nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

(b) Not less than 360 hours shall be devoted to the Diploma Course, to be divided as under:-

1. Teaching – 225 hours of theory papers
2. Computer – 135 hours practicals.

(b) Admission to a course shall be decided in order of merit to be determined as a result of a pre-admission written test, followed by an oral test to be organised and conducted by the affiliated college concerned. The written test shall be of 100 maximum marks. The selection test and waiting list concerned shall accordingly be

(c) Until changed, the following fees shall be payable by every candidates:

(i) Tution fee	Rs.2,700/- (consolidated)
(ii) Examination fee and marks	Exam. Fee Rs.100/-
fee to be paid to university	Marks fee Rs.5/-
(iii) Lab/Stationary charge	Rs.200/-
(iv) Library fee	Rs.50/-
(v) Dept. fee	Rs.50/-

(d) The number of students to be admitted by a college shall be restricted to the extent that not more than three students work on one computer at a time provided the maximum number of students shall not exceed 40.

(e) At least one full time and two full time or part time teachers Instructors are to be appointed to take Theory and Practical classes. However if the number of students does not exceed 20, one only two teachers/instructors shall be the same as admissible to those of Polytechnical institutions. If a part time teacher/instructor is appointed the honorarium shall be Rs.75/- per day.

(f) In case of necessity or where considered proper and where the funds at the disposal of the college concerned out of the fee income under

regulation above permit, guest speakers may be invited on payment of honorarium of Rs.100 per lecture.

(g) Anything not covered by the regulations no.1-6 foregoing shall be determined by the Executive Council, where considered necessary on the recommendation of the Academic Council.

(h) The course of study and the scheme of examination for the Diploma Course shall be as noted below:-

Theory Papers		Max.Marks	Min.Pass Marks
i.	Computer organisation	60	24
ii.	Micro computer and operating systems	60	24
iii.	Computer programming	60	24
iv.	Cobol programming and business application	60	24
v.	Dats base Management	60	24
		300	120
Practicals		Max. Marks	Min.Pass Marks
i.	Based on II & III papers	75	30
ii.	Based on IV & V papers	75	30
	Projects (Internal Assessment)	50	20
		200	80

There will be continuous assessment on the basis of practical programming problems (Projects) done by the student concerned on computer and the teacher concerned will award marks on that basis.

There shall be two Practical examinations and each shall be of four hours duration. The examiners will give the programming problem to the students and evaluate on the basis of the computer output submitted by the student on his problem.

The syllabi shall be such as given in appendix (A)

The medium of instructions and answering questions at examinations will be English/Hindi.

An affiliated college conducting the diploma course.

- (a) Must maintain a library of 100 good Computer books, covering all aspects of computer teaching/practice.
- (b) Must employ three full/part time teachers to teach the different papers as mentioned in clause 5.

Appendix – A

Paper I – Computer Organisation

Introducing the Computer : Hardware, software and firmware. Computer organization digital memory system : Main memory – RAM, ROM, secondary memory – tape, disc and floppy drives. I/O devices and specifications. Data types and representation. Binary octal and hexadecimal number system, and their inter conversion. Integers and real numbers arithmetic in Binary system. Various character codes : AGCII, EBCDIC, BCD, Parity bit. Basis MP Chip design fundamentals, Mother boards, extra stots data path. Introduction to and organization of IBM-PC.

Paper II- Micro Computers and Operating System

Why an operating System ? O.S. as an interface between man and machine. Basic elements and functions of and O.S. Interpreters, Computers Linker, Loader, Batch processing, Time sharing, multiprocessing, Virtual memory system, General outline of micro-computer. Elements of MS-DOS and its basic commands. General concept of Software Packages. Elements and applications of word processing and Spread sheet packages like word star and Lotus. PC DOS utilities, sat energies edition etc.

Papers III – Computer Programming

Introduction to Unit O.S.

General problem solving with computers. Algorithm flow chart and programming Looping and procedures.

BASIC PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT, SYSTEM COMMANDS AND PROGRAMME, STATEMENT, ELEMENTS OF BASIC CHARACTER SETS, CONSTANTS, DATA TYPE, VARIABLE NAME, ARITHMETIC OPERATOR

EXPRESSION, ASSIGNMENT STATEMENT, LET STATEMENT, STRING VARIABLE AND ASSIGNMENT STATEMENT, LINE NUMBERING, REM, STOP AND END STATEMENTS. SIMPLE INPUT OUTPUT STATEMENTS, INPUT, PRINT, READ, DATA, RESTORE STATEMENT, DECISION AND LOOPS IN BASIC USE OF ACCUMULATOR AND COUNTER ARRAYS AND DIN STATEMENTS, USE OF LIBRARY FUNCTIONS AND SUBROUTINES DEF, GOSUB STATEMENTS, MAT STATEMENTS, AND SUBROUTINES, DEF, GOSUB STATEMENTS, MAT STATEMENTS, FILE CONCEPT IN BASIC SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM ACCESS FILES.

Elements of fortran programming.

PASCAL

Identification, values and types, declaration in PASCAL structure of PASCAL program, syntax, precedence, rule, assignment, compudent, input and output statements. Condition structure while statements, REPEAT statement, for statements if statements, CASE statement data types scalar records, hierarchical data structure.

Character string manipulation, functions, files in Pascal

Difference between pascal and 'C'

Paper IV- Cobol Programming and Business Applications.

Introduction to business data processing, elements of COBOL, structure of a COBOL program, Characters, Identification Division, Environment division.

Data Division- Level structure, PICTURE clause, VALUE CLAUSE, File section Editing, Multiple data records, qualification of data names, USAGE, Synchronized justified, REDEFINE, RENAME, SIGN clauses.

Data Division- Level structure, PICTURE clause, VALUE CLAUSE, File section Editing, Multiple data records, qualification of data names, USAGE Synchronized justified, REDEFINE, RENAME, SIGN clauses.

Procedure Division- Input verb, OPEN, READ, WRITE, GLOSS, ACCEPT, DISPLAY, Data movement verb MOVE, ARITHMETIC verb ASS SUBTRACT MULTI PLAY DIVIDE, Sequence, control verb, go to stop conditional verb IF, CORRESPONDING OPTION, ROUNDED OPTION, ONSIZE ERROR OPTION, COMPUTE verb, NESTED IF and continual statement table handing, OCCUR clauses GO TO with DEPENDING ON clause. ALTER, PERFORM, INSPECT STATEMENT. Table handing OCCUR CLAUSE SET AND SEARCH verb. Report

writer COBOL subroutine Sorting and merging of files sequential, Relative and index file processing, Structures programming in COBOL Inventory control. Accountin, pay-bill preparation and processing.

Planning-as application examples for COBOL programming.

Paper V-Data Base Management

Introduction data base, objectives of data base, data independence entities and attributes files subterms scheme and subscheme data base architecture, distributed database, database management system. Data models, hierarchical data model, net work data model, relational data modal, physical representation of tree structure, pointer, chain or rings, directories, bit map showing connections.

Detailed study of commercial package like data base III plus.

Practicals

Practical I :

II Paper – Simple programming regarding Mico Computer and operating systems including Word Star and LOTUS – 1, 2, 3

III paper – simple programming exercises in BASIC/ORTRAN and PASCAL, Problems dealing with matrix operations, Inverse and determinants, solutions Linear equations.

Practical II :

IV Paper – Writing COBOL programmes for commercial applications.

V paper – Writing General application programmes of data base III Plus like payroll, inventory, Library, Tabulation of Markes etc. File operations. Updating of records. Tabulation of Data average and other statistic parameters. Plotting and Graphing.

[A] Practicals I and II :

Problems to be considered by a board of examiner consisting of one external and one Internal examiner for evaluation should be similar to as given above.

[B] Internal Assessment - (Project)

Problems to be considered by internal examiner for assessment for programming practice.

CHAPTER XXVIII-D
MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
A-ORDINANCE

1. There shall be following courses in the Faculty -
 - (i) Master of Business Administration (Full-Time)
 - (ii) Master of Business Administration (Part-Time)
2. One year Diploma in the following Areas.
 - (i) Human Resources Management
 - (ii) International Marketing Management
 - (iii) Marketing & Sales Management.
 - (iv) Company Accounts & Internal Audi
3. The M.B.A. (Full-Time) course shall be in two parts, viz, Part I and Part 11 spread over in four semesters in 2 academic years,
4. The M.B.A. (Part-Time) course shall be in three parts, viz, Part i, Part 11, and Part 111, spread over in six semesters in 3 academic years.
5. For M.B.A. (Full-Time) course in
 - (A) A Bachelor's degree (10+2+3) or Post Graduate in any discipline shall constitute the minimum educational requirement for admission while for MBA (Part-Time) a Bachelors degree in any discipline shall constitute the minimum educational requirement for admission.
6. The student shall be selected for admission to the above courses through admission test, partly written partly oral, the test shall be organised & conducted by the Dean of the Faculty of Advanced Studies in Commerce Business and Industrial management of the University.
7. Total number of students to the MBA Course shall be restricted to 30 in each Full-Time & Part Time courses.
8. A combination of lectures, seminars and discussion, business, games reading assignment etc. shall be the method of teaching.

9. English shall be the medium of instruction at the admission test as well as the university examination.
10. Ordinarily 50% paper setters/Examiners shall be internal and 50% external.
11. Project Report (Thesis) will be evaluated both by external examiner and the Supervisor of the Project Report. Each of the Two examiners shall evaluate the Project Report out of maximum marks of 150 and the mean of the two evaluations shall constitute the final marks of the Project Report.
- 11.A There shall be a Viva-Voce test in MBA part I (IInd semester) and MBA part II (IV semester) for full-time course and MBA part II (IV semester) and MBA part III (VI semester) for MBA (part-time) course. This shall be compulsory for all the students. It will carry a maximum of 100 marks each. Viva Voce will be conducted jointly by one external examiner and the Head of the Department. In full time course 40% of the weightage for the Viva-Voce examination shall be for the summer training project report submitted by the student. The head shall have a right to co-opt next senior most faculty member in the conduct of Viva-voce examination.
12. Each Compulsory/ Elective paper will be of 3 Hours duration. The maximum marks allotted for each paper shall be as following:
 - (i) End semester examinations - 100 marks
 - (ii) Internal assessment - 50 marks

The minimum pass marks in each individual paper and in internal assessment shall be 40% and in aggregate 50%.
13. GUIDELINES FOR INTERNAL ASSESSMENT
 - (A) It shall be based on marks obtained by students.
 - (B) All assignments/Term papers will be submitted in his/her own handwriting.
 - (C) The distribution of marks of internal evaluation will be as follows.
 - (I) Written test/ assignments - 20 marks
 - (II) One term paper/test - 10 marks

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| (III) Presentation in general seminar | - 10 marks |
| (IV) General Behaviour | - 05 marks |
| (V) Regularity in attendance | - 05 marks |

Whenever the score in the internal assessment is either more than 80% or less than 40% a body of all the professors of the faculty will review the marks and will be empowered to revise it if appropriate, under the order of the dean of the faculty, it is required.

14. In the first three semesters, the candidates will be declared only as "Pass" or "Fail". Division will be awarded only on the basis of combined result of four semesters of MBA part I and II in case of MBA (Full time) course and six semesters of MBA part I,II and III in case of MBA part Time course.
15. The following categories of MBA students shall be eligible for back paper facility.
 - (a) Candidates who pass in individual subjects but fail in aggregate. Those candidates shall be promoted to, the next semester/ Higher class of the continuing course but shall be required to re-appear in up to 1/3 of the number of subjects/ papers of their choice to cover their aggregate.
 - (b) Candidates who pass in 2/3 of the number of subjects/ papers prescribed for the semester/annual examination (any fraction exceeding half will be counted as one. Half or less than half shall be ignored). These candidates shall be promoted to the next semester/higher class of the continuing course but will be required to appear in the subject in which they have failed and have been allowed to re-appear.
16. If a student has failed in the Internal assessment and also in theory paper of any subject and is allowed to re-appear in subsequent examination in theory paper (as back paper), his revised marks in theory paper would be the higher marks obtained in the back paper examination. Internal assessment marks would also be increased proportionately on the basis of marks obtained in the back paper theory examination.
17. A candidate who fails in a semester and gets back paper facility and is allowed to re-appear will appear in the next examination of that semester

by paying the prescribed examination fees.

18. No candidate shall be allowed to re-appear in an examination of any subject after the expiry of two attempts.
19. A student who fails in a subject/semester/ annual examination shall not be re-admitted to this course and shall be allowed to appear in the next examination of that semester/ annual examination as an ex-student on the payment of full examination fees prescribed for the course as per University rules.
20. Before final declaration of end semester result it will be referred to a committee consisting of professors in the faculty and Registrar of the University. This committee will ensure that all provisions of the existing ordinance have been adhered. In case of any unusual deviation from general standard of marking the committee will refer the case with its recommendations to the examination committee for a decision.
21. The award of division to the successful candidates will be on the basis of the combined result of MBA, Part I and II examination (of all the four semesters) and the MBA part I, II and III examination (of all the semesters) for MBA Full -Time and Part -Time respectively, as follows:-
 - (i) Candidates securing 60% and above - Ist Div.
 - (ii) All others - IInd Div.
22. The students will have to fulfill the minimum requirements of attendance of 75% as per rules of the University.
 - (1) Students will have to fulfill the condition of 75% attendance. No relaxation will be made in any condition.
 - (2) A student who absents himself for 10 days continuously, his name will be struck off from the rolls.
 - (3) A student who seeks readmission will have to pay Rs. 500/-as readmission fee.
 - (4) In case he defaults again and absents for 10 days another time, no readmission will be made.

23. No person shall be admitted as a candidate for the examination for any of the part after the lapse of four years after admission to the first year of MBA.

24. The items of fees for the courses will be as under:-

- (a) Tuition Fee
- (b) Guest Lecturer Fee
- (e) Reading and case material fee
- (d) Visits to selected Factories and Business houses
- (e) Admission Test fee
- (f) Enrolment Fee
- (g) Games Fee per semester
- (h) Library Deposits 50% refundable if there is no loss of book.

The fees in items (a) and (b) will be deposited in a separate A/c as MBA Maintenance fund A/c. The funds so collected shall be utilised for payment of salaries and other allowances to teachers, their T.A. and D.A. as well as for payment for guest lectures or any other expenditure of maintenance nature,

The fees in items (c) , (d) , (e) shall be made available to the Head of the Department who shall utilise it for the purpose.

25. The faculty for MBA (Full -Time) and (Part -Time) will be partly internal and partly external (Guest Lecturers). The Guest Lecturers will be paid an honorarium of Rs. 300/- per Lecture of 1.15-hour duration. Guest Lecturers from other Universities /Institutions will be paid T.A. and D.A. also as per University rules.

26. Affiliation to Private Sector College/ Institute for Master of Business Administration (MBA):

- (i) Affiliation to a Private Sector College/Institute will be given provided it submits application at least six months before to affiliation alongwith all the required documents which have been laid down by the Government

/Statutory Bodies/ University.

- (ii) The University will give no objection certificate after receiving the following:
 - (a) Application fee Rs. 15,000.00
 - (b) An affidavit from the college/institute concerned stating that it is ready to deposit every year 5% of the total fee realisation in the form of annual charge, the amount will be in addition to semester examination fee etc.
 - (c) Security money Rs. 10,00,000.00
- (iii) The Private Sector College/Institute will be given temporary/permanent affiliation on the basis of recommendations made by a committee statutorily constituted. This committee will inspect the Private Sector College/Institute concerned and will submit its report following the requirements laid down by the University and also the pre-requisite conditions of AICTE.
- (iv) The Private Sector College/institute will be required to pledge bonds worth Rs 5,00,000.00 after the recommendation of AICTE for the grant of temporary affiliation and after completing the formalities of inspection by duly constituted committee.
- (v) The affiliation fee within the scope of Statute 13.03 of the Kanpur University Statutes 1977 will be charged after the grant of affiliation under the U.P. University Act 1973 under the provisions of section 37 (2).
- (vi) The admission in MBA course will be done strictly on the basis of merit and as per rules laid down by the University, Government and AICTE from time -to-time.
- (vii) The admission to any course will be restricted to the maximum of sanctioned number of seats in that course within the ambit of the AICTE norms/State Government/University.
- (viii) Fee can be charged from the students as per the rules prevailing from time to time and that decided by the Government/University,
- (ix) The affiliating colleges/ Institutes will adopt the same scheme of examination and the syllabus as adopted by the Institute of Business

Management of the University for Full -Time Course. The directives by the University regarding schedule of theory papers, assignments, seminar, regularity in attendance and internal assessment will be binding on the private sector colleges/Institutes.

- (x) The internal assessment of students will be done by the faculty members of the private sector college/Institute concerned as per provisions in the effective ordinance.
- (xi) The representation of teachers of Private Sector Colleges/Institutes in various academic bodies of the University will be restricted subject to the policy decisions of Government to grant equal status to those posts with other (Govt./ Govt. aided) college level teaching posts subject to their appointment and approval as per the provisions of U.P. State University Act and Statutes of the University.
- (Xii) The University will have an authority to conduct an annual inspection to see that the proper teaching facilities exist and academic standards at the comparable basis are maintained.

Provided in the disciplines where Government Rules are not existing the University will have the powers to frame the rules which will be binding on each Private Sector College/institute.

- 27. The University will hold SPECIAL BACK PAPER Examination for MBA Full Time Fourth Semester students within one month after the results of MBA Full time Fourth Semester have been declared and the outgoing students of MBA Full Times Fourth Semester will be provided an opportunity to clear Back Papers in different semesters. Similarly the University will hold Special Back Paper Examination within one month after the results of MBA Part Time Sixth Semester have been declared and the outgoing students of MBA Part Time Sixth Semester will be provided an opportunity to clear their Back Papers of different semesters. A candidate who has been absent in a paper will be deemed fail in that paper,
- 28. The students of MBA Full Time and MBA Part Time can submit application for scrutiny of answer books within one memo of the declaration of result by depositing the requisite fee as prescribed by the University.

B. REGULATIONS SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Each paper in the MBA shall be of three hours duration and shall carry a maximum of 100 marks, besides 50 marks for internal assessment. The minimum pass marks in each individual paper and in internal assessment shall be 40% and in aggregate 50%.

MBA (Full Time)

The schedule of papers prescribed for MBA part I (Full-Time) examination shall be as follows :-

M.B.A. PART-I (First Semester)

- C-101. Principles and practice of Management.
- C-102. Financial Accounting.
- C-103. Statistical for Business Decisions.
- C-104. Business Environment.
- C-105. Managerial Economics.

M.B.A. PART-I (Second Semester)

- C-201 Human Resource Management.
- C-202 Organisation Theory and Organisational Behaviour.
- C-203 Marketing Management.
- C-204. Financial Management.
- C-205. Management Accounting

M.B.A. PART-II (Third Semester)

- C-301 Business Policy.
- C-302 Materials Management.
- C-303 Managemet of Public Enterprises.
- C-304 Managmet Information System and Computers.
- C-305. Quantitative Techniques.

M.B.A. PART-II (Fourth Semester)

1. Compulsory
401. Project Report
2. Any one of the following specialization areas/Elective Groups.

SPECIALISATION AREAS/ELECTIVE GROUP

Elective Group + Financial Management.

- E-501 Financial Decision Making.

- E-502. Investment Management.
- E-503. Management of Financial Institutions.
- E-504. Corporate tax Planning.

ELECTIVE GROUP II MARKETING MANAGEMENT

- E-511. Advertising and sales Management.
- E-512. Industrial Marketing.
- E-513. Marketing Research
- E-514. International Marketing Management.

ELECTIVE GROUP II INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

- E-521. International Business Environment.
- E-522. Foreign trade and policy.
- E-523. Management of International Business Operations.
- E-524. International Marketing Management.

ELECTIVE GROUP IV- HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

- E-531. Management of Man power policy & planning.
- E-532. Industrial relations.
- E-533. Wage & Salary Administration.
- E-534. Legal Frame work of Industrial Relations

ELECTIVE GROUP V- PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

- E-541. Production Management.
- E-542. Production Planning and Management.
- E-543. Purchasing and Materials Management.
- E-544. Operations Research.

NOTE - The Department may decide (depending upon staff position and other facilities) in the beginning of MBA Part II (II Semester), the elective groups (a) that will be offered in IV semester of MBA part II during a particular academic session.

M.B.A. (PART-TIME)

23. The schedule of papers prescribed for MBA part I (part-time Examination) shall be as follows :

MBA PART I (1ST SEMESTER) PART-TIME

- C-101. Principles and practice of Management.
- C-102. Financial Accounting
- C-103. Statistical four Business Decisions.

MBA PART I (IIND SEMESTER) PART TIME

- C-104. Business Environment.
- C-105. Managerial Economics.
- C-201. Human Resources Management.

MBA PART II (III RD SEMESTER) PART TIME

- C-202. Oraganisation Theory and organizational Behaviour.
- C-203. Marketing Management.
- C-204. Financial Management.

MBA PART II (IVTH SEMESTER) PART TIME

- C-205. Management Accounting.
- C-301. Business Policy.
- C-302. Materials Management.

MBA PART III (V SEMESTER)

- C-303. Management of Public Enterprises.

MBA PART III (VTH SEMESTER) PART TIME

A candidate for MBA part III (Part-Time) (V Semester) will be required to offer one of the following special areas elective groups :-

SPECIALISATION AREAS/ELECTIVE GROUP

ELECTIVE GROUP + FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

- E-501. Financial Decision Making .
- E-502. Investment Management.
- E-503. Management of Financial Institutions.
- E-504. Certificate tax Planning.

ELECTIVE GROUP II MARKETING MANAGEMENT

- E-511. Advetising and Sales Management.
- E-512. Industrial Marketing
- E-513. Marketing Research
- E-514. International Marketing Management.

ELECTIVE GROUP II INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

- E-521. International Business Environment.
- E-522 Foreign trade and policy.
- E-523. Management of international Business Operations.
- E-524. International Marketing.

ELECTIVE GROUP IV PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

- E-531. Management of Manpower Police and Planning.
- E-532. Industrial Relations.
- E-533. Legal Frame Work of Industrial Relations.
- E-534. Wage and Salary Administration.

ELECTIVE GROUP V PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

- E-541. Analysis and Design of Production System.
- E-542. Production Planning and Control.
- E-543. Analysis and Design of Production Systems.
- E-544. Operations Research.

M.B.A. PART III (VI SEMESTER)

- E-305. Management of Marketing Information system.
- E-305. Complete concept and programming.
- E-401. Project Report.
- E-402. Viva-Voce.

- NOTE :** (I) The department may decide (depending upon staff position and other facilities) in the beginning of MBA Part-III (V Semester) the elective group(s) that will be offered in V and VI Semester of MBA Part III during a particular academic session.
- (II) The courses for MBA (Part-Time) shall be the same as per MBA (Full-Time).

CHAPTER XXVIII-E
POST MASTER DIPLOMA IN ADULT & CONTINUING EDUCATION &
EXTENTION
ORDINANCE

1. There shall be a post master diploma examination in adult and continuing Education & Extension.
2. Any person who has pursued a regular course of studies prescribed for the post master diploma examination at a college affiliated to the university or the department of the university may appear at the two semester examinations at the end of the course.

The term 'regular course of the studies' means 75% attendance in the lecturers and field work for the course concerned. The vice chancellor may , on the recommendations received through The Director ACE may condone shortage of attendance only up to 5% on grounds of ill health or some other equally weightly reason.

The diploma course shall be of one-year duration divided in to two semesters devoted to sixteen week of course. The session starting in July and ending in may/June. The last date for admission shall, be 15 July

.The course shall be conducted on full time basis for which the duration will be one calendar year(12 months).

4. Two examination shall be held one of which will be in December and another in May/June.
5. The diploma degree must be earned by the student within one year from the date of admission, which period may be extended by the chancellor by six months of continuation. A student who is unable to pass all the examination with in the aforesaid period shall cease to be a candidate for the post master diploma. Provided further that a student who is either absent for more than half the lectures /field work prescribed for courses or fails in each of he courses for which he is registered for the examination shall cases to be a student of the diploma courses there after, and the questions of his re-

admission shall rest with the vice-chancellor in consultant with the Director ACE whose decision shall be final.

6. Admission to post master diploma courses shall be open to a person who holds a master degree with at least 50% marks in aggregate. In case of a confirmed teacher in a college affiliated to a university the minimum marks requirement shall not apply.
7. The diploma course shall be of one-year duration. It shall include five theory papers of 100 marks each, followed by a project report of 100 marks, based on field work. A viva-voce of 100 marks shall be in the end of the examination.

Paper	Title of paper	Max. Marks.	Exams.hrs
I.	Theory of practices of adult Education	100	3 hrs.
II.	Adult psychology and learning	100	3 hrs.
III.	Adult & contemporary social setting	100	3 hrs.
IV.	Field work and Research Methodology	100	3 hrs.
V.	Administration and Management of adult and Continuing Education and Extention	100	3 hrs.
VI.	Project report based on field work	100	
VII.	Viva-voce	100	

There shall be a written examination for paper I toV, each carrying a maximum of 75 marks and 3 hours duration, 25 marks are reserved for assignments in theory paper (One assignment in each theory paper). The minimum marks to pass the the examination shall be 45% in each paper and 50% in the aggregate of the written papers and 48% marks in the project and vive-voce separately. Candidate securing 60% marks and above but less than 75% in the aggregate shall be placed in the first class, those with 75% in the aggregate or more shall pass with distinction and all other successful candidates shall be placed in the second class.

During the first semester, four courses would be given all running simultaneously. During the second semester the candidate would be given one course and the course would be given along with the project report based on filed work.

The project report based on fieldwork would be completed under the supervision of one of the teachers associated with the teaching of the Dept. The report shall be submitted only after the supervisor is satisfied that it fulfils the minimum requirements prescribed by the Dept.

Viva-voce examination shall include questions on the project report, field work and the rest of the courses.

The details of the courses as well as their distribution into two semesters shall be prescribed by the board of studies and the problem of the project report and assignments of the field work shall be determined by the director Adult and Continuing Education & Extension with the help of the teachers of the department.

- 8. Paper-setting :-** setting and evaluation for atleast three of the courses shall be done by external paper setters and examiners. The project report shall be evaluated by two examiner along with the supervisor. Twenty-five marks reserved for assignment in each of theory papers shall be awarded by the teachers taking up that paper on the basis of the performance of the students.

(a) The Viva-Voce examination shall be conducted by a board of examiners appointed by the Vice-Chancellor in cumulating with the Director ACE. The board shall consist of the following persons :-

1. One External expert of the rank of the professor or reader who evaluated the dissertation.
2. supervisor concerned.

- 9.** Each Examiner shall be paid Rs 100/- for setting a paper and Rs **5/-** for evaluating each script (With a minimum of Rs 50/-). Each examiner shall be paid Rs 75/- for evaluating the project report and Rs 75/- for conducting Viva-Voce examination. Or the Remuneration prescribed by the university from time to time.

10. The provision relating to evaluation, re-evaluation cancellation and improvement of division provided for other Examination of the university shall not be applicable for diploma Examination.
11. every student of diploma course shall pay fees as under or prescribe by the university from time to time.
 1. Admission Fee Rs 20/-
 2. Enrolment Fee Rs23/-
 3. Tuition Fee Rs 300/- per annum payable in these equal installments.
 - 4 Examination Fee Rs 75/- per exam.
 5. Fee for field training Rs20/- p.m.
and field visits .
 6. Games Fee Rs 20/- p.m.
 7. Library deposit & Fee Rs 100/- +2/- p.m.
 8. Such deposit or caution money as the university may decide from time to time , which shall be refundable after such deduction as necessary, to the studeant at the time of his leaving the college /university.
12. Not withstanding anything to the contrary, a diploma student's name may be removed from the rolls of the university by the order of the Vice-Chancellor on grounds of unsatisfactory work or unbecoming conduct of which theVice-chancellor shall be the sole judge, and whose decision shall be final.
13. There shall be a Coordinating Committe consisting of all university professors and senior most reader of the university. If there is no professor or reader in the faculty, then the senior most teacher of the subject will be included for the period of three years by rotation. The Vice-Chancellor or his nominee shall be the chairman of the committee.
14. There shall be a Board of students for the deptt. of adult, continuing Education & Extension consisting of the following :-
 1. Dean of the faculty

2. All the Professors and Readers of the department in the university, provided that if there is no professor or Reader in the subject, the senior most lecturer will be include in the board.
3. Three external external experts to be nominated by the Vice-chancellor from among the professors or senior teachers of the subject concerned, and allied disciplines in consultating with the director ACE.
4. Not more than three persons of eminence in the field of Adult Education and /or continuing Education and or Extension work, recommended by the director Adult ,Continuing Educations & Extension Department.
5. The Director Adult , continuing Education and extension shall functions as the Convenor of the board.

Staffing pattern (core staff)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. Director/professor | 1 |
| 2. Assistant Director/reador | 2 |
| 3. Project Officers/Lecturers | 3 |

CHAPTER XXIX
MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY (M.Phil)
ORDINANCES

1. There shall be an M.Phil. Degree examination in each of the following subjects:
 - (i) English
 - (ii) Commerce
 - (iii) Education
 - (iv) Such other subject as may be specified later

2. Any person who has pursued a regular course of studies prescribed for the M.Phil. Examination at an institute affiliated to the University or the Department of the University may appear at two semester examination at the end of the course.

The term ' Regular course of the studies' means 75% attendance in the lectures for the course concerned .the vice chancellor may on the recommendation of the M.Phil course coordinator who shall the person in charge or head of the course received through the principal of the college concerned condone shortage of attendance up to 5% on ground of ill health or some other equally weighty reason.

3. The courses in these subjects may be conducted on full time basis for which the duration will be one calendar year (12 month), or part-time basis for which the duration will be two calendar years, or both depending on the facilities in the college or the Deptt.
4. For the full time courses two examination shall be held one of which will be in December and another in may / June. For the part time course two examination shall be held at the end of the first and second years.
5. The degree must be earned by a full time student with in two years and a part time student with in three years from the date of admission.
- 5A. A student who fails to secure at least 40% marks in one of the courses for which he/she is registered for the examination in the first semester will be

promoted to second semester, and will be allowed the benefit of back paper only once in that paper. He/She will have to appear and clear that paper along with the paper (5) in the second semester.

- 5B. The facility of Back Paper for M.Phil. will come in to force with effect from the examination of 1988-89.
6. Admission to M.Phil. courses shall open to a person who (a) holds a master degree in the subject to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendations of the courses coordinator with at least 56% marks in aggregate or (b) is a confirmed teacher in a degree college affiliated to a University in which case the minimum marks requirement shall not apply.
7. The courses of studies for the M.Phil. examination shall consist of four papers and a dissertation. The course will have a duration of one academic year divided up into 2 semester, each semester devoted to 16 weeks of course. Each week, courses would be conducted on 4 days a week, leaving the candidates holidays to do their library and other assignments.

During the first semester, 3 courses would be given all running simultaneously. During the second semester 1 course would be given along with the candidate's studies for , and work on their dissertation . The candidates would be permitted a period of one year after their M.Phil. cases with in which to submit their dissertation / Project .

The courses to be taken by part-time students will be decided by the Boards of studies of the concerned subjects.

A dissertation /Project shall embody the results of an original research, a fresh interpretation of existing data and facts or a critical review or such other work as may be determined by the M.Phil. Departmental Committee consisting of all member of the faculty. The dissertation shall be submitted for examination only after the supervisor and the courses coordinator are satisfied that it fulfils the minimum requirement prescribed in this behalf by the departmental committee.

Seasonal work including critical essays on a topic connected with each of the four courses and written tests, quizzes and seminars.

Viva-voce examination on the dissertation, sessional work and the rest of the courses chosen by the students.

The details of the courses as well as their distribution into two semesters shall be prescribed by the M.Phil. Board of studies and the problems of dissertation and assignments of the sessional work shall be determined by the M.Phil. Departmental Committee.

8. Each courses shall carry 100 marks and the sessional work connected with it 25 marks. The dissertation shall carry 200 marks and the viva-voce on the whole courses 100. The aggregate marks for M.Phil. Examination shall be 800.

- 9.a. The papers for two courses shall be set by external examiners; and the scripts in all the four courses shall be examined by two examiners one internal and other external. The internal examiner shall ordinarily be the person teaching the subjects. If more than one person Teaches the subject, the senior most teacher shall be recommended as to who should be internal examiner.

If the difference between the marks assigned by the two examiners is less than 15% the average of the total marks shall be tabulated as final score. If the difference is 15% or more the script shall be sent to a third examiner who shall be external to the University. The final score shall be the average of the two closest.

1. The dissertation shall be evaluated by an external expert to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from a panel of six names submitted by the M.Phil. Departmental Committee.
2. The sessional work shall be assessed by the teacher of the course concerned. If there are more than one teacher then it shall be assessed by the senior most of them.
3. The Viva-Voce examination shall be conducted by a board of examiners appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. The board shall consist of the following persons:
 - (i) One external expert of the rank of professor or reader who evaluated the dissertation.

- (ii) Supervisor of the candidate.
 - (iii) One subject teacher other than the supervisor of dissertation.
10. A candidate shall be required to obtained at least 40% marks for a pass in each course, and 50% marks in the aggregate of all the required courses, dissertation & Viva. A candidate obtaining 60% and above marks in the aggregate of the whole Courses shall be placed in the first Division and 50% and above marks in the Aggregate shall be placed in the second division.
 11. Each Examiner shall be paid Rs.100/- for setting a paper and Rs.5/- for evaluating each script (with a minimum of Rs50/-) Each examiner shall be paid Rs.75/- for evaluating the dissertation and Rs.75/- for conducting Viva-Voce exam.
 12. The provisions relating to evaluation, re-evaluation cancellation and improvement of Division provided for other examinations of the University shall not be applicable for M.Phil. Examination.
 13. Every student of M.Phil. course shall pay fees as under or prescribed by the University from time to time:-

1.Admission Fee	Rs 20/-
2.Enrolment Fee	Rs 23/-
3.Tution Fee	Rs 300-per annum payable in three equal instalment.
4. Examination Fee	Rs 75 per exam.
5. Laboratory fee	Rs. 15/- per month
(Laboratory deposit where ever applicable)	
6. Games Fee	Rs. 36/- P.a
7. library deposit & fee	Rs.100/- +2/-
 8. such deposit or caution money as the university may decide from time to time, which shall be refundable after such deduction as necessary to the student at the time of his leaving the college/university.

14. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, an M.Phil student's name may be removed from the rolls of the university by the order of the vice-chancellor on grounds of unsatisfactory work or unbecoming conduct of which the vice-chancellor shall be the sole judge and whose decision shall be final.
15. there shall be a coordination committee consisting of all the university professors and senior most readers in the subjects having M.Phil courses. if there is no professor or reader in the faculty then the senior most teacher of the subject will be included for the period of three years by rotation .The vice-chancellor or his nominee shall be the chairman of this committee.
16. there shall be a board of studies for M.Phil course in the subject consisting of the following :-
 - (1) Convener, who shall be the M.Phil coordinator of the subject.
 - (2) All the professor and Readers of the university in the subject concerned provided that if there is no professor or reader in the subject the senior most lecture will be included in the board
 - (3) Three external experts to be nominated by the vice-chancellor from among the professor or senior teachers of the subject concerned.
 - (4) Not more than three such teachers by rotation according to seniority as are recommended by the vice-chancellor.
 - (5) one teacher of the subject for education teaching M.A. education not comprised in the Board.

CHAPTER XXX

ORDINANCES

DOCTORATE DEGREES IN THE FACULTIES OF ART, SCIENCE, COMMERCE, EDUCATION AND AGRICULTURE

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

- (i) A Candidate of the degree of Ph.D. must, at the time of application be either :-
 - (i) a M.A., M.Stat., M.Ed. M.Com, M.Sc., M..Sc.(Ag.) of the University, or of other University incorporated by any law for the time being in force and recognised by the Executive Council.

or

- (ii) an M.A., M.Ed., M.Com, M.Sc. or M.Sc.(Ag.), of any University incorporated by any law for the time being in force who is working as a teacher in any college affiliated to the University.

Note:-No one shall be eligible to enroll for Ph.D. degree in the University unless he /she secures at least 55% marks at the Master's degree examination or he/she is a teacher at affiliated college of this University.

2. A Candidate for the Ph.D. degree must apply to the University on a prescribed form stating.

- (i) his qualifications and experience.
- (ii) the topic on which he proposes to work.
- (iii) the purpose of study indicating the original contribution to knowledge which the thesis proposes to make and which will bring to light material not yet known or used by scholars or a fresh interpretation of already known facts; and the person (supervisor) under whom and the place at which he wishes to carry on his investigations.

3. The application shall be accompanied by:-

- (c) A certificate from the Principal of the college or the Head of the institution testifying that adequate facilities exist at the college

institution and stating that the Principle or Head of the institution will in case the candidate is permitted allow the candidate to work in his college or institution under the supervision of the person mentioned in the application.

(d) A tentative outline and the purpose of study on the topic of research.

(e) A statement of the work he may have done on the subject, along with copies of papers that he may have published.

4. A detailed synopsis shall be submitted within six months of the date of permission granted to him (Vide E.C. resolution No. 49 dated 5/8/71), provided that a candidate may submit a detailed synopsis in the first instance through his supervisor.
5. No candidate shall ordinarily be permitted to work for the Ph.D. degree in the subject in which he did not obtain his master's degree.

Provided that an M.Com or M.Sc.(Ag.) in Agricultural Economics may be permitted to work for Ph.D. degree Economics in the Faculty of Art and an M.A. in Economics may be permitted to work for the Ph.D. Degree in Agriculture Economics in the Faculty of Agriculture.

Provided further that an M.A. or M.Sc. in Mathematics may be permitted to work for Ph.D. degree in statistics in the Faculty of Science.

Provided also that an M.Sc. Botany in the Faculty of science may be permitted to work for the Ph.D. degree in Agricultural Botany in the Faculty of Agriculture.

Provided further that research work leading to Ph.D. Degree may be allowed in allied subjects in the same or another Faculty, if the Research Degree Committee concerned is satisfied that he candidate possesses the requisite qualifications to take up the proposed work.

"Provided further that a candidate who is allowed to work for Research leading to the award of Ph.D. degree in an allied subject may choose a Co-supervisor form his parent discipline.

Provided further that a candidate who is allowed to work for Ph.D. degree in his won discipline but selects a topics of interdisciplinary nature may choose a Co-supervisor form allied discipline.

Provided further that authority for certification for the submission of thesis shall be vested in Supervisor only.

(b) A candidate shall pursue his research at one of the affiliated colleges of the University or a Research Institute or an established Research department or Laboratory or a University recognised by the Executive Council for the purpose from time to time.

Provided that a person holding a master's degree of other University will be permitted to carry on research work for Ph.D. degree of the University only to one of the affiliated colleges of the University or at a recognised Research Institution, within the State Uttar Pradesh recognised by the university.

Provided further that such persons holding a master's degree of other universities as are on the staff of colleges affiliated to the university will be permitted to carry on research work in an affiliated college or recognized Institute, University or Research Department or Laboratory.

Ordinance 6(A)

A candidate who has obtained M.Phil. degree of the University in the concerned subject, may be allowed by the 'Research Degree Committee concerned to work for Ph.D. degree on the Research Project undertaken by him/her in his/her M.Phil. course. He / she shall submit his/her thesis not earlier than one year of the date of his registration to Ph.D. after he/she has been declared successful at the M.Phil. examination. The Supervisor of the candidate, if qualified by the Research Degree Committee concerned, may be the same as was approved for his Research Project allotted for the M.Phil., degree The supervisor may however, be changed only after obtaining 'NO OBJECTION' from him and after the Research Degree Committee has accorded its approval. The candidate would be required to produce a

certificate from the head of the Department concerned of M.Phil. on quality of his project work and conduct.

1. The person recommended for appointment as Supervisor and Co-supervisor must be-

(a) A teacher of an affiliated college in the subject concerned having at least five years teaching experience of Postgraduate Classes and who has himself obtained doctorate Degree or who has at least 7 years teaching experience of postgraduate classes and who has published Research work of high standard in recognised journals or research.

or

(b) A teacher having seven years teaching experience of Degree Classes and who has himself obtained Doctorate Degree and has published Research work or high standard in recognised Journals or research.

or

(c) A scholar of recognised merit approved by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the RDC concerned provided that candidate working under a scholar of recognised merit shall work at one of the places recognised by the Executive Council under ordinances 6, unless otherwise exempted by the Executive Council. The person recommended for appointment as supervisor and Co-supervisor must also possess any of the three conditions mentioned above.

Provided further that no relative of a candidate supplicating for the Ph.D., degree shall be allowed to act as his/her Supervisor or Co-Supervisor. "

Note :- (a)The Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Deans of the faculties shall draw up a list of qualified Supervisor in accordance with the above clauses.

(b) A candidate, whose application is received for registered to a research degree shall be registered from the date of his last application even though the Research Degree Committee approves the subject at some later date after modification.

"Relative" means the relations defined in section 6 of the companies 1956 and includes the wife's (or husband's) brother, wife's or husband's father, wife's (or husband's) sister mother's son and mother's daughter.

Provided also that Co-Supervisors may be appointed, if the Research Degree Committee concerned considers it necessary in inter-disciplinary subjects.

- (8) The application shall be placed before R.D.C. in each subject, which shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty, the Convenor of the Board of Studies concerned and two or three experts to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

The Research Degree Committee will ordinarily meet twice in an academic year in which the applications to be dealt with by the committee are received.

The committee shall satisfy itself that the subject offered is one which can profitably be pursued under the guidance of the proposed supervisor, that the candidate possesses, the requisite qualifications and that adequate facilities and equipment for work exist at the college or the institution concerned.

All the candidates and their supervisors be asked to be present in the University at the time of the meeting of the Research Degree Committee.

The Candidate shall be required to present the synopsis himself/herself before the Research Degree Committee. The supervisor of the candidate shall also be present. The members of the R.D.C. may raise questions or ask for clarification from the candidate concerned.

After the presentation of the synopsis, the candidate and the Supervisor Shall leave the R.D.C. room. The R.D.C. then will have the detailed discussions of the synopsis and shall take the final decision. The final decision shall be communicated to the supervisor.

If the candidate is not present, his/her synopsis shall not be considered in that R.D.C. meeting.

The cases which have been approved by the R.D.C. shall be reported to the Academic Council.

- (9) If permission is granted by the Academic Council, the candidate shall pursue his research at the institution under the supervisor and on the subject

approved for not less than twenty four months commencing from the date of the application and must put in at least 200 day's attendance in the department concerned.

- (i) That teacher in an affiliated college shall not be required to put in 200 day's attendance but the attendance required of him shall be at the discretion of the supervisor.
- (ii) That the period may be shortened to the extent of six months or 100 day's attendance on the basis of published research work submitted by the candidate.
- (iii) That a candidate may, not later than one year from the date on which permission was granted to him, modify the scheme of his subject with the approval of the Research Degree Committee.
- (iv) That in case a candidate does not submit his thesis within five calendar years from the date of approval by the Research Degree Committee, the permission granted to him shall lapse unless the time is extended by Vice-Chancellor, which shall not exceed five years (E.C. Res. No. 28 dated 21/6/87) and thereafter the name of the candidate shall be removed from the list of those registered for the Ph.D. degree.
- (v) that a candidate must be an M.A., M.Stat., M.S.W., M.Ed., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Sc.,(Ag.) of atleast two years standing at the time of submission of his thesis.
- (10) Examiners for the thesis shall be appointed only after a report has been received from the Supervisor to the effect that the thesis is about to be completed. Such a report should be received at least one month before the completion of the thesis.

Two panels, each consisting of six names of National repute, shall be prepared by the Convenor of the Board of Studies Concerned and the supervisor, for consideration of the Vice-Chancellor for appointment of Examiners to evaluate the thesis of the candidate.

In case, the panels do not contain reputed names, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint such examiners from outside the panel.

Provided that the thesis is submitted under the guidance of the Convenor of the Board of Studies Concerned, he/she will be asked to suggest only one panel of six names of national repute in the capacity of supervisor only.

The second panel examiners of national repute may be obtained by the Vice-Chancellor, from a senior teacher of the subject concerned.

Out of three examiners, if two examiners approve the thesis, and the third examiner rejects it, then the thesis shall be sent to the fourth examiner to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. If the opinion of the fourth examiner is favourable the thesis shall be approved and if the opinion of the fourth examiner is unfavourable, the thesis shall be rejected.

If the thesis is approved, the candidate shall be called upon to defend his/her thesis at a Viva-Voce test before a Board of three examiners comprising of the supervisor of the candidate and two of the examiners who had approved the thesis. Other Faculty members and students of the University and colleges shall also be present in the audience. After the formal Viva-Voce is over, the Faculty Members or any body in the audience will be free to ask questions, if any, from the candidate. It shall be hitherto known as the open defence of the thesis. If the majority of the Viva-Voce examiners are satisfied, the case shall be placed before the Examination Committee."

- (11) After the thesis is completed, the candidate shall supply four printed or type-written, but not published, copies of his thesis. Published matter may also be incorporated as part of the thesis. The medium of expression for every thesis shall be either English or Hindi (written in Devanagari script) except in the case of subject connected with any of the Oriental languages, where the thesis may, at the option of the candidate, be presented in that language.

The thesis shall fulfil the following conditions.

- (i) It must be a piece of research characterised either by discovery of facts by a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories. In either case it should evince the candidate's capacity for critical examination how far the thesis embodies the result of his observations and in what respects his investigations appears to advance knowledge in the subject.

- (ii) It shall be satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned and must be in a form suitable for publication.

The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the Supervisor Stating:-

- (a) that the thesis embodies the work of the candidate himself.
- (b) that the candidate worked under him for the period, required under Ordinances 9 and
- (c) that (unless he is a teacher in an affiliated college he has put in the required attendance in his department during that period.

The candidate shall also remit, with the thesis, the fees account of the evaluation fee for the thesis.

- (12) On receipt of the thesis, along with the certificates and the fee mentioned above, the thesis shall be sent to three examiners selected for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor out of the panel as provided under Ordinance 10 above.

If two examiners reject the thesis and one approves it, the thesis shall be rejected.

If one examiner approves the thesis, another rejects it and the third recommends revision, the thesis will be sent to the candidate for revision. The revised thesis will be sent to two examiners. One of the examiners will be the one from the previous panel who has asked for revision and the other will be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. If the report of both the examiners is favourable only then the thesis shall be approved.

If two examiners approve the thesis and the third examiner recommends revision the thesis shall be sent to the candidate for revision in the light of the examiner's comments. The candidates shall revise the thesis. After the revision the thesis will be sent to the same examiner and if he approves it the thesis would be approved and if does not approve it will be sent to the fourth examiner to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and whose decision shall be final.

- (i) It must be a piece of research characterised either by discovery of facts or by a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories. In either case it should evince the candidate's capacity for critical examination and sound

judgment. The Candidate shall communicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own observations and in what respects his investigations appears to him to advance knowledge in the subject.

- (ii) It shall be satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned and must be in a form suitable for publication.

The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the Supervisor Stating:-

- (a) that the thesis embodies the work of the candidate himself.
 - (b) that the candidate worked under him for the period required under Ordinances 9 and
 - (c) that (unless he is a teacher in an affiliated college he has put in the required attendance in his department during that period.
- (13) If the examiners recommend that the candidate be asked to revise his thesis, the University may permit the candidate to re-submit his thesis, not earlier than six months and not later than one year or under very special circumstances, not later than the date to be fixed by the Examinations Committee in such cases if a candidate is allowed to re-submit his thesis.

The re-submitted thesis shall ordinarily be examined by the old set of examiners.

N.B.--(1) No Supervisor shall have more than nine students on the Art subjects Commerce and seven in Science subjects working under him at any time (vide E.C. Res. No.43 dated August 28, 1944 (Arts) and No. 339 dated May 15, 1954 (Science). In suitable cases the Vice-Chancellor may increase the limit of candidates (Vide E.C. Res. No.385 dated March 12,1964) up to 11 in Arts subjects and nine in Science Subjects.

(2) Each student shall pay such fee as may be prescribed by the college, (Vide E.C. Res. No.43 (ii) dated August 26, 1944)

Note -- (i) Research on living authors will normally be not permitted by the RDC (E.C. Res. No.41 dated August 7, 1965)

- (ii) A Candidate holding the M.D. degree in Psychological Medicine (in the Faculty of Medicine) is eligible to register for Ph.D. degree in Sociology (E.C. Res. No. 483 dated May 13, 1956.)
- (iii) One or two copies of the thesis (as the case may be) shall be preserved in the University Library, one shall be issued to the Research Centre and the other to the candidate (E.C. Res. No. 17, dated 20-3-77).
- (iv) The copies of report of examiners of the thesis & viva voce reports in no case, shall be given to the candidate.
- (i) The Master's degree of the following University are recognised for admission to Ph.D.
- (ii) Agra- all
- (iii) Aligarh- M.A. & M.Sc.
- (iv) Allahabad –All
- (v) Andhra- M.A., M.Sc.
- (vi) Awadhesh Pratap Singh University, Rewa- M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Ed., M.Sc.(Ag.)
- (vii) Annamalai University – M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Ed. & M.Sc. (Ag.)
- (viii) Banaras- M.A., M..Ed., M.Com., M.Sc.(Ag.)
- (ix) Baroda- M.A., M.Sc.
- (x) Bhagalpur-Post Graduate exams.
- (xi) Bihar- All
- (xii) Bombay- M.A., M.Sc.
- (xiii) Birla Institute Pilani- M.E., M.A. M.Sc.
- (xiv) Calcutta- All
- (xv) Dacca- M.A., M.Sc., M.Com.
- (xvi) Delhi- M.A., M.Sc., M.Com, M.Ed.
- (xvii) Gauhati- M.A., M.Sc.

- (xviii) Gorakhpur- All
- (xix) Gujrat- M.A., M.Sc, M.Com.
- (xx) Jabalpur- All
- (xxi) Jamia Millia Islamia- M.A. & M.Ed.
- (xxii) Jadavpur University, Calcutta- M.A. & M.Sc.
- (xxiii) Jawahar Lal Nehru Krishi University, Jabalpur- M.Sc.(Ag.)
- (xxiv) Karnatak- All
- (xxv) Kalyani University W.Bengal- M.A., M.Sc, M.Com, M.Sc.(Ag.)
- (xxvi) Kashmir University ,Kashmir- All
- (xxvii) Kerala University – M.A. (Hindi)
- (xxviii) Kurukshetra- M.A. (Sanskrit, English,Hindi, Pol.Science Economics & M.Sc.(Chem. & Math)
- (xxix) Lucknow University, Lucknow – M.A., M.Sc, M.S.W.& M.Com.
- (xxx) Madras –M.A. (Phil, & Sanskrit)
- (xxxi) Mysore- M.A. & M.Sc.
- (xxxii) Madurai University – M.A., M.Sc., M.Com, M.Sc.(Ag.), Ph.D., D. Litt.
- (xxxiii) Magadh University Bodhygaya- M.A., M.Com.
- (xxxiv) Meerut University, Meerut - M.A., M.Sc., M.Com, M.Ed., M.Sc.(Ag.)
- (xxxv) Maharaja Sayaji University, Baroda. – M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Sc.(Ag).
- (xxxvi) Marathawada University, Aurangabad - M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Ed., Ph.D.
- (xxxvii) Nagpur University – M.A. & M.Sc.
- (xxxviii) North-Bengal University Raja Ram Mohanpur, Darjeeling- M.Com., M.Sc. M.Ed., M.Sc.(Ag), D.Sc., D.Litt.
- (xxxix) Orisa University of Agriculture & technology, Bhuwaneshwar – M.Sc.(Ag).
- (xl) Osmania University- All
- (xli) Patna University – M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Ed.
- (xlii) Poona University- M.A., M.Sc. & M.Sc.(Ag.)

- (xliii) Punjab Agricultural- (India)- All
- (xliv) Punjab Agricultural University – M.Sc. (Ag)
- (xlv) Punjab University, Patiala – M.A., M.Sc, M.Ed., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
- (xlvi) Punjab (Pak)University – M.A. (Economics)
- (xlvii) Rajasthan University –All
- (xlviii) Rajasthan Agricultural University – Udaipur- M.Sc.(Ag)
- (xlix) Ranchi University –Ranchi Bihar- All on reciprocal basis.
- (l) Ravishanker University, Raipur –M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Ed.
- (li) Ravindra Bharti University Calcutta- M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Ed., Ph.D., D.Sc., D. Litt.
- (lii) Roorkee University – M.Sc. (Physics & Chemsitry)
- (liii) Sagar- All
- (liv) S.N.D.T. Women's University – M.A. , M.Ed.
- (lv) Sardar Patel University – M.A., M.Com., M.Sc., (Ag).,M.Ed., Ph.D., M.E.
- (lvi) Shivaji University, Kolhapur- M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed., M.Sc(Ag)., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
- (lvii) South Gujrat University- Surata. – M.A., M.Com. M.Sc., Ph.D. D.Sc. D.Litt.
- (lviii) Saurashtra University Rajkot. – M.A., M.Com., M.Ed., Ph.D., M.Sc.(Ag). D.Sc., D.Litt.
- (lix) Tribhuwan University Kathmandu. – M.A.
- (lx) Utkal – All
- (lxi) U.P. Agrl. University Pantnagar, Nanital – M.Sc. (Ag).Udaipur University – M.A., M.Sc. M.Com., M.Sc.(Ag)., M.Ed., Ph.D., D.Sc., D. Litt.
- (lxii) University of Jammu- M.A., M.Sc.,M.Com.
- (lxiii) University of Kashmir, Srinagar- M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Ed., M.Sc.(Ag) Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.

- 63.A. Two year's post-graduate Associateship Course conducted by the Directorate of Horticulture and fruit Utilization. U.P., Lucknow under the.....Rajkiya Phal Sanrakshan Sansthan, Lucknow recognised as Master's Degree in Horticulture for the purpose of Research (Ph.D.)
64. Venkateshwara- M.A. (Hindi)
65. Vikram- All
66. Vishwa Bharti- M.A.
67. Berhampur University, Ganjam- M.A., M.Sc., M.Com.
- (a) Bangalore University, Bangalore- M.A.,M.Sc., M.Com., M.Sc.(Ag.)
- (b) Burdwan University, Burdwan West Bengal- M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Sc.(Ag.)
70. Bhopal University- M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Ed., M.E.
71. Calicut University, Calicut- M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Ed., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
72. Ceylon University- M.A., M.Sc., M. Com., M.Ed., M.Sc.(Ag.) Ph.D. D.Sc., D.Litt.
73. Dibrugarh University- M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Sc.(Ag.),M.Ed., Ph.D., D.Litt.
74. Guru Nanak University, Amritsar, Punjab- M.A., M.Sc.,(Ag.), M.Ed.
75. Indian School of International Studies, Delhi- All Degrees.
76. Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore- All
77. I.I.T. Bombay- All.
78. I.I.T. Kanpur- M.Tech., Ph.D.
79. I.I.T., Delhi- M.Sc.
80. I.I.T., Kharagpur- All
81. I.I.T., Madras- All
82. Indore University- M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Ed.,Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
83. Jeewaji University, Gwalior- M.A., M.Sc., M.Com.,Ph.D.

84. Jama Milia Islamia, New Delhi- M.A., M.Ed.
85. Jadavpur University, Calcutta- M.A., M.Sc.
86. Jawahar Lal Nehru Krishi University, Krishinagar, Jabalpur- M.Sc.(Ag.)
87. Kashi Vidyapith, Varanasi- M.A., (Eco. & Sociology), M.A.S. (Master of Applied Sociology).
88. Post-Graduate Diploma in Rural Economics & Co-operation and Rural Economics.
89. S.V. Vidyapith, Anand--M.A., M.Sc., & M.Sc.(Ag.)
90. Mutual recognition of all the qualifications of such University of Pakistan, as had been members of the inter. University Board of India and prior to partition, be continued. (E.C. Res. No. 334 dated April 21, 1965.)
91. Bostom University U.S.A.- (M.Ed. Education)
92. Chicago University, U.S.A.- M.Sc.(Chemistry) (E.C. Res. No.81 of October 20, 1956.)
93. Teachers Training College, Columbia University, New Yark. U.S.A.- Equivalent to M.Ed.
94. Glasgow University--M.Sc.(Chemistry) Royal College of Science Technology.
95. University of Edinburgh-B.Ed. Degree for Ph. D. in Education Diploma Examination & Doctorate Degree of German Universities equivalent to Master and Doctorate Degree.
96. Nabaska (U.S.A.) High Grade Master's Degree.

DOCTOR OF LETTERS OR DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

- (14) A candidate when submitting the thesis for the degree of D.Litt or D.Sc. must be--
 - (a) a Doctor of Philosophy of the University at least two year's standing, or
 - (b) a Doctor of philosophy of at least two year's standing of any University recognised for this purpose by the Executive Council, who has been

resident with in the territorial limits of the University for at least three years or,

- (c) a Master of Arts, Master of Statistics, Master of Science, Master of Commerce, Master of Science in Agriculture of this University of at least Six years, standing, or
- (d) a Master of Arts, Master of Science, Master of Commerce, Master of Science in Agriculture of at least ten years standing of a University recognised for the purpose by the Executive Council, residing within the territorial limits of the University for at least three years, or
- (e) a Master of Arts, Master of Commerce or Master of Science in Agriculture of any University incorporated by any law for the time being in force of at least ten years standing, who has been working as a teacher for at least five years in any college affiliated to University.

Provided that the Candidate referred to in clauses (c), (d) or (e) above satisfies an experts Committee of three experts nominated by the Vice-Chancellor for the purpose at least two of the experts being persons not connected with the University. This committee shall satisfy itself with regard to the merit of the subject on the recommendation of this committee. The Research Degree Committee and the Executive Council may grant exemption from the Ph.D. degree to the candidate.

Note : The candidates referred to in clauses (c), (d) or (e) must have obtained at least 55% marks at the Master's degree examination or he/she must be a post graduate teacher of at least ten years standing.

- (15) The D.Litt. or D.Sc. degree shall be awarded on the basis of an original thesis submitted by the candidate upon a subject within the Faculty concerned.
- (16) A candidate for the D.Litt. or D.Sc. degree must apply to the University on a prescribed form stating--
 - (a) his qualification and experience;
 - (b) the subject on which he proposes to work, and
 - (c) the purpose of study indicating the original contribution to knowledge which the thesis proposes to make and which will bring to light material

not yet known or used by scholars, or a fresh interpretation of already known facts.

The application shall be supported by two members of the Faculty concerned of the University or two Doctors of any University incorporated by any law for the time being in force who shall testify that the candidate is a fit and proper person to supplicate for the degree.

- (17) The application shall be placed before a Research Degree Committee in the subject concerned, which shall consist of the Voce-Chancellor, the Dean of the faculty, the Convener of the Board of Studies concerned, and two or three experts to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Convener of the Board and the Dean of the faculty concerned.

The Research Degree Committee shall ordinarily meet twice in an academic year.

The Committee shall satisfy itself in regard to the suitability of the subject and the outline of investigation and shall forward the application to the Academic Council with such recommendations as the Committee may wish to make.

- (18) If the application is entertained by the Academic Council, the candidate may submit his thesis at any time not earlier than one year and not latter than five years from the date on which he was permitted to supplicate for the degree,

In case the candidate does not submit his D.Litt./D.Sc. thesis within 5 calendar years from the date of permission, the permission granted to him shall lapse, unless the time is extended by the Vice-Chancellor, which will not exceed one year and thereafter the name of the candidate shall be removed from the registered list.

- (19) Examiners for thesis shall be appointed only after a report has been received from the candidate to the effect that the thesis is about to be completed. Such a report should be received at least one month before the completion of the thesis.

The Conveners of the Boards of Studies may be requested to suggest a panel of not less than ten examiners for the consideration of the Vice-Chancellor who may also add more names to the panel.

- (20) A candidate shall not be allowed to submit as his thesis any paper or papers on the basis of which a degree has already been conferred on him by this or any other University, but he shall not be precluded from incorporating work which has already been submitted by him for a degree, in a thesis covering a wider field; provided that he shall indicate the extent of the work so incorporated. The thesis submitted must be satisfactory as regard its literary form and is not already published must be in a form suitable for publication. The medium of expression for every thesis shall be either English or Hindi (written in Devanagari script) except in the case of subjects connected with any of the Oriental languages in which case the thesis may, at the option of the candidate, be presented in that language.

After the thesis is completed the candidate shall submit six printed or type-written copies of his thesis. The candidate shall indicate how far his thesis embodies the result of his own research and in what respects his investigation appears to him to advance the bounds of knowledge. He shall also state what authorities he has utilised in preparing his thesis and shall submit in support of his candidature, any paper or papers which he may have published independently or conjointly.

The thesis must be a piece of research work characterised either by discovery of facts or by a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories. In either case, it should evince candidates capacity for critical examination and sound judgement.

21. On its receipt, the thesis shall be sent to five persons selected by the Vice-Chancellor out of the panel as provided under ordinance 19 above.

If a majority of the original examiners approve the thesis, it shall be accepted. But if a majority of the examiners disapprove the thesis, it shall be rejected.

In case the majority of original examiners approve the thesis or in the event of divergence of opinion between the original four, the fifth examiner

approves it, the candidate shall be called upon to appear for a Viva-Voce test before a Board comprising of any three examiners who approved his thesis.

If majority of Viva-voce examiners are satisfied the case shall be placed before the Examination Committee, if the Examination Committee on considering the reports of the examiners, considers the candidate worthy of the D.Litt. or D.Sc. degree (as the case may be) they shall recommended to the Executive Council that the degree be awarded.

If the examiners are of opinion that the candidate's work does not come up to the standard of the D.Litt. or D.Sc. degree and recommended the award of the Ph.D. Degree instead, the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Examination Committee may confer the Ph.D. degree on the candidate, if the candidate, is not already a Ph.D.

22. If the thesis examiners recommend that the candidate be asked to improve his thesis, the Examination Committee may permit the candidate to resubmit his thesis not earlier than six months and not later than the date to be fixed by the Executive Council in such cases.

*For the purpose of admission to the D.Litt. or D.Sc. degree, the M.A.,M.Sc.,M.Com, and M.Sc.(Ag.) degree of the following Universities. Universities are recognised :-

1. Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh (vide E.C. Resolution No.224 dated March 17,1933 and Vice-Chancellors orders dated October 10, 1933).
2. Agra University, Agra*
3. Allahabad University, Allahabad.
4. Avdhesh Pratap Singh University, Rewa*
5. Andhra University, Waltair*
6. Annamalai University, Annamalai*
7. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi.
8. Bhagalpur University, Bhagalpur*
9. Barhampur University, Barhampur*

10. Bombay University, Bombay*
11. Bangalore University, Bangalore*
12. Bardwan University, Bardwan.
13. Bihar University, Muzaffarpur*
14. Bhopal University, Bhopal (M.P.)*
15. Calcutta University (Vide E.C. Res.No.609 dated March 26,1957).
16. Calicut University, Calicut*
17. Ceylon University, Ceylon.
18. Dacca University, Dacca.
19. Delhi University, Delhi.
20. Dibrugarh University, Assam.
21. Gorakhpur University, Gorakhpur
22. Gujrat University, Ahemdabad.
23. Gauhati University, Gauhati.
24. Guru Nanak University, Amritsar.
25. Himanchal Pradesh University, Simla.
26. Gurukul Kangri University, Hardwar.
27. Garwal University, Srinagar.
28. Haryana Agricultural University, Hissar
29. Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.
30. Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.
31. Indian University, Indore, M.P.
32. Jeevaji University, Gwalior
33. Jabalpur University, Jabalpur
34. Jadavpur University, Calcutta
35. Jodhpur University, Jodhpur

36. Kerala University, Trivendrum
37. Kalyani University, Kalyani, West Bengal
38. Karnatak University, Dharwar
39. Kurukshetra, University, Kurukshetra
40. Kumaon University, Nainital
41. Lucknow Universtiy, Lucknow
42. Madurai University, Madurai
43. Mysore University, Mysore Ph.D.
44. Magadh University, Bodh Gaya
45. Meerut University, Meerut
46. Maharaj Sayaji University, Baroda
47. Marathwada University, Aurangabad
48. Madras University, Madras
49. North Bengal University, Raja Ram Mahanpur, Darjeeling
50. North Eastern Hill University, Shillong
51. Nagpur University, Nagpur(Vide V.C.'s order dated March 27,1939)
52. Osmania University, Hyderabad
53. Orrisa University of Agriculture & Technology, Bhuwaneshwar
54. Poona University, Poona
55. Punjab University, Chandigarh
56. Punjab University, Patiyala
57. Punjab University, Ludhiyana
58. Patna University, Patna
59. Ranchi University, Ranchi, Bihar
60. Ravi Shanker University, Raipur, M.P.
61. Rajasthan University, Jaipur

62. Ravindra Bharti University, Calcutta
63. Roorkee University, Roorkee
64. Sardar Patel University, Vallabh Nagar
65. Shivaji University, Kolhapur
66. South Gujrat University, Surat
67. Sagar University, Sagar M.P.
68. Sir Venkteswar University, Tirupati
69. Sambhalpur University, Sambhalpur
70. Saurashtra University, Rajkot
71. S.N.D.T.M. Womens University, Bombay
72. Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, Nepal
73. Utkal University, Vani Vihar, Bhuwaneshwar
74. Udaipur University, Udaipur
75. University of Jammu, Jammu
76. University of Kashmir, Shrinagar
77. U.P. Agricultural University, Pantnagar, Nainital
78. Vikram University, Ujjain
79. Vishwa Bharti.

Ph.D. Degree of Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi
recognised for admission to D.Sc., degree(E.C. Res. No. 67 dated August 20,
1962)

Doctorate Degrees of following Universities recognised

(Vide Executive Council Resolution No. 25 dated 14th September, 1971)

80. Agra University, Agra- Ph.D., D. Litt., D.Sc.
81. Bangalore University, Bangalore- Ph.D., D.Sc.,D.Litt.
82. Burdwan University, Burdwan (W. Bengal)- Ph.D.D.Sc.,D.Litt.
83. Bihar University, Muzaffarpur- Ph.D., D.Sc.,D.Litt.

84. Calicut Universtiy, Calicut- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
85. Ceylon University, Ceylon- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
86. Delhi University, Delhi- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
87. Dibrugarh University, (Assam)- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
88. Gorakhpur University, Gorakhpur- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
89. Gujrat University, Ahmedabad- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
90. Gauhati University, Gauhati (Assam)- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
91. Indore University, Indore- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
92. Jabalpur University, Jabalpur- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
93. Jodhpur University, Jodhpur (Rajasthan)- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
94. Kerala University, Kerala- Ph.D. D.Sc., D.Litt.
95. Kalyani University, P.O. Kalyani (West Bengal)- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
96. Karnatak University, Dharwar- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
97. Kurukshetra University, Kurukshtra, Haryana- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
98. Madurai University, Madurai- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
99. Maharaj Sayaji Rao University, Baroda- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
100. Maharaj University, Aurangabad- Ph.D.
101. Madras University, Madras- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
102. North Bengal University, Raja Ram Mohanpur Darjeeling-
Ph.D.,D.Sc.,D.Litt.
103. Osmania University, Hyderabad- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
104. Punjab University, Patiyala- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
105. Ranchi University, Ranchi Bihar- Ph.D., D.Litt.
106. Ravindra Bharti University, Dwarka Nath Tagore Lane; Calcutta-7
Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt
107. Sardar Patel University, Ballabha Vidyanagar- Ph.D.

108. Shivaji University, Kolhapur- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
109. South Gujrat University, Surat- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
110. Saugar, University, Saugar- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
111. Sri Venkateshvar University, Tirupati- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
112. Sambhalpur University, Sambhalpur- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
113. Saurashtra University, Rajkot- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
114. N.D.T.M. Women's University, Bombay- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
115. Tribhuwan University, Kathmandu Nepal- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
116. Udaipur University, Udaipur- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
117. University of Kashmir, Shrinagar- Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
118. U.P. Agricultural University- Pantnagar, Nainital --Ph.D.

NOTE- Ph.D. Degree of the University of which Master's degree's are recognised by the University for admission to Ph.D. degree also recognised by the University for admission to D.Litt./D.Sc. degree(E.C. Res.No.319 dated December 22, 1950)

Research Centres and other Universities Recognised by C.S.J.M. University, Kanpur

For purpose of pursuing research for the Ph.D. degree the following are recognised:

- 1- Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi (only in the subject in which research work is done in the Banaras University)(Vide E.C. Res.No.200 of April 30, 1942)
- 2- Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore (only in the subjects in which the Institute carries on research)(vide E.C.Res.No.203, of April 30, 1942)
- 3- Indian Agricultural Research Institute, Delhi (in subjects in which the Institute carries on research (vide E.C. Res.No.203 of April 30, 1942)
- 4- Indian Meteorological Department, Delhi for Work in Terrestrial Magnetism, Atmospheric Electricity, Seismology, Solar Physics of the Atmosphere by those Possessing M.Sc. degree of Kanpur University in Chemistry, Physics or Mathematics (vide E.C. Res. No.211 of April 20,1944)
- (6) Indian Veterinary Research Institute, Izatnagar (vide E.C. Res.No.228 of May 8, 1945).
- (7) Allahabad University, Allahabad (vide E.C. Res.No.240 of May 8, 1945)
- 7- Lucknow University, Lucknow (vide E.C.Res.No.242 of May 8, 1945)
- 8- National Sugar Institute, Kanpur (vide E.C. Res. No.298 of May 8, 1948)
- 9- Forest Research Institute and College, Dehradun (vide E.C.Res.No.232 of February 25, 1950)
- 10- H.B. Technological Institute, Kanpur of Ph.D. in Chemistry and Mathematics (vide E.C.Res.No.356 of March 4, 1950)
- 11- Nutrition Research Laboratories, Hyderabad (Provide the work is done in collaboration with teachers of Kanpur University) (vide E.C. Res. No. 380 of April 28,1951 and No.432 of February 1, 1963)
- 12- Delhi University, Delhi (vide E.C. Res.No.126 of October 23, 1951)
- 13- National Institute of Science, New Delhi (vide E.C. Res. No. 126 of October 23,1951)

- 14- Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, for Ph.D. in Geography, English, Physics, Hindi, Sanskrit and Psychology (vide E.C. Res. No.232 of March 7, 1952 No. 547 of March 1, 1952, and No. 282 of November 18, 1959)
- 15- National Laboratories recognised by Inter University Board of India:-
 - A- National Physical Laboratory, Hillside Road, New Delhi.
 - B- Fuel Research Institute, P.O. Jealgrora, Distt. Mandhum, Bihar.
 - C- *National Metallurgical Laboratory, P.O. Burma Mines, Tatanagar*
 - D- *National Chemical Laboratory, Poona-8*
 - E- *Central Glass and Ceramic Research Institute P.O. Jadavpur College, Calcutta-32*
 - F- Central Food Technology Research Institute, Mysore.
 - G- Central Electro Chemical Research Institute Kudva road, P.O. Sekkalai, Karaikudi.
 - H- Central Building Research Institute, Roorkee.
 - I- Central Drug Research Institute, Chhattar Manzil Palace Buildings, Lucknow.
 - J- *Central Leather Research Institute, Adyar, Madras-20*
 - K- Central Road Research Institute Delhi, Mathura Road, New Delhi.
 - L- Central Salt Research Station P.O. Bhavnagar Saurashtra (vide E.C.Res. No.128 of August, 1958).
- 16- Solar Physic Observatory, Kodaikanal (vide E.C. Res. No354 of May 10, 1952)
- 17- Central Institute for Combinable Diseases, (Provided the work is done in collaboration with the teachers of the Changer University,) (Vide EC Roes . No. 369 of May 10, 1952 No. 270 of November 19, 1862).
- 18- (a) Horticultural Research Institute, Saharanpur for Ph.D. Horticulture Mycology, Agricultural Chemistry and Chemistry (Vide E.C. Res.No. 12 of March 12, 1958 No. 889 of May 3, 1959 No. 634 of April 12, 1964).

- (b) Entomology Section, Government Horticulture Research Institute, Saharnapur (Bide E.C. Res. No. 508 of March 1953)
- 19- Bartol Research Foundation, Swarthmore, Pa (U.S.A.) for Ph.D. Degree in Physics only (Vide E.C. Res. No. 58 of August 28, 1953)
- 20- A-Sugarcane Research Station, Shahjahanpur.
- B- Department of the Crop Physiologist to U.P. Govt. Research Farm Nawabganj, Kanpur

C- Department of the Agricultural Chemist to Govt. U.P. Kanpur

D- Department of the Economic Botanist to Govt. U.P. Kanpur

E- National Botanical Research Institute, Lucknow

F- Government Hill Fruit Research Station, Chaubatia Nanital

G- Department to the plant Pathologist to Govt. U.P. Kanpur

Note :- (i) (a) The Institute at A above recognised for research in the soil chemistry and Cane Physiology.

(b) The Institute at G a above recognised in Agricultural Chemistry including Soil Chemistry, Horticultural Mycology Plant Pathology Entomology and Plant Physiology (Vide E.C. Res. No. 339 of November 30, 1965)

(ii) Only the employees of the Department of Agriculture working at Institute C, D, E and H above can work for the Ph.D. degree of the University at the Institutes.

(iii) Whenever the Officers Incharge of these Departments change the qualification of their successors should be intimated for approval (Vide E.C. Res. No. 106 of August 28, 1953)

- 21- Bio-chemistry Laboratory veterinary College, Mathura for Ph.D. in Bio-Chemistry only (Vide E.C. Res. No. 47 of August 28, 1954)
- 22- Jiwaji Industrial Research Laboratory, Gwalior (Whenever the Director of the Laboratory changes his qualification should be intimated for approval (vide E.C. Res. No. 47 of August 28, 1954)

- 23- Institute of Plant Industry Indore for work in Agronomy and agronomy and agricultural botany in reference of Cytogenetics plant breeding and genetics and whenever there is a change, permission should be obtained from the University (vide E.C. Res. No.267 of April 30 1955)
- 24- National Dairy research Institute Karnal (vide E.C. Res. No.345 of may 28, 1955).
- 25- Zoological survey of India. Culcutta. (vide E.C. Res. No . 2000 of august 4, 1956)
- 26- Atomic Energy Establishment Trombay, Bombay for Ph.D. and Chemistry, Engineering, Mathematics, Metallurgy and Physics. (vide E.C. Res. No.483 of December 10, 1957)
- 27- Automatic Energy Commission Govt. of India Ph.D. and D.Sc. work in Physics (vide E.C.Res.No.674 of April 25, 1957)
- 28- Tata Institute of fundamental research, Bombay, for Ph.D. and D.Sc. work in Physics (vide E.C. Res. No.674 of April25, 1957).
- 29- Research Laboratory of Penicillin Factory, Pamper, Poona (vide E.C. Res. No.237 of September 28,1958).
- 30- Govt. Hamida College, Bhopal for Ph.D. in English and Zoology (vide E.C. Res. No. 340 of November 13, 1957 & No. 520 of February 25,1958)
- 31- Christian College, Indore for Ph.D. in English, Philosophy and Hindi (Vide E.C. Rec. No.340 of November 18, 1959 & N0. 481 of March 1,1960).
- 32- Office of the History of Freedom Movement Lucknow. (Vide E.C. Rec. No.505 of March 13, 1959).
- 33- Roorkee University, Roorkee for Ph.D. in Mathematics only (vide E.C. Res. No. 505 of March 13, 1959)
- 34- Physical Research Laboratory, Ahmedabad (vide E.C. Res. No. 707 of April 5, 1959)
- 35- Gorakhpur University, Gorakhpur, for Ph.D. work in Hindi and Chemistry only (vied E.C. Res. No. 707 of April 5, 1959)

- 36- Sugarcane Breeding Institute, Coimbatore. (vide E.C. Res. Nos. 585 of March 13, 1959)
- 37- Ohio State University, Columbia for Ph.D. in Political Science. (vide E.C. Res. No. 547 of March 13, 1959)
- 38- Botanical Survey of India, Northern Circle, Dehradun (vide E.C. Res. No. 333 of October 24, 1959)
- 39- Shri R.M. Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi for Ph.D. in Chemistry (vide E.C. Res. 382 of November 18, 1959).
- 40- The Ranamat Singh College, Rewa for Ph.D. in Hindi only (vide E.C. Res. No. 623 of April 12, 1958).
- 41- Maharja's College, Chhatarpur for Ph.D. in Hindi only (vide E.C. Res. No. 623 of April 12, 1958).
- 42- Holkar College, Indore for Ph.D. in English and Chemistry (vide E.C. Res. No.623 of April 12, 1958 and No. 317 of October 30, 1958).
- 43- Gurukul Kangri University, Hardwar for Ph.D. Degree in Sanskrit only (vide E.C. Res. 623 of April 12, 1958 and No. 382 on November 18, 1959).
- 44- Madhav College, Ujjain for Ph.D. in Chemistry only (vide E.C. Res. No. 382 of November 18, 1959).
- 45- M.L.B. College, Gwalior for Ph.D. In Commerce and Economics only (vide E.C. Res. No. 382 of November 18, 1959) and No. 705 of April 30, 1962).
- 46- Physiology Department Medical College, Agra, for Ph.D. in Biochemistry & Zoology, (vide E.C. Res. No. 529 of March 1, 1960).
- 47- Boston University, Boston U.S.A. for Ph.D. in Chemistry only (vide E.C. Res. No. 382 of November 18, 1959).
- 48- Pathology Department, Medical College, Agra, for Ph.D. in Bio Chemistry only (vide E.C. Res. No. 529 of March 1, 1960)
- 49- Defense Science, Laboratory, Delhi for Ph.D. Degree in Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics.

- 50- Institute of Psychological and Educational Measurement, Allahabad Measurement, Allahabad.
- 51- Govt. College Ajmer for Ph.D. in Zoology (vide E.C. Res. No. 431 of March 1, 1960).
- 52- Regional Research Centre (Oil Seeds & Millets) I.C.A.R. Kanpur in Plant Pathology, Agricultural Botany and Entomology (vide E.C. Res. No. 253 of December 22, 1960).
- 53- Institute of Indology, Lucknow Road Delhi (vide E.C. Res. No. 454 of March 13, 1961)
- 54- Institute of Oriental Philosophy, Vrindaban for Ph.D. and D.Litt. in Philosophy and Sanskrit.
- 55- Astrophysical Observatory, Kodaikenol for Ph.D. in physics only (vide E.C. Res. No. 413 of February 8, 1962).]
- 56- Defence Research Laboratory (Stores), Kanpur for Ph.D. in physics, Chemistry, Applied Mathematics, Statistics and Biology (Vide E.C. Res. No. 214 of October 20, 1962).
- 57- Laboratories of (i) Animal Nutrition and (ii) Diseases and Pests Sections at the Livestock Research Station Mathura for Ph.D. Work.
- 58- U.P. State Observatory, Nainital for Ph.D. and D.Sc. in Physics & Mathematics (vide E.C. Res. No. 375 February 1, 1963).
- 59- John Hopkins University, Baltimore for Ph.D. Physics only (vide E.C. Res. No. 209, of October 20, 1962)
- 60- Defence Research and Development Organisation-Instruments Research and Development Establishment, Rajpur (Dehradun) for Ph.D. degree in physics only (vide Res. No.70 July 5,1963).
- 61- Govt. Fruit Research Station, Basti for Ph.D. in Horticulture (vide E.C. Res. No 389 of March 12, 1964).
- 62- Archaeology and Museums, Rajasthan, Jaipur for Ph.D. in Drawing & Painting (Vide E.C. Res. No. 634 of April 12, 1964).

- 63- Institute of Nuclear Medicine and Allied Sciences, Delhi (vide E.C. Res. No. 498 of March 25, 1965).
- 64- Indian Institute of Technology, Kalyanpur, Kanpur (vide E.C. Res. No. 290 of November 20, 1965) Chemistry Laboratory)
- 65- Government Vegetable Research Station, Kalyanpur, Kanpur.
- 66- Akhil Bhartiya Sanskrit Parishad, Lucknow for Research work in Sanskrit (vide E.C. Res.No. 29 of May 20, 1970).
- 67- State Museum, Lucknow (vide E.C. Res. No. 39 of 4 Aug. 1971).
- 68- Central Pedagogical Institute, Allahabad (Education and Educational Psychology) (vide E.C. Res. No. 17, June 15, 1971).
- 69- Industrial Toxicology Research Centre, Lucknow for Research work in Chemistry & Zoology (vide E.C. Res. 22 dated 20, March 1977).
- 70- Central Indian Medicinal plants Organisation, Lucknow for Research work in Botany (vide E.C. Res.No. 17, 20 March 1977).
- 71- Indian Institute of Sugarcane Research, Lucknow for (vide E.C. Res. No 9 dated May 26, 1974).
- 72- Govt. fruit preservation & Canning Institute, Lucknow for Research work in (i) Horticulture (ii) Food Technology (iii) Botany (Physiology & Microbiology) and (iv) Chemistry (vide E.C. Res. No. 11 dated October 27, 1979 and September 7, 1980).
- 73- Botanical Survey of India, Central Circle, Allahabad for Research in Botany (vide E.C. Res. No.11 dated December 12, 1979).
- 74- C.S.A University of ag and Technology, Kanpur for Research work in ag. Eco. Agriculture Botany Ag. Ext. Ag. and Horticulture (vide E.C.Res.No.8 dated Chemistry September 7, 1980).
- 75- Central Institute of India Languages, Manasgangotri, Mysore (vide E.C. Res. No.11.dated 14-3-81).
- 76- Central Mango Research Institute, Lucknow (Botany Zoology and Horticulture (vide E.C. Res. No.16 dated 14-3-81)

- 77- Giri Institute Development Studies Lucknow for Research work in Economics, Sociology & political Science(vide E.C.Res.No.10. dated 7-2-82)

CHAPTER XXX-A

ORDINANCES

The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Medicine

- 1- A candidate for the Degree of philosophy Must hold a:
 - (i) A Master of surgery (M.S.) or a Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) degree of Kanpur University.
 - or
 - (ii) A Master of Surgery (M.S.) or a Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) degree of any other University recognised by the Kanpur University.
- 2- The candidate shall apply for admission to the University stating his qualifications and the subject he proposes to investigate, and enclosing a statement of any work he may have done in the subject.
- 3- The application shall be placed before the Research Degree Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor/principal of the College concerned, the Dean of the faculty and the Head or Heads of Department (s) concerned. They shall have the power to co-opt two other members. The Committee shall satisfy itself that the subject offered is one which can profitably be pursued under the superintendence of the University and the candidate possesses the requisite qualification and equipment. If the committee is satisfied on these points, it shall grant the application for admission and appoint a member of the teaching staff to supervise the work of the candidate. The proceedings of the Committee shall be reported to the Faculty Board at its next meeting.
- 4- Every candidate shall pursue as a student of the University a course of research of not than 24 month duration.

Provided that unless exempted by the vice-chancellor shall continue to pay fees of working in the University beyond 24 months.

NOTE:- A teacher of the University or a constituent college of this University shall be considered to be student for the purposes of this ordinance, and he shall be exempted from payment of tuition fee.

7. He shall pursue his research at Kanpur unless the vice-chancellor on the

recommendation of the supervisor, gives him leave of absence ordinarily for not more than six months on the ground that it is in the interest of his research work that he should work elsewhere. A Record of the work of the candidate who is so working outside Kanpur shall be submitted by the him to Supervisor every three months.

- 6- A candidate may, on applying through the Supervisor, be permitted by the Research Degree Committee to modify or limit the scope of his thesis at least six month before the submission of his thesis subject to the approval of the Faculty Board, the period of six months is to be counted with effect from the date the permission is granted by the Research Degree Committee.
- 7- On a report from the Supervisor, mentioning the title of the thesis and that the candidate's thesis is likely to be submitted within six months, the Board of studies concerned will recommend the examiners and three alternates (one corresponding to each), two of whom (or of three alternates) shall ordinarily be one of the Examiners both for the thesis and Viva-voce.
- 8- Candidates for the Ph.D. degree shall ordinarily be required to submit their thesis within four years of their admission as Ph.D. scholars but in special case it would be open to the vice-chancellor to extend the period on the recommendation of the Supervisor concerned.
- 9- After the thesis is completed, the candidate shall supply four printed or typed copies of his thesis along with an examination fee of Rs.500/-which shall comply with the following conditions:

It must be a piece of research work characterised either by the discovery of facts or by fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories, in either case it should evince the candidates capacity for critical examination and Judgment. It shall also be satisfactory so far as literary presentation is concerned, and must be suitable for publication.
- 10- A candidate for the Ph.D. degree shall also submit along with his thesis four printed or typed copies of a abstract of the thesis not exceeding 15000 words which shall form part of thesis and shall be sent to the examiners who will certify that it is an actual abstract of the thesis submitted by the candidate.

- 11- The candidate shall indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observations and in what respect his investigations appear to him to advance the study of the subject.
- 12- The candidate may also submit as subsidiary matter any printed contribution or contribution to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of his submitting such subsidiary matter he shall be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.
- 13- The candidate may incorporate in his thesis the contents of any work which he may have published on the subject but he shall not submit as his thesis a work or a substantial portion thereof for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or any other University. A candidate shall show much of his previous work has been incorporated in this thesis.
- 14- The examiners shall examine the thesis and shall submit their clear report after mutual consultation either that:
 - (a) The thesis be accepted, or
 - (b) The thesis be rejected, or
 - (c) The candidate be allowed to re-submit his theses in a revised form.
- 15- The candidate shall re-submit his thesis not earlier than six months and not alter than two years from the date of receipt of communication for the same form the Registrar, C.S.J.M. University, Kanpur.
- 16- If all the examiners unanimously recommend acceptance of the thesis, then the University shall arrange for the Viva-voce examination as early as possible.
- 17- The Viva-voce Examiners shall report:
 - (i) Whether the candidate is acquainted with the literature on the subject,
 - (ii) Whether the thesis is genuinely the work of the candidate, and
 - (iii) Whether the candidate evinces capacity for critical examination and judgment.
- 18- The Viva-voce examiners shall give a clear and unanimous recommendation whether (a) the candidate shall be awarded the degree or (b) candidate be

allowed to re-appear at the Viva-voce examination or (c) the candidate be not awarded the degree,

- 19- The reports on the thesis and the Viva-voce examination shall be placed by the Dean before the Faculty Board which shall accept all unanimous recommendations.
- 20- No candidate shall be allowed to re-submit his thesis more than once or to re-appear at the Viva-voce examination more than once.
- 21- The candidate shall on publication of thesis on the title page that it was thesis approved for the Ph.D. degree of the C.S.J.M. University, Kanpur.
- 22- Each examiner shall be paid a fee of s. 100/- for reading the thesis and a fee of Rs. 100/- for examining the candidate in Viva-Voce.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

Report of Examination for Ph.D. Degree

The Examiners report that student of departments had presented a thesis entitled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Part I

(For the Examiners of the Thesis only)

A- The examiners report after the examination of the thesis.

(i) that the thesis submitted by the candidate is a piece of research work characterised-

(a) by the discovery of facts; or

(b) by a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories;

and

(ii) that the thesis evinces the candidate's capacity for critical examination and judgement, and

(iii) that the thesis is satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned and is suitable for publication as a thesis approved for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of C.S.J.M. University, Kanpur.

B- After the examination of the thesis the examiners recommend that the candidate be rejected without further test.

C- After the examination of the thesis the examiners recommend that the candidate be permitted to represent the thesis in a revised form

Part II

(For the examiners of the viva-voce Examination)

The examiners report that they have examined the candidate's Viva-voce on the subject of the thesis and that they have satisfied themselves:

(i) That he is acquainted with the literature on the subject

(ii) That the thesis is genuinely the work of the candidate, and

(iii) That the candidate evinces a capacity for critical examination and judgment.

Part III

(The examiners are to give here a concise statement of the grounds on which the decision summarised under Part I or II is based)

Part IV

The examiners recommend-

(a) that the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty be conferred on the candidate.

(b) that the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy be not conferred on the candidate.

(c) Strike out either (i) or (ii)

(i) that the candidate be allowed to re-submit his thesis within six months from the date of the decision. The lines on which the thesis shall be communicated to the candidate

(ii) that the candidate be allowed to re-appear at the Viva-voce examination within six months from the date of the decision.

CHAPTER XXXI

ORDINANCES

Doctorate Degree in the Faculty of engineering and Technology

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

- 1-(a) A candidate for the degree of Doctor of philosophy in the Faculty of Engineering and Technology must hold one of the following qualifications:-
 - (i) Master's degree in the appropriate field of Kanpur University or of any other University
 - (ii) Fellowship diploma of H.B.T.I, Kanpur.
 - (iii) Associateship diploma of H.B.T.I. or Bachelors' degree in appropriate field, with ten years of experience in Industry/Research-Teaching.
- (b) Only such candidate shall be admitted as Ph.D. scholar who has secured a minimum percentage of marks of 55% at the qualifying examination as stated in clause 1 (a) above.
- 2- (a) A candidate for Ph.D. degree must on or before October 15 or January 15, apply to the University on prescribed form Stating:-
 - (i) his qualification and experiences:
 - (ii) the topic on which he proposes to work:
 - (iii) the purpose of study indicating the original contribution of knowledge which the thesis propose to make and which will bring to light material not yet known or used by scholar or a fresh interpretation of already known facts.
 - (iv) the person (supervisor) under whom and the place at which he wishes to carry on his investigation .
- 2- (b) A candidate shall be registered for Ph.D. in that subject in which he/she has done his qualifying examination as stated in clauses 1 in subject-X may be registered for Ph.D. in subject Y if the Research Degree committee of subject X considers the topic as outside its scope and the Research Degree Committee of subject Y accepts the topic following in its scope.

Provided that persons qualifying in the fields of Chemical Engineering, Biochemical Engineering, Food Technology, Oil Technology, Paints Technology, and Plastic Technology shall be considered of one discipline for purposes of registration.

- (i) A certificate from the Head of the Institution or organization testifying that adequate facilities exist and stating that the Head of the Institution or organization will, in case the candidate is permitted, allow the candidate to work in his institution or organization under the supervision of the person mentioned in the application.
- (ii) a scheme of outline of the Investigation which the candidate proposes to undertake.
- (iii) a statement of work he may have done on the subject along with copies of papers that he may have published.

3- A candidate shall pursue his research at one of the colleges or Institute affiliated to Kanpur University. In addition, the following centres are also recognised for Research work, in the faculty of Engineering and Technology.

- 1- Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.
- 2- Tata Institute of fundamental Research, Bombay.
- 3- Indian School of Mines and applied Geology, Dhanbad (Bihar).
- 4- National Sugar Institute, Kanpur.
- 5- Oil and Natural Gas Commission, Dehradun.
- 6- Agriculture Universities in India.
- 7- Sri Ram Institute of Industrial Research, New Delhi.
- 8- Research Laboratories of the Fertilizer Corporation of India.
- 9- Indian Institutes of Technology, Kharagpur, Kanpur, Delhi, Bombay and Madras.
- 10- Indian Institutes of Technology, B.H.U.
- 11- Regional Engineering College in India.
- 12- Bhabha Atomic research Centre, Trombay, Bombay.

13-Bharat Electronics Ltd.

14-Bharat Heavy Electronics Ltd.

15-All regional and National Laboratories under CSIR, ICAR,ICMR and Defence Research Organisations.

16- Any other organisation duly approved by Research Degree Committee.

4- (a) A person recommended for appointment as Supervisor must be a person who has himself obtained a research degree and who is one of the following.

(i) Approved Head of the Department, or Professor, Assistant Professor, Reader in the related subject.

(ii) Lecturer with at least 5 years' teaching/Research experience.

However, any other person with published research work of recognised standing may be approved as supervisor by the faculty on the specific recommendation of the Research Degree Committee.

(b) Not more than five candidates shall be registered at any time for research under a single supervisor.

In special situations the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the related Research Degree Committee grants special permission for two more candidate.

(c) Any person who has himself been registered for Ph.D. degree shall not be approved as a supervisor for nay research scholars.

(d) In case a supervisor duly selected later ceases to act as Supervisor by the virtue of his retirement or otherwise, the candidate may apply for change of supervisor. The Research Degree Committee shall apply the criteria (a) to (d) for such cases also.

5- (a) There shall be separate Research Degree Committee for following subject:-

1- Chemical Engineering.

2- Civil Engineering.

3- Electrical Engineering.

- 4- Mechanical Engineering
- 5- Food Technology and Biochemical Engineering/For mentation technology.
- 6- Oil Technology and Paints Technology.
- 7- Plastics Technology.
- 8- Applied chemistry.
- 9- Applied Physics.
- 10- Applied Mathematics
- 11- Applied Social Science
- 12- Textile Technology.

(b) Each Research Degree Committee shall consist of the following persons:-

- 1- Dean, Faculty of Engineering and Technology.
- 2- Director, HBTI, Kanpur.
- 3- Principal, GCTI.,
- 4- Senior most Professor in the subject concerned on the basis of seniority in the University.
- 5- One more teacher in the subject concerned on the basis of seniority in the University.
- 6- Two experts in the subject, not belonging to Kanpur University, nominated by the Vice -Chancellor in consultation with the Dean.

N.B.: In case there is no Professor in the subject concerned, the number under category (b) (6) above will increase to two.

- 6- The Research Degree Committee of the subject will meet twice in each session, once in November and for the second time in February. The applications received up to October 15, shall be placed before the Committee at its November meeting and those received up to January 15, as its February meeting. the committee shall satisfy itself that the topic offered is one which can profitably be pursued under the guidance of the proposed supervisor, that

the candidate possesses the requisite qualifications and that adequate facilities equipment for work exist at the college or institution concerned.

In case the proposed supervisor does not qualify under clause 4 (a) and (ii) above, the committee shall also examine the case and decide whether to recommend his name for acceptance as Supervisor. If the Committee is satisfied on these points it shall recommend application to the Academic Council for permission being granted to the candidate.

- 7- A candidate granted permission for Ph.D. work shall pursue his research at the place and under the supervisor approved by the University. He may submit thesis for Ph.D. at a date not, earlier than twenty-four months from the date of his application for Ph.D. and further he should have put in a least 200 days attendance in the laboratory concerned.

Provided that a candidate may modify the scheme of his research work with the approval of the Research Degree Committee, in which case he shall not submit his Ph.D. thesis before the expiry of 24 months from the date a application for such a change.

Provided also that the permission granted for Ph.D. work will lapse if the thesis is not submitted with in five calendar years from the date of the permission, unless the Vice-chancellor expressly extends the period for special reasons.

- 8- Three months before the submission of Ph.D. Thesis the supervisor may infrom the University, in triplicates copies, about the topic of the thesis giving an outline of the work done, results obtained and relevant references. The Dean of Engineering and Technology shall, in consultation with the supervisor and the Head of the Institute concerned, prepare a panel of minimum of 6 persons qualified to examine the thesis. From this panel the Vice-chancellor will appoint 2 examiners to whom the thesis, when submitted, will go for valuation.
- 9- (a) After the thesis is completed, the candidate shall supply four (4) type – written but not published copies of his thesis.
 - (i) published matter may also be incorporated as part of the thesis.
 - (b) The medium of expression for every thesis shall be Hindi or English.

- (c) The thesis shall comply with the following conditions:
- (i) It must be a piece of research work character either by the discovery of facts or by a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories. In either case it should evince the candidates capacity for critical Examination and sound judgement.
 - (ii) It shall also be satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned.
- (d) The thesis shall be accompanied by certificates from the Supervisor starting.
- (i) That the thesis embodies the work of the candidates himself
 - (ii) That the candidate worked under him for at least twenty four months and.
 - (iii) That he had put in not less than 200 days attendance with the Supervisors' department during the period.
- 10- (a) The thesis shall be sent for evaluation to two external examiners as appointed under clause 8 above. A maximum of 3 months time shall be given for the report, failing which the Vice-chancellor may appoint alternative examiner(s)
- (b) The examiners shall specifically report whether the thesis fulfills the requirements of clause 6 (c). They shall recommended clearly whether the thesis be
- (i) Approved.
 - (ii) Resubmitted after revision/extension of work or
 - (iii) Rejected.
- (c) In case the verdicts of the both examiners are identical the decision will be as per the common Verdict. In case of difference in the Verdicts of the two examiners both the reports and the thesis shall be referred to a third examiner from the panel of 10 referred to in clause [8]. He shall specifically recommend which of the two Verdicts under reference be accepted, and this recommendation shall be considered as final.
- (d) In case the thesis is approved, a Viva-voce test for the candidate shall be arranged. The Board for Viva-voce shall comprise, of

- (i) One of the two thesis examiners who has approved the thesis,
- (ii) One external expert from the panel of 10 referred to above who has not examined the thesis earlier, and
- (iii) The supervisor.

The viva-voce Board will give a final decision and clear verdict whether the candidate be awarded Ph.D. or asked to re-appear for a viva-voce or the thesis be rejected. In case of the second verdict the candidate shall re-appear for a viva-voce before the same Board not earlier than 6 months from the first viva-voce.

- 11- If the decision in thesis evaluation is that the candidate be asked to resubmit his thesis after revision, the Research Degree Committee of the faculty may permit the candidate to resubmit his thesis not earlier then six months and not later than one year of his being so intimated.

The re-submitted thesis shall be examined by the old sets of examiners. A copy of each of the report on the thesis be-

- (i) approved, or
- (ii) rejected.

If the both the Examiners approve the thesis the candidate will go in for viva-voce. If either of the examiners rejects in thesis, the thesis will be deemed to have been rejected finally.

CHAPTER XXXII-A

Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) & Master of Surgery (M. S.)

ORDINANCES

1- The subject in which the Degree for M.D. & M.S. shall be awarded are :

A- For M.D. Degree:

(a) Clinical

1. General Medicine
2. Pediatrics
3. Tuberculosis and Respiratory diseases
4. Social and Respiratory Medicine
5. Forensic Medicine
6. Radiology
7. Anesthesiology

(b) Basic Sciences

- (1) Physiology
- (2) Pharmacology
- (3) Pathology and Microbiology

B- For M. S. Degree:

(a) Clinical

- (1) General surgery
- (2) Orthopedic Surgery
- (3) Obstetrics and Gynaecology
- (4) Ear, Nose and throat (Otorhino-laryngology)
- (5) Ophthalmology

(b) Basic Sciences

- (1) Anatomy

- C- Specialities in which in which the candidate is required to have a M.D./M.S. Degree before admission to the courses:

Subject	Prior requirement
1. Cardiology (D. M)	M.D. (Medicine)or M.D. (Pediatrics)

- 2- No candidate shall be admitted to courses leading to award of the degree of Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) or Master of Surgery (M. S.) in,

A- Clinical Subjects unless:

- (i) He has obtained full registration of the M.B.B.S. degree awarded by the Kanpur University or by any other University whose M.B.B.S. degree has been recognised by Kanpur University for the purpose:
- (ii) He has satisfactorily worked as a houseman for one year in General Medicine for M.D. Degree or General Surgery for M.S. Degree:
- (iii) In the case of Ophthalmology and Obstetrics and Gynecology one year's housemanship in the respective subjects shall be necessary and,
- (iv) In the case of Social and Preventive Medicine a period of one year spent as a Demonstrator or in recognized research work in the department or a period of five years spent in the State Public Health Service (or its equivalent), or armed forces may be considered equivalent to one year's housemanship.

B- Basic Science unless:

- (i) He has obtained full registration of the M.B.B.S. degree awarded ;by the Kanpur University or by any other University whose M.B.B.S. degree has been recognised by the Kanpur University for the purpose,
- (ii) He has worked as a Demonstrator/Resident for one year in the Department concerned or has done, recognised by the Kanpur University for one year.

Provided that no candidate shall be admitted to the degree of M.S. and M.D. unless three academic years have elapsed after full registration for M.B.B.S. and the conditions as laid down herein after are fulfilled.

C- For specialties see ordinance 18:

- 3- The M.D. and M.S. Examinations will be held twice in the year ordinarily in December and July.
- 4- (a) Application for admission to courses leading to M.D./M.S. degree shall be submitted to the principal of the College before first day of November/July every year on prescribed form.

Selected candidate will required to join by following January 10 or August1.

(b) Application for the registration of the subject of the thesis will be submitted through the Head(s) of the Department (s) concerned to the Principal of the College not later than February 15, September 15 as the case may be, giving the following information:

- (i) Proposed title of the Thesis
- (ii) Outline of existing knowledge on the subject,
- (iii) Outline of the investigation proposed to be done by the candidate and,
- (iv) Name of the supervisor and of go supervisor (if any) who should recommend the application.

(c) The application shall be considered by a committee consisting of the following:

- (i) Dean of the faculty of Medicine (Chairman)
- (ii) Principal (s) of the college (s)
- (iii) Head or Heads of departments (s) concerned

If approved, the subject will be registered and shall be reported subsequently to the faculty of medicine. the registration will be valid for 36 monthes only.

The committee shall ordinarily meet not later than February 28/September 30 every year

- 5- For the purposes of M.D. or M.S. thesis, the Head of the Department concerned or a post-graduate teacher of the Department shall be the supervisor an additional supervisor belonging to any Department of the University in the Faculty of Medicine or Science, or belonging to any other University, or a National Laboratory or the Armed Forces Medical College, Poona, or a large Military Hospital recognised by the University for the purpose, whose help is required for investigation of the subject of the thesis, may be associated as Co-supervisor with the approval of the Committee mentioned in Ordinance 4.
- 6- No candidate shall be permitted to submit his thesis unless he has worked in connection with the thesis for at least 9 months at the G.S.V.M. Medical College, Kanpur, subsequent to the date of the registration of his subject, provided that out of this period he may be allowed to work out side by the Committee for a period not exceeding three months for the purpose of collecting data.
- 7- The thesis shall ordinarily not exceed thirty thousand words.
- 8- No candidate shall be permitted to change the subject of his thesis without the approval of the Committee.
- 9- The thesis on the subject selected by the candidate must be submitted not later than January 15 July 30, failing at least nine months after the date of registration for the subject.
- 10- The thesis shall be examined by three examiners, one of whom shall be ordinarily be the internal.
- 11- Each examiner shall report to the Registrar of the University either, that he approves the thesis or that the thesis be rewritten in which case he will give the grounds for non approval and suggest the lines on which it should be rewritten. No thesis shall be accepted unless approved by all the three examiners. The result, there after, will be communicated to the candidate by the University not later than April 30/October 15 subsequent to the date of submission of the thesis, as the case may be.

A candidate whose thesis may not be approved, if he desires to resubmit his thesis, may rewrite the thesis on the lines suggested by the examiners and submit the same after rewriting, for the next examination.

12- A candidate whose thesis has been accepted shall appear in :-

(i) A written examination consisting of four papers, paper I will be on applied basic sciences for the candidates appearing in a clinical subject but for those appearing in basic sciences it will be in applied clinical aspects of the subject related to the speciality in which the candidate is appearing.

The remaining three papers will be in the subject concerned.

(ii) An Oral and practical Examination.

(iii) Clinical Examination for candidates appearing in clinical subjects.

13- The written, Oral and Practical Examinations and the Clinical Examination (in clinical subjects only) will be conducted by three examiners.

14- All examiners for the examinations specified in Ordinance 12 shall be severally and jointly responsible for all parts of the examinations. In pursuance of this the internal examiner in each subjects, shall make the necessary arrangements for the Oral and Practical Examination and Clinical examination where required.

15- No candidate shall be declared to have passed unless all the examiners unanimously so recommend. The examiners shall report whether the candidate has passed' passed with 'honour' or 'failed'.

16- A candidate whose thesis has been accepted but who has failed in examination specified in Ordinance 12 shall not be required to submit a fresh thesis, if he wishes to appear in any subsequent examination.

17- Specialties

(a) The application on prescribed form for admission to the Course will be received by later than February 10/September 10 every year

(b) No thesis will be required to be submitted.

- (c) No candidate shall be admitted to the Course leading to the degree under this heading unless he possesses the required M.D./M. S. degree of a recognized University.
- (d) The candidate will be required to work in Department concerned for a period of two years after admission, which will be made by March 1/October 1.
- (e) Before the award of the degree the candidate will be required to appear in an examination consisting of (i) written part,(ii) oral and practical part and (iii) clinical part.
- (f) There will be three papers for the written examination. On of the papers may be on the basic sciences as applicable to the specialty.
- (g) The oral, practical and clinical examination will be aimed at eliciting the knowledge of the candidate so to assess his fitness to work independently as a specialist.
- (h) The examination will be ordinarily be held in February/September every year.
- (i) Failed candidate shall be eligible to appear at subsequent examination on payment of payment of requisite fee.

REGULATIONS

1- The thesis shall be lodged in triplicate with the principal of the College. It shall be printed or typed on one face of each page of thesis size paper on the form as prescribed by the principal. When submitting thesis the candidate shall state the subject selected by him for examination, and enclose the requisite fee.

The thesis must be accompanied by a certificate from the Supervisor or Supervisors under whom the research has been done to the effect that the techniques and statistics mentioned in the thesis, where actually undertaken by the candidate himself.

2- The thesis shall embody the result of the applicants' own research or experience. The candidate shall indicate in his thesis in what respect his contribution appears to him to advance the knowledge. Reference to the work of others shall be clearly indicated and differentiated from the candidate's personal observations. With

the thesis the candidate may submit any printed contribution to the advancement of medical Science which he may have published.

3- A summary of not more than 1,500 word shall be furnished in triplicate by the candidate with the thesis which may be published as the University may direct in consultation with the Dean of the faculty of Medicine and with the author of the thesis.

4- Three copies of each accepted thesis will be bound. One copy will be lodged in the Library of G.S.V.M. Medical College Kanpur, one in the Department concerned and one in the University Library.

5- A consolidated course in research methods and techniques along with the art of writing research papers and learning the use of the library, in methods of collecting and analysing data including medical statistics will be given to all candidates soon after they have been admitted. In addition candidates registering in clinical subjects shall be given training in Anatomy, physiology, Bio-chemistry, Biophysics, pharmacology and Pathology in their applied aspects so far as related to their speciality and the candidates registering in basic subject shall be given training in allied clinical subjects, Bio-chemistry and Bio-physics as related to their speciality. The course will be organized by the principal each candidate will be required to attend a minimum of 80% of all lectures, demonstration/practicals, seminars group discussions, clinical meeting etc. arranged in this connection or arranged by the department concerned.

The candidates will be required to participate in the teaching and training programmes of the under-graduate students.

In clinical subjects the candidates will be given graded and increasing responsibility in the management and treatment of patients.

SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS FOR M.D. & M.S. DEGREES

A- For M.D. Degrees

(a) Clinical

1- General Medicine

Paper I- Applied anatomy, physiology and pharmacology.

Paper II- Medical pathology, preventive medicine, pediatrics, Tuberculosis, psychological Medicine and other applied specialities.

Paper III- Recent advances in Medicine.

Paper IV- General medicine.

A Clinical, practical and oral Examination.

2- Pediatrics

Paper I- Basic Sciences as applied to pediatrics

Paper II- Pediatrics including Socials and preventive and Neonatal pediatrics.

Paper III- Pediatrics.

Paper IV- Recent advances in pediatrics, General Medicine and other clinical disciplines related to pediatrics.

A Clinical, practical and Oral Examination

3- Tuberculosis and Respiratory Diseases

Paper I- Applied Basic Sciences.

Paper II- Tuberculosis (Pulmonary & Extra pulmonary).

Paper III- Respiratory Diseases.

Paper IV- Recent advances.

A Clinical, practical & Oral Examination.

4- Social and preventive medicine.

Paper I- Applied clinical medicine, applied specialities and infectious, diseases.

Paper II- Public health administration, nutrition, medical care and environmental health.

Paper III- Epidemiology, Microbiology, entomology, statistics and occupational health.

Paper IV- Social sciences, Social and preventive medicine at individual and community level, family planning, social security.

A Clinical, practical & Oral Examination.

A Practical and Oral Examination.

5- Forensic Medicine

Paper I- Applied anatomy, pathology in relation to Forensic medicine.

Paper II- Forensic pathology and Toxicology.

Paper III- Recent advances in Forensic Medicine.

Paper IV- General forensic medicine and legal aspects.

A Practical and Oral Examination.

6- Radiology

Paper I- Applied Basic Sciences and Radiological physics.

Paper II- Radio-Diagnosis.

Paper III- Radiotherapy.

Paper IV- Recent advances in Radiology.

A Clinical, Oral & Practical Examination.

7- Anesthesiology

Paper I- Basic Sciences in relation to anesthesiology, including, physics, chemistry, applied anatomy and physiology.

Paper II- Pharmacology of anaesthetic drugs.

Paper III- Clinical sciences in relation to anaesthesiology.

Paper IV- Principles and practice of anaesthesiology and recent advances.

A practical and Oral Examination.

(B) Basic Sciences

1- Physiology

Paper I- Applied physiology.

Paper II- Bio-chemistry and Bio-physics.

Paper III- Recent advances in physiology.

Paper IV- General physiology.

A practical and Oral Examination.

2- Pharmacology

Paper I- Recent advances in pharmacology as applied to Medicine,

Paper II- Recent advances in pharmacology.

Paper III- Experimental pharmacology, Standardisation of drugs and mechanism of drug action.

Paper IV- General pharmacology.

A practical and Oral Examination.

3- Pathology & Microbiology

Paper I- Applied pathology and Microbiology.

Paper II- Recent advances in pathology.

Paper III- Microbiology and immunology-principles and practice.

Paper IV- Pathology-principles and practice.

A practical and Oral Examination.

B- For M. S. Degree

(a) Clinical

1- General Surgery

Paper I- Applied Basic Sciences.

Paper II- General Surgery.

Paper III- Surgery and Surgical Specialities.

Paper IV- Recent advances in Surgery.

A Clinical, practical and Oral Examination.

2- Orthopedic Surgery

Paper I- Basic Sciences as related to Orthopedics.

Paper II- Principles & practice of Orthopedics.

Paper III- Traumatology and Rehabilitation in Orthopedics Surgery.

Paper IV- Recent advances in Orthopedics.

A Clinical, practical and oral Examination.

3- Obstetrics & Gynaecology

Paper I- Applied basic sciences.

Paper II- Obstetrics including pediatrics.

Paper III- Gynaecology.

Paper IV- Recent advances in obstetrics and Gynaecology.

A Clinical, practical and Oral Examination.

4- Ear, Nose & Throat (Otorhinolaryngology)

Paper I- Applied basic sciences as related to Otolaryngology.

Paper II- Otorhinolaryngology.

Paper III- Allied Medical and Surgical Sciences.

Paper IV- Recent advances in Otolaryngology.

A Clinical, practical and Oral Examination.

5- Ophthalmology

Paper I- Applied anatomy, physiology and pathology.

Paper II- General Ophthalmology and Optics.

Paper III- Medical and Surgical Ophthalmology.

Paper IV- Recent advances in ophthalmology.

A Clinical, practical and Oral Examination.

(b)Basic Sciences

1- Anatomy

Paper I- Applied Anatomy.

Paper II- Neuro-anatomy including recent advances.

Paper III- Microscopic anatomy including embryology, genetics and recent advances.

Paper IV- Gross anatomy and comparative anatomy.

A practical and Oral Examination.

(c) Specialities

(i) D.M.

1- Cardiology

Paper I- Applied Basic sciences.

Paper II- Principles and practice of Cardiology.

Paper III- Recent advances in Cardiology.

A Clinical, Oral and practical Examination.

N.B. – 1- There shall be no marking in any part of the examination.

2- Result shall be declared as laid down in ordinances 13,14 and 15.

CHAPTER XXXII - B
AYURVEDA VACHASPATI- M.D. (AYURVEDA)
ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Medicine (Ayurveda) unless he has first obtained B.A.M.M.S. or any other degree of the Kanpur University or similar other degree approved by the University.

*That the following degrees have been recognised as equivalent to B.A.M.S. of the Kanpur University and the holders of these degrees shall be eligible for admission provided they have passed the I.Sc. Bio. Examination of U.P. Education Board or Uttarmadhyama Examination with Vigayan of Varanasi Sanskrit University or their equivalent Examination.

- (a) A.M.S./A.B.M.S.(Banaras Hindu University).
- (b) D.I.M.S./B.I.M.S./A.M.B.S./B.A.M.S.(Bord of Indian Medicine. U.P.)
- (c) G.F.A.M.(Faculty of Ayurved, Bombay Board of Indian Medicine).
- (d) B.A.M.(Government Ayurvedic College, Kerala).
- (e) G.A.M.S.(Ayurveda Faculty, Bihar of 5 years' duration.)
- (f) G.A.M.S.(Faculty of Indian Medicine, Punjab)
- (g) G.C.A.M.(Government College of Indian Medicine, Mysore)
- (h) B.A.M.S.(Poona University)
- (i) B.A.M.S.(Saugar, Rajpur, Gwalior and Indore Universities)
- (j) G.C.I.M.(Madras Government)
- (k) B.M.B.S./Ayurvedacharya(B.A.M.M.S.) B.A.M.S. of the Lucknow University.
- (l) Ayurvedacharya (B.A.M.S.) (Varanaseya Sansdrit Vishvavidyalaya).
- (m) Ayurvedacharya (5 years course) (Rajasthan University)
- (n) B.I.M.S.(Regular course), Ayur, & Unani Tabbia College, Delhi,
- (o) B.A.M.S.(Jammu University)
- (p) B.A.M.S.(Utkal University, Bhuveneshwar, Orissa)

- (q) B.A.M.S.(Jabalpur University), M.P.
- (r) B.A.M.S.(A.P.S. University, Rewa) M.P.
- (s) M.A.S.F.(Paschim Banga Ay. parishad West Bengal)
- (t) B.S.A.M.(Ayur. Univ. Jammangar)
- (u) B.A.M.S.(M.D. Univ. Jamnagar)
- (v) B.A.M.S.(K.S.S.V.V.(Darbhanga, Bihar)
- (w) B.A.M.S.(B.V.V. Muzaffarpur, Bihar)
- (x) B.A.M.S.(Nagarjuna V.V. Vijayvada, A.P.)

2- (a) Admission of the candidates will be made on the prescribed form addressed to the principal, Lalit Hari State Ayurvedic College, Pilibhit only or Rishikul State Ayurvedic College, Hardwar(U.P.) alternatively each year in the prescribed time limit along with the attested copies of the mark sheets of the examinations passed.

2- (b) The admission of the candidate will be made strictly according to merit in the month of July/ August every year decided on the basis of objective test & interview carrying 90% & 10% marks respectively out of 90% marks of objective test, 15% will be allotted to each of the departments in which postgraduates training is imparted and the rest of the marks will be equally allotted to each of the remaining departments of the college. The Interview will be done by Selection Committee constituted separately for each of the departments in which M.D.(Ay). course is conducted. The Selection Committee will consist of the Dean as Chairman, Head & Senior most professor other than Head of each of the department concerned and principals of these P.G. Colleges.

Fifty percent seats will be filled by the candidates who are not residents of Uttar Pradesh subject to their merit and eligibility. In case of non-availability of such candidates the seats will be filled by candidates of U.P.

(c) The selected candidates will be required to undergo medical examination by a Medical Board appointed by the principal, State Ayurvedic colleges, Pilibhit &

RishiKesh (Hardwar). Their admission shall be subject to their physical fitness.

- (d) The selected candidates shall have to execute a bond with the Government of Uttar Pradesh insuring the prosecution of study for 3 years as given below.

"I do hereby give an undertaking to the effect that in the event of my selection for admission to M.D.(Ayurved) course I shall devote my whole time attention to my studies and shall not discontinue my studies before the prescribed period. In Case this undertaking is violated by me for any reason I shall refund total amount of the scholarship and other monetary benefits drawn by me along with interest accrued thereon. I also do hereby promise that I shall abide by the rules and regulations of the college and University."

- 3- (a) The M.D. (Ayurved) course shall extend for a period of 3 academic years.
(b) The M.D. (Ayurved) examination shall be held twice a year ordinarily in the month of April and October.

*The proceedings of the admission shall be conducted alternatively at Pilibhit or Hardwar as the case may be.

- 4- (a) The post graduate course leading to M.D. (Ayurved) shall have two examinations.
(i) The preliminary examination at the end of one academic year after admission.
(ii) The Final examination at the end of two academic years after passing the preliminary examination.

(b) Preliminary Examination.

There shall be five papers, each of 3 hours duration and Oral/Practical Examination in the following subjects:

- Paper I- (a) Ayurveda Itihas and
(b) Methods of Research and Statistics.
Paper II- Sharir
Paper III- Dravyaguna and Ras Shastra.

Paper IV- Nidan

Paper V- Kaya Chikitsa

(c) The Ayurveda Vachaspati candidate will be promoted to the IInd year of M.D. (Ayurved) course after he has passed the preliminary examination in all the subjects.

(d) If a candidate fails to pass in one subject only he may be promoted to the higher class but he will have to pass in that subject before he is allowed to appear at the Final Examination.

(e) The candidate can avail of only three successive opportunities for passing the preliminary examination. Such candidates need not appear in subsequent chances in the subjects in which they already have been declared successful.

5- (a) The Ayurveda Vachaspati M.D.(Ayurved) Degree shall be conferred after the acceptance of a thesis and after the candidate has passed the final examination in the Special subject offered by him.

(b) The Special subjects in which the thesis may be presented at the Examination taken are:

1- For the Degree of Ayurveda Vachaspati Doctor of Medicine (ayurveda)

(a) Kaya Chikitsa.

(b) Dravyagun.

(c) Ras Shastra.

(d) Shalya Shalakya

(e) Prasuti, Stri and Kaumar-Bhartiya.

(f) Basic principles and Ayurvedic Sanhitas.

The thesis on the Special subject selected by the candidate of the M.D. (Ayurved) examination must be submitted before the first day of December or June preceding the examination at which the applicant intends to appear.

The thesis will be submitted to 4 examiners each an expert in that subject- one of them will be head of the department, the other will be supervisor concerned in the University of Kanpur. The examiners will report whether thesis is accepted or not. The thesis will only be accepted after approval by all the examiners appointed to

examine it. If the thesis is not accepted by one examiner and is accepted by other two examiners, the same together with the report of the examiner, not accepting the thesis without mentioning his name will be sent to the fourth examiner, whose decision shall be final. If the thesis is not accepted it will be referred back of the candidate with the remark of the examiner and the candidate can resubmit it after making necessary improvements in the light of the examiner's report to the University but not before a period of six months after the declaration of the result of the thesis.

The subject of the thesis, selected by the candidate shall be registered and their supervisors be appointed by the Faculty of Ayurveda. Applications for registration of the subject of the thesis shall be submitted by the candidate to the dean, Faculty of Ayurveda within 45 days after promotion to 2nd year in any particular case if deemed fit.

The subject of the thesis, shall, however, be registered, by the Faculty of Ayurveda & Unani at a meeting to be held in July and January every year preceding the year at which the candidate intends to appear for the M.D. months from the date of the registration of the subjects, provided that the application from eligible candidates for registration of the subject of thesis submitted to the Dean within 45 days after promotion to the next higher class may also be considered and registered advanced for M.D. (Ayurved) examination for the year at which they are due to appear under Ordinance number 1 by the faculty of Ayurveda at a meeting to be held in July and January every year. Such applications shall be accompanied by:

1. Full title of the thesis.
2. Outline of investigations proposed to be done by the candidates.
3. Outline of the existing knowledge of subject.
4. Name of the supervisors who should recommend the application.
5. No candidate will be permitted to change the subject of his thesis without the previous approval of the dean.
6. The thesis shall ordinarily not exceed 150 typed/written pages of foolscap size of the paper and in double spacing and excluding charts, diagrams, photographs and bibliography. The thesis should be

accompanied by a summary of not more than 1500 words embodying the conclusion arrived at by the candidate.

A candidate whose thesis has been accepted but who has failed in the M.D.(Ayurved) Examination and who wishes to appear in any subsequent examination for the degree of M.D.(Ayurved) will not again be required to submit a fresh thesis.

The examination shall consist of four papers as the special subject each of three hours duration as under:

7- FINAL EXAMINATION

There shall be four papers each of 3 hours duration in addition to one practical/clinical and viva-voce and thesis. The arrangement of papers in different specialities shall be as follows:

1- Dravya Guna Vigyanam

- (i) Paper I- Name Rupe Vigyanam
- (ii) Paper II- Guna Karma Vigyanam.
- (iii) Paper III- Prayoga Vigyanam.
- (iv) Paper IV- Aushadha Yoga Vigranam.

2- Rasa Shastra and Bhiashajya Kalpana.

- (i) Paper I- Dravya Parichaya
- (ii) Paper II- Rasa Shashatram
- (iii) Paper III- Bhaishajya Kalpana
- (iv) Paper IV- Aushadhayoga Vigyanam.

8- (a) The examiners shall be appointed by the Examination Committee with the recommendation of the Board of Studies of the department concerned. There shall be two internal and two external examiners each an expert in that subject, one paper shall be set by each internal examiner and one of the other two paper shall be set by the external examiners.

(b) All examiners shall be severally and jointly responsible for all parts of examination in pursuance of this the internal examiner in Special subject shall make

the necessary arrangement for the oral and the practical examination. Necessary arrangement for the clinical examination shall be made by the internal examiner in the subject.

9- The result Marks shall not be ordinarily assigned to any of the examinations but the examiners connected shall confer after the examination is completed and shall report jointly whether the candidate has "passed with honour", "passed" or "failed".

10- Enrolment fee	:	Rs. 23/-
Magazine fee	:	Rs. 6/-
Medical fee	:	Rs. 5/-
Admission Test Fee Rs.	:	Rs.20/-
Preliminary Examination Fee	:	Rs. 150/-
Final Examination Fee	:	Rs. 300/-
Games Fee	:	Rs. 12/-

REGULATIONS

The thesis shall be lodged in triplicate copies with the Dean of the Faculty of Ayurveda. It shall be printed or typed on one face of each page of foolscap size. When submitted the thesis, candidate shall state the department selected by him for examination and enclosed the requisite fee. The thesis must be accompanied by the certificate from the officer under whom research has been undertaken to the effect that techniques and statistics mentioned in the thesis were actually undertaken by the candidate himself.

2- The thesis shall embody the result of the application's own research or experience. The candidate shall indicate in his thesis in what respect his contribution appears to him to advance the knowledge or practice Ayurveda reference to the work of others shall be clearly indicated and differentiated from the candidate's personal observations. With the thesis the candidate may submit any printed contribution to the advancement of Ayurvedic Science which have may be published.

3- The thesis if accepted, shall become the property of the University and permission to published the same which will not be granted until the result are

announced, shall first be obtained from the University. With the thesis a summary of not more than 1500 words be furnished in triplicate by the candidate which may be published as University may direct in consultation with Dean of Faculty of Ayurveda & Unani and with the author of the thesis

4- Two copies each of accepted thesis will be bound, one copy will be lodged in the library of respective college and one copy in the department of the Faculty concerned and of University library.

CHAPTER XXXII-C
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (Ayurveda)
ORDINANCES

- 1- A candidate for the Ph.D. degree shall have taken M.D.(Ayurveda) degree of this University or any equivalent degree of other approved University in the subject .

A candidate for the Ph.D. degree must apply to the Dean, faculty of Ayurveda through the Head of the Department concerned stating:

- (i) His qualification and experience.
- (ii) The title of the proposed research work.
- (iii) The name of the supervisor and co-supervisor under whom he wishes to work.
- (iv) An outline of the proposed research work under the following heading
 - (a) Summery of relevant literature.
 - (b) Lacunae in the present knowledge of the subject.
 - (c) Plan of work including the methods.
 - (d) Significance of the proposed research work.

- 2- The application shall be accompanied by:

A certificate from head of department testifying that adequate facilities for research exist and stating that in case the candidate is registered, he will be allowed to work in the department under the guidance of the supervisors.

- 3- The selection of the candidate shall be made by a Departmental Committee of the Department.

The department Committee shall satisfy itself that subject offered is one which can profitably be pursued , that the candidate possesses the requisite qualification and that adequate facilities and equipment for pursuing the work are available in the department. If the committee is satisfied , it shall recommend registration of the subject of thesis of the Dean, faculty of Ayurveda & Unani who shall place it before the next meeting of the Faculty.

- 4- The candidate after registration for the degree of Ph.D. shall be required to have following:
- (i) Pursued his researches under the supervision of faculty for consecutive term (3 academic years) and has paid the prescribed fee at State Ayurvedic Colleges of Kanpur University.
 - (ii) Resided for the 9 terms in the state Ayurvedic Colleges of Kanpur University under conditions laid down for the residence of the candidate (student). The dean on the recommendation of the head of the department may grant permission to the candidate to reside out of Lucknow for purpose of collecting the material for his thesis for not more than two terms out of 9 terms. Such exemption shall not be granted either for the first term of the last term.
- 5- The progress report about the thesis work of each Ph.D. candidate will be submitted to dean by the supervisor through the head of the Department concerned, at the end of each to terms. If the progress is not found satisfactory for six successive terms his registration shall be cancelled.
- 6- The following condition shall be complied in the preparation of thesis:
- (i) It must be a original research work characterised either by the discovery of new fact and concepts or by a fresh approach towards the interpretation of existing fact and concept or theories to supported by the research work of the candidate in either case it should evince the candidate capacity of critical analysis and sound judgement. The candidate shall communicate how for the thesis embodies the result of the own observation and it what respect his investigations appear to him to advanced the knowledge in the subject .
 - (ii) the thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor that .
 - (a) He has completed the research work for the full period prescribed under clause 4(1)
 - (b) The thesis embodies the result of his own investigation conducted during the period he worked as a Ph.D. research scholar
 - (c) He has returned all equipment issue to him during the above period

- 7- The candidate for the degree of Ph.D. shall to submit thesis after the period of 9 terms (3years), after the registration of the subject. They shall be required to notify the Registrar through Dean at least three month before the date on which they proposed to present thesis.
- 8- On completing his course of study the candidate who intend to supplicate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Dean, Faculty of Ayurveda, through the supervisor and head of the Department who shall forward therewith:
- (a) (i) Three copies of the thesis printed or type written.
- (ii) The prescribed examination and other fees.
- (b) He may also submit as Subsidiary matter in support of his thesis or any printed or type written contribution to the advancement of knowledge which may have published independently or conjointly.
- (c) He shall submit an abstract of the work done not more then 1,500 word giving the salient points of his work, for publication in the abstract of the thesis accepted for the Ph.D. Degree of C.S.J.M. University, Kanpur.
- 9- Ph.D. Scholar shall supplicate for the degree within five years of his registration at the latest. Provided the teacher candidates who have exceeded the period of five year of registration for submission of their thesis may be permitted to re-registration only on condition that they shall submit their thesis within two years of registration.
- 10- Examiners for the thesis for Ph.D. Degree shall be appointed only after a report has been received from the supervisor to the effect that thesis is nearing completion. The information should be sent to the Dean at least one month before the completion of the thesis On receipt of information of Department Committee shall recommend a panel of four experts in addition to the internal examiners for thesis to the Dean, Faculty of Ayurveda.
- 11- The thesis will be examined by three adjudicators, two external and one internal who will be supervisor. After the examiner have read the thesis , they may recommend.
- (i) That the thesis be accepted for the award of the Ph.D. Degree.
- (ii) That the thesis be represented in the revised form.

(iii) That the thesis be rejected.

Provided that where two examiners recommended the award and third recommends for revision, the report of the examiner concerned (without mentioning the name) shall be sent to the scholar concerned giving him the option to submit clarifications on the points raised by examiner or to submit the thesis in revised form. In the former case, the clarification shall be sent to the examiner for perusal and if he is satisfied, he will make the specific recommendation for the award of the thesis.

Provided further that if the examiner is not satisfied with the clarification, the thesis will be treated as rejected. Provided that in case two examiner recommended the award of Ph.D. Degree and the third examiners rejects, the report of the examiners with the recommendations and the thesis shall be referred to a fourth examiner without mentioning the names of the examiners who may recommend in the manner specified above and his recommendations shall be final. The report shall be specific and shall state the grounds on which the recommendations are based.

- 12- A candidate whose thesis has been accepted as per Ordinance shall be required, before being awarded the degree, to undergo a viva-voce examination to be conducted by two examiners of whom one shall be, one of the external examiners of the thesis and the other one internal examiners, the supervisor.
- 13- The report of all the examiners including the viva-voce examination shall be placed before the result committee for consideration. The committee in case the recommendations are unanimous shall recommend the Executive Council to approve. In other cases where the examiners report is not unanimous, the result committee shall take such decision as are necessary in the light of recommendations made by examiners under clause 11. In case where the thesis is accepted but the examiners do not approve for the award in viva-voce examination the result committee shall allow the candidate to reappear at a subsequent viva-voce examination only but not before six months after the declaration of the result.
- 14- Teacher of the State Ayurvedic College of University having five years teaching experience in the subject in an institution recognised by University and having a degree of Ayurveda of five years duration recognised by this

University may be permitted to make an application to the Faculty, through the Head of the Department and Dean for the registration as Ph.D. scholar in the subject of their department. The teacher candidate may be permitted by the University to work at State Ayurvedic Colleges of Kanpur University (where candidate registered) during summer vacation provided adequate arrangements are made for supervision of work. This period will be counted as one term. The Ordinance No.1 shall not be applicable to the teachers' candidates for purpose of registration of Ph.D. scholar.

15- the following fees will be chargeable for the Ph.D. candidates (scholars):

Registration Fee	Rs. 150.00
Library caution money	Rs. 100.00 (Refundable)
Laboratory and Research Fees	Rs. 200.00 (per annum)
Enrolment Fee	Rs. 23.00
The Examination Fee	Rs. 500.00

NOTE: Only Professors and Readers of the Department with minimum of ten years teachers experience in the subject or with a research doctorate degree in the subject shall be appointed as a supervisor to guide the thesis.

The teacher candidates will be exempted from the above mentioned fees except the registration fee and examination fee. In case teacher not graduate or port graduate of this University he will have to pay enrollment fee also.

CHAPTER-XXXIII
Examinations Committee
ORDINANCES

1. The Examination Committee shall be constituted as follows:-

- | | | |
|------|--|----------|
| (1) | Vice (chancellor- ex-officio | CHAIRMAN |
| (2) | All the deans of faculties who are members of
The Executive Council | MEMBERS |
| (3) | One other members of the executive council
Co-opted by the examinations committee | MEMBERS |
| (4) | One other members of the academic council who
Is neither a members of the Executive council
nor dean to be co-opted by the examinations
Committee | MEMBERS |
| (5) | Two members of the executive council to be
Nominated by the vice -chancellor | MEMBERS |
| (6) | One senior -most principal of the college who
is not a members of executive council-for a
Period one year by rotation | MEMBERS |
| (7) | Two senior most professor of the university,
Provided that when there is no professor, the
Senior most reader shall represent the Deptt. | MEMBERS |
| (8) | One senior-most Reader of the University, | MEMBERS |
| (9) | One nominee of the Principal's Association | MEMBERS |
| (10) | Two representatives of the Kanpur University
Teachers association (a) President (b) Secretary | MEMBERS |
| (11) | REGISTRAR-Ex-office-Secretary | MEMBERS |

2. The term of members of the Examination Committee Shall be one year.

CHAPTER XXXIV

IMPROVEMENT OF DIVISION

The candidates ' of this University who have obtained or 11 or 111 class in their M.A. Examination and desire to appear at the above examination for the same subject/subjects for improving their division without attending a regular course of study in the teaching departments of the university or in an affiliated colleges of the university be allowed to appear at the aforesaid examination as private candidates, subject to the following conditions:-

1. The above facility shall be available in only those subject/subjects, in which there is no practical examination.
2. There shall be only two divisions for such candidates i.e. I and II divisions. Examinees who are successful in the final year examination and have obtained 60% marks or more of the aggregate of the marks in the previous and final of the examinations, taken together, shall be placed in the First Division and examinees, who are successful in the final year examination and have obtained less than 60% marks but not less than 48% of marks in the previous and the final examination, taken together shall be placed in the II Division.
3. The rest of the candidates, who fail to improve their division shall not be declared and the subsequent degree shall not be awarded to them and the original result will remain as it was.
4. The candidate shall have to surrender the already awarded degree, before the other degree, in which they have improved their division, is awarded to them.
5. They shall also be entitled to find a place in the merit list of the subject concerned of the university.
6. They shall be permitted to improve their division within four years of the year they had passed the original examination
7. They shall be given only one chance to improve their division.

8. Candidates shall have to pass the Previous and Final Examinations separately in two consecutive years.
9. The candidates shall be required to pay the same fees as are chargeable from private-student.
10. The candidates shall be required to intimate to the University the time account i.e., the detail of the period spent by them after obtaining the Master's degree, before their request is considered for granting permission to appear as a Private candidate to improve their division

CHAPTET XXXV

LATE FEE CHARGEABLE FROM PRIVATE CANDEDATES

Private candidates seeking permission to the University examinations shall submit their applications in the prescribed for accompanied the required documents and through proper channel so as to reach the Registrar by 30th day of September, preceding the examination. However, the application shall be entertained after the 30th day of Sept. and up to 31st day of October up to the 15th day of November on Payment of a late fee of Rs.100/-

CHAPTER XXXVI

WEEDING OF USED ANSWER BOOKS

The used answer books of the University Examination shall be weeded out each year after six months of the date of announcement of the results of examination concerned. The used answer books of those candidates who apply for re-evaluation or scrutiny of their scripts shall be weeded out each year after one year of the date on which the result of re-evaluation/ scrutiny is announced. the answer books of those candidates, against whom there are charges of using unfair means and of such candidate, whose cases are pending in law courts, be preserved till the finalization of their cases.

CHAPTER- XXXVII
University Common Seal
ORDINANCES



Rising Sun	- Spreading Of Knowledge
Lotus Flower	- Revolution In Various Spheres Of Knowledge
Water	- Depth Of Knowledge
University	- MOTTO AND COLOURS
आरोह तमसो ज्योति	-अंधेरे से प्रकाश की ओर उठो

(Forward from darkness to light)

The colours of various faculties are as follows:-

Agriculture	-	Yellow
Ayurvedic & Unani System Of Medicine	-	Blue
Commerce	-	Red
Education	-	Green
Homeopathic Medicine	-	Deep Chauklate
Law	-	Basanti
Medicine	-	Bark Blue
Engineering & Technology	-	Orange
Science	-	Light Pink

University Flag

Skyblue surface superimposed by the University Monogram in the center and the circles arranged in Semilunar shape below the monogram fitted in different colours representing various faculties.

CHAPTER XXXVIII

CONVOCATION

ORDINANCES

1. A convocation for the purpose of conferring research degrees shall be held by the University at Kanpur every year, ordinarily in the month of November, but a special convocation may also be held at such other place and time as may be found necessary or convenient. The actual date of a University Convocation shall in each case be fixed by the Executive Council.

2. A local convocation shall be held at each college in December or January following the University Convocation for Conferring degrees in respect of first degree and postgraduate degrees. The actual date of College Convocations shall be fixed by the Principal of the College.

At place which have more than one college combined Convocations may be held.

3. The University Convocation shall consist of the body corporate of the University.

4. Not less than 6 weeks notice shall be given by the Registrar of all meetings of the University Convocation.

5. The Registrar shall, with the notice, issue to each member of Convocation a programme and the procedure to be observed thereat.

6. The procedure to be observed at the University and College convocation shall be prescribed by the Executive council.

7. विश्वविद्यालय के कुलाधिपति कुलपति, कुलसचिव तथा विभिन्न परीक्षाओं की उपाधि प्राप्त करने वाले छात्रों के हेतु एक दुपट्टा रखा जाय जिसका विवरण निम्नानुसार है-

1. दुपट्टा पीले रंग का होगा ।

2. दुपट्टे में एक तरफ विश्वविद्यालय का चिन्ह अंकित होगा, जो सामने रहेगा ।

3. दुपट्टे के दूसरी तरफ प्रत्येक संकाय के लिये निर्धारित रंग की पट्टी रहेगी ।

4. कुलाधिपति के दुपट्टे में सोने की तथा कुलपति और कुलसचिव के दुपट्टे में चाँदी की पट्टी रहेगी

CONVOCATION PROCEDURE

FOR CONFERRING DOCTOR'S AND MASTERS' DEGREES AT THE UNIVERSITY CONVOCATION

1. The candidates for above- mentioned degree must, fifteen clear days before the date fixed for the Convocation, inform the Registrar in writing of their intention to be present. No candidate shall be admitted to the Convocation who has not sent in his name to the Registrar within the prescribed time. In exceptional cases, the Vice-chancellor may permit candidates who have not sent in their names to the Registrar within the prescribed time to be admitted to the Convocation, provided their applications are received by the Registrar not later than 48 hours before the time of the Convocation and are accompanied by a fee of Rs. 2/- in each case. No candidates whose application and requisite fee are received later than 48 hours before the time of the Convocation will be allowed to take their degrees at the Convocation.
2. Such candidates, as are unable to present themselves in person at the Convocation, will be supplied their diplomas direct by the Registrar on application and on payment of a fee as prescribed in each case.
3. Candidate at the Convocation shall wear the academic dress appropriate to their respective degrees. No candidate shall be admitted to the Convocation who is not in proper academic dress prescribed by the University.
4. For the award of degrees at the Convocation, candidates of the highest doctoral degrees(D.Litt. & D.Sc.) will be presented individually to the Vice- Chancellor by Dean of the Faculty concerned.
5. Candidates for lower research degrees viz., Ph.D., M.D. and M.S. and post graduate diplomas in Faculty of Medicine will be presented facultywise in one group(all subjects taken together) by the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

As the names are read out by the Dean concerned the candidates would stand in their seats and the degree will be conferred by the Vice-Chancellor when all the candidates in one Faculty have been presented by the Dean.

6. Diplomas to doctors(other than D.Litt. and D.Sc.) post-graduates attending the Convocation, will be supplied in the University office between 11.00 a.m. to 1.30 p.m. on the day of the Convocation.

No diploma will be issued on the day of the Convocation after the Convocation.

7. The Chancellor, the Vice- Chancellor and the Registrar will wear the special robes. Members of the court, Executive Council and Academic Council will wear the proper academic costumes of the University of which they are graduates or that prescribed for the degree of Master of Arts of the University.

8. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and Members of the Court, Executive Council and Academic Council shall assemble in the Hall at the appointed hour and shall walk in procession in the following order to the Convocation Shamiana:-

The Registrar,
Members of the Academic Council,
Members of the Court
Members of the Executive Council,
The Deans of the Faculties,
The Vice-Chancellor,
A.D.C.I and A.D.C. II
Chief Guest, the Chancellor
Secretary to the Chancellor

9. The Chancellor, the Vice- Chancellor and Members of the Executive Council shall take their seats on the dais and the Members of the Court and of the Academic Council on the side in front of the dais in places reserved for these bodies.

10. On the procession entering the Shamiana, the candidates shall rise and remain standing until the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and Members of the Court, Executive Council have taken their seats.

11. Vande Matram will be sung, preferably by a few girl students of the University, if available, otherwise by male students, all persons standing.

12. The Vice-Chancellor with the permission of the Chancellor, if he is present, shall declare the Convocation open. When the Chancellor is not present, the Vice-Chancellor will declare the Convocation open.

13. Then there will be an exhortation by the Vice- Chancellor.

14. After the exhortation by the Vice-Chancellor, there will be presentation of honorary degrees, if any.

15. The Chancellor will introduce the Chief Guest and request him to address the Convocation.

16. The Convocation Address will then be delivered.

17. The Vice-Chancellor will then thank the Chief Guest for his address.

18. The Vice-Chancellor shall then say:

" Let the candidates for the various degrees be presented."

19. The candidates for the D.Litt. and D.Sc. degrees will be presented individually to the Vice-Chancellor by the Dean of the Faculty concerned in the following form:-

"Sir, I present to you Sri who has been examined and found qualified for the degree of Doctor ofin..... to which I pray he may be admitted."

The Vice- Chancellor shall be then admit the candidates for the D.Litt. and D.Sc. degrees in the following words:-

"By the virtue of the authority vested in me as Vice-Chancellor of the C.S.J.M.University, I admit you Sri to the Degree of Doctor ofin this University and I charge you throughout your life, to prove worthy of this degree."

I charge you throughout your life, to prove worthy of this degree."

20. The candidate for the Ph.D., M. D. and M.S.degrees will be presented faculty-wise to the vico-chancellor in group by the faculty concerned in the following from:-

"Sir ,I present to you the following candidate for the Ph.D. degree in the faculty of arts:-

English

1.

2.

3.

Sanskrit

1.

2.

3.

Persian

1.

2.

3.

(And so on)

Who have been examined and found qualified for the degree of doctor of philosophy of which I pray may be. "admitted."

The Vice-Chancellor shall then admit the candidate for the doctor's degree in the following words:-

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as vice-chancellor of the Kanpur University, I admit you to the degree of philosophy in this University and I charge you throughout your life, to prove worthy of this degree."

21. The candidate for the post-graduates diploma in the faculty of medicine will be presented to the Vice Chancellor by the dean of the faculty of the medicine in the following form:-

"Sir, I present to you-

.....Candidates for the diploma of

..... " " "

..... " " "

.....	“	“	“
.....	“	“	“
.....	“	“	“

Who have been examined and found qualified for the respective diplomas to which I pray they may be admitted.

The Vice-chancellor shall then award of the diploma to the candidates in the following words:-

“By virtue of the authority vested in me as Vice-chancellor of the Kanpur University, I award to you the diploma in which you have qualified in this University.

22. After the Doctor's degrees have been conferred and diplomas awarded by the vice-chancellor, the candidates for other degrees shall be presented by the Directors of Institutes, principals of colleges or their representatives or the registrar, as the case may be, at one and the same time, in the following form:-

“Sir, I present to you-

.....	Candidates for the degree of			Master of Arts
.....	“	“	“	Master of Science
.....	“	“	“	Master of Commerce
.....	“	“	“	Master of Education
.....	“	“	“	Master of Science in Agriculture
.....	“	“	“	Master of Eng. & Technology

of.....College.....

who have been examined and found qualified for respective degrees, to which I pray they may be admitted.”

23. When candidate for all the degrees have been presented, the Vice-chancellor will admitted the candidates to the degrees in the following order and shall say:-

"Let the candidates who have been presented for the degrees of.
.....Stand.”

Master of Arts

Master of Science

Master of Commerce

Master of Education

Master of Science in Agriculture

Master of Eng. & Technology

The Vice-Chancellor shall then admit the candidates to the degrees in the following words: --

“By virtue of the authority vested in me Vice-Chancellor of the Kanpur University. I admit to the degree ofin this University and I charge you throughout your life to prove worthy of this degree.”

24. After the degree have been conferred, recipients of University Medals and Prizes and representative of the colleges which have own University Trophies shall be called out individually by the Registrar, and shall stand before the Chancellor who shall present the Medals, Prize, and Trophies.

25. When all the candidates have been admitted to their degree and the Medals and Trophies have been presented, the Vice-Chancellor may read a report reviewing the work of the University during the previous year.

26. After this, the Vice-Chancellor with the permission of the Chancellor, if he is present, will declare the Convocation closed.

27. Singing of national Anthem “Jan-Gan-Man” preferably by a few girl students of the University, if available, otherwise by the male students.

28. The procession will then leave the Convocation Shmiana in the reverse order as below, the graduates standing:--

Secretary to the Chancellor

Chief Guest, The Chancellor

68. D. C. I and A. D. C. II

The Vice-Chancellor,

The Deans of the Faculties,
Members of the Executive Council,
Members of the Court
Members of the Academic Council,
The Registrar.

Procedure for College Convocation

The College Convocation shall be held at least 15 days after the University of the year and not later than 30th June following the University Convocation. The actual day shall be fixed by the Principal of the college concerned In consultation with Vice-Chancellor of the University.

2. A regular candidate wishing to attend College Convocation must inform the Principal of the college in writing of his intention to be present at the college convocation at least 15 days before the date of the college Convocation and the List of such Candidates should reach the University office 10 clear days before the date of the college Convocation.

3. Private candidates shall also be permitted to receive there degree at college Convocation. Provided they also inform the principal of of the college wherefrom they intend to take there Diplomas at least 15 days before the date of the college Convocation, and there names are communicated to the University office 10 clear days before this date. Diploma shall be supplied by the registrar only for those names have been intimated under paras 2 and 3 above and none else.

4. Members of the Executive Committee of an affiliated College, who are not graduates, will not be entitled to wear academic robes at the college Convocation unless they are members of the Court of the Academic Council of the University. Non-graduate members of the Executive Committee.my, however, put on gown academic dress and Join the procession.

5. The procession in the College Convocation will consist of-

(1) Members of the Executive Council.

(2) Members of the Senate.

(3) Members of the Academic Council.

(4) Members of the Teaching Staff of the College.

(5) Members of the Executive Committee of the College.

6. It will be compulsory for all member Teaching staff of the college to put on academic robes on the occasion of the College Convocation.

7. At the College Convocation the degrees shall be conferred by the Principal of the College, unless the Vice-Chancellor is present.

8. As far as possible, the procedure laid down for the University Convocation shall be observed at the College Convocation.

CHAPTER XXXIX

ORDINANCES

Withdrawal of degree, Diploma, Certificates and other academic distinctions:

If a person has been convicted by a court of Law of an offence which, in the opinion of the Executive Council it is a serious offence involving moral delinquency or upon the ground that he/she has been guilty of scandalous conduct, the Executive Council may recommend to the court for withdrawal from him/her of any degree, Diploma or Certificates conferred or granted by the University.

Provided that before making such a recommendation the person concerned shall be given an opportunity to show cause against proposed withdrawal.

CHAPTER XL
CONDUCT OF MEETINGS
REGULATIONS

1. There shall be three type of the meetings of the Executive Council, namely:-

- (i) Ordinary
- (ii) Emergency
- (iii) special

2. An Ordinary meeting of the Executive Council will normally be held once in a month on such date and time as the Vice-Chancellor may direct.

3. The Vice-Chancellor may, at any time, call an emergency meeting at such notice as he may deem fit to transact any business of immediate urgency. No business other than has been given notice of shall be transacted at an emergency meeting.

4. A special meeting shall be converted on a requisition signed by at least five members of the Executive Council, specifying the business to be transacted thereat.

5. Except in the case of emergency meeting, convened by the Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar shall, not less than ten days previous to each meeting, issue to each member a notice giving the time and place of the meeting together with the Agenda. In the case of an emergency meeting the Registrar shall given such prior notice of the time and place of the meeting as in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor the circumstances in each case permit.

6. A meeting may be adjourned to any other data in order to complete unfinished business. No notice of such an adjourned meeting need be sent to the member not present at the meeting.

7. One third of the members of the Executive Council for the time being, inclusive of the chairman, shall form a quorum. If there is no quorum the meeting shall be adjourned. No quorum shall be necessary for a meeting which has been adjourned for want of quorum, provided, however, if there is no quorum such an adjourned meeting then no business other than the business include in the agenda of the original meeting shall be transacted.

8. The Vice-Chancellor shall preside at the meeting of Executive Council and in his absence a member; elected by the members present at the meeting, shall preside.
9. A resolution or a proposal which a member of the Executive Council wishes to be discussed in a meeting of the Executive Council shall be sent so as to reach the Registrar atleast 12 clear days before the date of the meeting.
10. All decisions of the executive council on the question coming before it shall be taken by a majority of the votes of the members present.
11. The vice-chancellor and in his absence the member presiding shall have a vote and in the case of equality of votes a casting vote also.
12. The minutes of the proceeding of every meeting shall be drawn up by the registrar and Countersigned by the vice-chancellor. They shall be circulated to the members as early as possible after the meeting and shall be placed before the council at its next meeting for confirmation.

CHAPTER XLI
BOARD OF STUDIES
ORDINANCES

1. There shall be a board of studies in each subject prescribed for a degree provided that the Executive council may, be regulation after ascertaining the views of the Academic council, empower the same board to deal with two or different Faculties.
2. A Board of studies in the Faculties of the Arts and Science shall be constituted as follows:
 - (i) Teacher of the University of the rank of professor belonging to the subject, if any.
 - (ii) The member or members representing the subject on the faculty concerned.
 - (iii) Three teachers on (i) subject in affiliated colleges other than persons under (ii) above by rotation in order of seniority. Provided that there shall be only one teacher from one College on the Board from category (iii) above and teacher passed over, if any, shall have his turn in rotation next time.

Provided further that in the case of Board of studies of Economics, Convener Board of studies of Commerce will also be a member of the Board.

(iv) Five person possessing expert knowledge of the subjects comprised in the Faculty or subject allied to them, not in the service of the University or any of its college to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from following categories.

- (a) Professor or Reader in a teaching University.
- (b) Present or retired Principal of the post-graduate College.
- (c) Director of Research Institute.

Provided that at least three of the above persons shall belong to the categories (a) and(c).

(v) The Senior-most teacher of the University of the rank of Professor and if there is no professor the Senior-most member who is either a principal teaching post-graduate department from amongst the persons mentioned in items (ii) and (iii)

above shall be the convener of the Board. For subject recognized up to first degree standard, the senior-most teacher shall be the Convener.

3. Board of Studies in Commerce, Law, Education, Agriculture Medicine Engg. & Technology Ayurvedic & Unani shall be constituted as follows.

A- COMMERCE

- 5- Teachers of University of the rank of professor belonging to the Faculty of Commerce, if any.
- 6- Two Seniormost teachers in the faculty from amongst the principals teaching post-graduate classes and Senior-most teacher of the post-graduate departments of the affiliated college.
- 7- Two Seniormost teachers other than those mentioned in (II) above no. two shall belong to the same college.
- 8- Convener of the Boards of studies in Economics.
- 9- Five persons possessing expert knowledge of the subject comprised in the faculty or subject allied to them not in the service of the University or any of its colleges to be nominated by the Vice-chancellor out of the following categories:-
- 10- Professor or reader in a teaching University.
- 11- Present or retired principal or a Post graduate college.
- 12- Director of a Research Institute in Commerce/Economics provided that at least three of the above persons shall belong to the categories (a) and (c)
- Vi. The Senior-most teacher of the University of the rank of professor and if there is no professor the senior-most member, who is either a principal teaching post-graduate Classess of an affiliated college shall be convener.

B- LAW

- 5- Teachers of the University of the Rank of professor belonging to the subject, if any.
- 6- Three teachers of Law from amongst principals and Senior most teachers by rotation in order of Seniority from among teachers of the affiliated colleges provided that one of them shall be from a college teaching upto LL.M. Standard,

if any.

- 7- Two teachers of Law other than principals and Senior-most teacher by rotation in of Seniority, provided that both of them shall not belong to the same college.
- 8- Five persons possessing expert knowledge of the subject comprised in the Faculty or subjects allied to them not in the service of the University or any of its college to be nominated by the Vice-chancellor out of the following categories:-
- 9- Teacher in a teaching University
- 10- Present or Retired principal of a post-graduate college.
- 11- Director of a research Institute of law.

Provided that at least three of the above persons shall belong to the categories (a) and (c).

- V. The senior-most teacher of the University of the rank of professor and if there is no professor, the senior most principal professing the subject or senior most teacher of the department of an affiliated college shall be the convener.

C- EDUCATION

- 21-Teachers of the University of the rank of professor in the subject, if any.
- 22-Three teachers of Education from amongst principals professing the subject and senior most teacher by rotation in order of the seniority from among teacher of affiliated colleges provided that at least one of them shall belong to a college teaching upto M.Ed. standard.
- 23-Two teachers of education other than principal and senior most teachers by rotation in order of seniority, provided that both of them shall not belong to the same college.
- 24-Five persons possessing expert knowledge of the subject or subjects allied to them, not in the service of the University or any of its colleges to be nominated by the Vice-chancellor from the following categories:-
 - a. Teacher in a teaching University.
 - b. Present or retired principal of a post-graduate college.
 - c. Director of a research Institute of Education.

Provided that at least three of the above persons shall belong to the categories (a) & (c).

- v. The senior most teacher of the University of the rank of professor and if there is no professor the Senior-most principal professing the subject or seniormost teacher of Department of Education of an affiliated college shall be the convener.

D- AGRICULTURE

- (1) There shall be a board of studies in each subject prescribed or a degree provided that the Executive council may by regulation, after ascertaining the Academic council empower the same Board to deal with or different faculties.
 - (2) The board of studies in the faculty of agriculture shall be constituted as follows:
 - (3) Teachers of the University of the rank of professor belonging to the subject/director of an institute .In the subject where there is no University professor/Director, the Senior most teacher who is either a principal, teaching post-graduate classes a, professor and Head of the post graduate Department in the subject.
- ii. He member or members representing the subject on the Faculty concerned.
 - iii. Three teacher of the subject in affiliated College other persons under (ii) above by rotation in order of seniority.

Provided that there shall be only one teacher from one college on the board from category (iii) above and teacher passed over, if any, shall have his turn not in rotation next time.

iv. five persons possessing expert knowledge of the subject comprised in the faculty or subjects allied to them not in the service of the University or any of its colleges to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from the following categories: --

- i. Professor or Reader in a teaching University.
- ii. Present or Retired Principal of Post-graduate college.

(c) Director/ Head of the Division of Research Institute.

Provided that at least three of the above persons shall belong to the category (a) and (c).

(v) The senior most teacher of the University of the rank of Professor/Director of an Institute and if there is no Professor/Director, the senior most teacher who is either a Principal teaching post graduate classes or Professor and Head of post-graduate Department in the subject shall be the Convener of the Board in his subject. For subject recognised up to first Degree standard only, the senior most teacher who is either a Principal of a Degree College or Head of the Department shall be the Convener.

F- MEDICINE

The Board of studies in each of the following subjects, under the Faculty of Medicine, shall be constituted: --

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1. Anatomy | 2. Physiology | 3. Pharmacology & Materia Medica |
| 4. Pathology | 5. Social & Preventive Medicine | |
| 6. Forensic Medicine | 7. Preventive Medicine | 7. Medicine 8. Surgery |
| 9. Obstetrics & Gynaecology | | 10. Ophthalmology |
| 11. Radiology | 12. Orthopaedics Surgery | 13. Ear, Nose, Throat |
| 14. Anesthesiology | 15. Tuberculosis & Respiratory Diseases | |

16. Pediatrics

17. Dentistry

18. Cardiology

19. Nursing

20. Bio-chemistry

21. Microbiology

22. Dermatology, venereology and leprology

The following shall be the member of each board :-

- (1) All the professors of G.S.V.M. medical college, Kanpur, in the subject concerned.
- (2) All the readers of G.S.V.M. medical college, Kanpur, in the subject concerned.
- (3) One senior most lecturer of the subject from G.S.V.M. medical college, Kanpur.
- (4) Three persons from other medical colleges, not in the service of this university or any of its constituent college to be nominated by the vice-chancellor.
- (5) The senior-most professor will be convener of the board of studies of the subject concerned.

G- AURVEDIC & UNANI

There shall be a board of studies in each of the following subjects in B.A.M.S. Courses : -

- (1) Basic principles and Sanhitas
- (2) Sharir anatomy and physiology
- (3) Drava Guna
- (4) Ras Shastra and Bhaaishanya Kapana

(5) Prasuti Tantra and Stri Roga and Kaumarbhratya.

(6) Shalya Shalakya

(7) Mayachikitra including Nidan Vikriti Vigyan Agad Tantra Vyavahara Ayurveda.

(8) Swastha Vrattha.

The board of studies will be constituted in the following subject in B.U.M.S.
Coursers: -

A. Basic principles

B. Advia

C. Tashreehat (anatomy physiology)

D. Saidla

E. Farilulawasladata, amraze niswan and acraze atfal

F. Farahat amraze ujana alfna varasa

G. Moalejat, hummiyat, kulliyata iimussamum and tibia kanuni

H. Hiragana sehat.

The board of studies will be constituted as follows: -

- a. Teacher of the subject of the rank of professor belonging to the subject, if any
- b. Member or member's represents the subject at the faculty concerned.
- c. Three teachers of the subject in affiliated colleges other than the persons, under (ii) above, by rotation in order of seniority provided there shall only one teacher from one college on the Board from category (iii) above, and teacher Passed over, shall have his turn next time.
- d. Three persons possessing expert knowledge of the subject or subject allied to them not in the service of University or its affiliated colleges, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from the following categories:-
 - i. Professor or Reader in a teaching University.

ii. Present or retired Principle or Professor.

1. The senior most Professor or if there is no Professor, the senior most teacher from amongst the categories (a), (ii) and (iii) above shall be Convener of the Board.

H- Physical Education Health Education and Sports

A board of studies in Physical Education, Health. Education and Sports shall be constituted as follows:

- i. Teachers of the University of the rank of Professor belonging to the subject, if any.
- ii. The member or members representing the subject on the faculty concerned.
- iii. Three teachers of the subject in affiliated colleges other than persons under (ii) above by rotation in order of seniority. Provided that there shall be only one teacher from one college on the board from category (iii) and teacher passed over, if any, shall have his turn in rotation next time.
- iv. Five persons possessing expert knowledge of the subjects comprised in the faculty of subjects allied to them, not in the service of the university or any of its colleges to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from following categories:
 - a. Professor or Reader in a teaching University.
 - b. Present or retired Principal of the Post-Graduate colleges.
 - c. Director of Sports or his nominee.

Provided that at least three of the above persons shall belong to the categories (a) and (c)

- v. The senior most teacher of the university of the rank of Professor and if there is no professor the seniormost members who is either a principal teaching post graduate department from amongst the persons mentioned in item (ii) & (iii) above shall be the convener of the Board. For subject recognized upto first degree standard the seniormost teacher shall be the convener.

Members of the Boards of Studies shall hold office for a period of three years. If any member ceases to be on the staff of the university or a college, he shall hold office for a full term of three years.

The Board of studies shall have the following powers:-

- i. To make proposals regarding new courses of study, changes in the existing courses, method of teaching and holding examinations.
- ii. To recommend suitable persons for inclusion in the lists of persons eligible for appointment as examiner for various subject and different branches thereof.

CHAPTER XLII

Remuneration to Examination

ORDINANCES

- a. The following is the scale of remuneration allowed to examiners :-

Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt

(1) For reading Ph.D. thesis	Rs 150-00 each
(2) For reading D.Sc., D.Lib thesis	Rs 250-00 each
(3) For Viva-voce examination, Ph.D./D.Sc./D.Litt	Rs 100-00 each

M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Sc. (Ag.), M.Ed.

(1) For setting each question paper	Rs 100-00
(2) For marking each answer book	Rs 250-00
(3) For practical examination of each Candidate	Rs 3-00
(4) For reading the thesis of a candidate For M.A., M.Sc.(Ag.)Final examination To each examiner.	Rs 20-00

B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., B.Sc.(Ag.), B.Ed., LL.B.

(1) For setting each question paper	Rs 50-00
(2) For marking each answer book	Rs 2-00
(3) For Practical examination of each Candidate in B.A., B.Sc., B.Sc. (Ag.). And with a minimum B.Ed.of	Rs 2-00 Rs 100

NOTE: The internal examiner will also be allowed remuneration at the above rate.

M.D., M.S., D.M. (Cardiology)

1. For setting each question paper	Rs 100-00
2. For marking each answer book	Rs 2-50

- | | |
|--|--|
| 3. For evaluation of each project/desertion | Rs 100-00 examiner |
| 4. For conducting practical, clinical and
Viva- voce examination (combined) | Rs30-00 each
examiner with a
minimum of Rs 100/- |

M.B.B.S. I Professional

- | | |
|--|---|
| (i) For setting each question paper | Rs 75-00 |
| (ii) For marking each answer book | Rs 1-50 |
| (3) For conducting practical, clinical and viva-voce | Rs. 2-00 each
Candidate each examiner
with a minimum of Rs.100/-to
external examinee |

M.B.B.S. II and Final Professional

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| (1) For setting each question paper | Rs. 75-00 |
| (2) For marking each answer book | Rs. 2-00 |
| (3) For conducting practical, clinical
viva-voce examination (combined) | |
| (a) Medical, Surgery | Rs. 3-00 with a minimum of Rs. 200/- |
| (b) Pathology, Ophthalmolog, Obs. &
Gynaecology | Rs. 3-00 with a minimum of Rs. 150/- |
| (c) Phramacology | Rs. 2-00 with a minimum of Rs. 100/- |
| (d) Mdical jurisprudence, S.P.M | Rs. 150 with a minimum of Rs. 75/- |

Diploma examination in the Faculty of Medicine

- | | |
|--|------------|
| (1) For setting each question paper | Rs. 50-00 |
| (2) For marking each answer book | Rs. 2-00 |
| (3) For conducting practical, oral &
clinical examination | Rs. 100-00 |

NOTE :- In the study of medicine—

- (1) If there are more than one paper setter or examiner, the remuneration fixed shall be divided equally between them.
- (2) if the paper setter does not evaluate the answer the remuneration of the paper setter shall be divided between the paper setter and the examiner equally.
- (3) All such internal examiner who are allowed private practice may get remuneration for practical and oral examination.
- (4) For practical and oral examination no minimum is fixed for internal examiner and the minimum amount of the external examiner shall be minimum amount.
- (5) If for any work, no remuneration is mentioned in the above, then the Executive Council shall decide finally the remuneration payable in such cases.
- (6) if the examiner of the project/dissertation does not take the practical and viva examination of the examinee or examinees concern, then in such a cases the remuneration of evaluation project/dissertation will be divided equally between te examiner of the project/dissertation and the examiner who conduct the practical and viva-voce examination.

B.A.M.S., B.U.M.S.

- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) For setting each question paper | RS. 30.00 |
| (2) For marking each Answer book | RS.1-00 |
| (3) For practical examination of each candidate | RS1-00 with a
minimum of |
| Rs.30/ to | |
| | each external examiner. |
| 4. For practical internal examiner | Rs.0-50 with a
minimum of Rs.25/-and
maximum Rs.30/- |

G.H.M.S.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| (a) For setting each question paper | Rs.50-00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|

- (b) For marking each answer book Rs.1-50
- (c) For practical clinical and viva-voce of Rs.2-50 with a Minimum of each candidate Rs.150/- per center for external examiner.
2. In the examination where re-evaluation is permitted Rs.5-00 per Answer book with a minimum examiner.
3. The remuneration payable to tabulators and collators for work in connection with university examination shall be at the rate of Rs.40/- and Rs.20/- per hundred candidates registered respectively.

In case a tabulator does not complete the work as per instructions, he will be paid half of the remuneration and the remaining half will be paid to the computer appointed for the purpose.

(d) The postal charges railway freight and demurrage, if any shall be paid on the production of actual payee receipt duly verified by the examiner with the bill.

(e) Ordinarily, an examiner shall not draw from the university in one calendar year a total remuneration exceeding Rs. 1000/-

For the faculty of Engineering Medicine and in the Economics subject of Sociology the maximum limit shall be Rs. 1500/-

REGULATION

I. The following deduction shall be made from the bills of the examiner for the irregularities mentioned below:-

- i. for delay in dispatch of award Rs.5-00 each
sheets to tabulato/registrar(conf.) day of delay.
after the last date fixes.

- ii. for delay in the dispatch of evaluated Rs.5-00

- for
answer book after the last date fixed. Each day of delay.
- iii. for delay in the dispatch of examiner's Rs. 1-00
for
report after the last date fixed. Each day of delay.
- (d) entry of marks against wrong roll number. Rs.2/-per Mistake
- (e) if marks in inward list differ from those Rs.5/-per mistake
shown on the answer books
- (f) wrong entry of marks e.g. 25 instead of 52. Rs.2/-per mistake
- (g) Omission to entry of marks in award list Rs.5/-per Mistake
Although answer book was sent.
- (h) If counterfoils are sent to wrong Rs.5/-per mistake
tabulator
- (i) If counter foils are sent to the tabulator Rs.1/-per mistake
or foils to the cy. Registrar (conf.)
- (J) Omissions to mark a question or part of a Rs.5/-per mistake
Question.
- (k) Mistake in totaling of marks Rs.5/-per mistake
- II. If an examiner commits more than three mistakes under any of the
above categories mentioned in the forgoing regulation and the result is
effected or the examiners is work found unsatisfactory, then may be
debarred from examiner ship-futures.
- III. A dedication of 4% for the amount of remuneration from the bill of the
examiner shall be made towards the teacher's welfare fund which be
Governed by the committee appointed by the Executive council from
time to time.

CHAPTERXLIII
COLLEGE DEVELOPMENTAL COUNCIL
ORDINANCES

- i. There shall be a college Development council (CDC) the constitution of which shall be as presented below.

The CDC, will ensure proper academic planning for the integrated development of the affiliated Colleges and give necessary help and guidance to the colleges.

ii. DEFINITION:

- a. College Development Council abbreviated as CDC, means the college Development Council constituted under the provisions of these statutes.
- b. Director of the CDC means the Director of the College Development Council appointed under the provisions of these statutes.

iii. JURISDICTION:

- (I) The CDC shall cover all the colleges affiliated to Kanpur University under the U.P. Universities Act, statutes and Ordinances applicable to Kanpur University as at present or as amended in future,
- (II) Wherever it may be necessary, its recommendations shall be referred to the appropriate authorities of the university for their due and proper implementation.

iv. MEMBERSHIP:

The CDC shall consist of :

- | | | |
|-------|--|--------------|
| (I) | The Vice-Chancellor | Chairman |
| (II) | Director of CDC | Dy. Chairman |
| (III) | Four Deans to be nominated by the Vice-chancellor. | Members |
| (IV) | Two members each to be nominated by Vice- | |

Chancellor out of the members of the Executive Council & Academic Council,	Members
(V) Six principals (Four from post graduate colleges and two from under graduate colleges) to be nominated by the Vice-chancellor (out of six at least one should be a lady and one from outside Kanpur)	Members
(VI) Four teachers (Three from post graduate colleges & one from under graduate colleges) to be nominated by the Vice- Chancellor	Members
(VII) Three members of the Managements of affiliated colleges to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor	Members
(VIII) Director of Higher Education (Ex- officio) Member	Member
(IX) Chairman, committee of Science & Technology (Ex-officio)	Member
(X) Two eminent active educationists not connected with the university to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.	Member
(XI) Finance officer of the University (Nomination for 2 years in the first instance)	Member
(XII) Registrar	Member (Secretary)
(XIII) Deputy Registrar (Academic)	Member
v. Ten members of the CDC shall form a quorum.	
vi. There shall be at least two meetings of the Council in a year preferably in the months of September & February of an academic session.	

- vii. The CDC may constitute a Committee or a Sub-Committee as it may deem necessary for the discharge of its functions.
- viii. The CDC shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely :-
 - (a) To function as a policy making body in regard to proper planning and integrated development of colleges.
 - (b) To conduct surveys of all the affiliated colleges district wise with a view to preparing and maintaining a profile on each college under the university, reviewing the existing facilities and identifying the needs & gaps that need be filled for the development of colleges and make such information available to the UGC and other concerned bodies.
 - (c) To advise the university on all matters relating to the development of affiliated colleges, such as provision of adequate facilities, academic and physical for raising the standard of learning. Teaching and research and its periodic evaluation for enabling the university to maintain reasonable continuity of policy in regard to development of colleges.
 - (d) To prepare a perspective plan for the development and opening of new college, to enable the university and state Education authorities to take long term decisions on the planning and development of colleges and to advise the university on matters relating to different disciplines taught at different levels of university education.
 - (e) To advise the university in rationalisation of university policy of affiliation of colleges.
 - (f) To keep close contact with the colleges, with a view to helping them in their proper development, selection of teachers, student entities, proper utilization of grants and efficient implementation of UGC approved projects and reforms viz. examination reform, courses to make them more relevant and significant not only to students but also to the regional as a whole by assessing social transformation and regional development;

(g) To review the facilities for post-graduate departments of colleges in terms of colleges of the norms prescribed by the UGC, and assist those having the potential of coming up to the norms with a few years;

(h) To help in the selective development of some colleges, to remove regional imbalances; and also assist the colleges to realise their potential and in identification of colleges for autonomous status.

(i) To evaluate and assess the impact of UGC grants utilized by the colleges for the implementation of various development projects.

(j) To ensure that the UGC grants released to the university for disbursement to the colleges are not help/locked up, or utilized by the university for its own purpose, and also ensure that these grants are properly and expeditiously disbursed to colleges for specified purpose according to, guidelines laid down by the commission.

(k) To obtain from the colleges and furnish to the UGC utilization certificates and completion of documents in respect of UGC grants released/dispensed to colleges through the university, and help in monitoring the UGC programmes implemented by the affiliated colleges.

(l) To ensure close and contact and interaction between academic faculties at the university teaching departments, if any, and at the colleges.

(m) To review the inspection reports of the colleges and suggest remedies for the defects and irregularities reported.

(n) To perform such other functions as may be prescribed or as may be deemed necessary by the University for advancing the cause of collegiate education as may be incidental or conducive to the discharge of the above functions.

- ix. The Director of the CDC shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee consisting of the Vice- Chancellor as Chairman, a nominee of the University Grants Commission and a nominee of the Executive Council. He may be appointed in the Professor's scale, and should conform to the qualification as laid for the post of Professor in an University. He may

be appointed on a tenure basis for three years, extendable for another term of three years but not beyond the age of 65 years.

Finances :

- x. The funds received from the University Grants Commission for the purpose shall be utilized for meeting the expenditure on :
 - (a) The salary and allowances paid to the Director of CDC.
 - I. Actual TA and DA according to university rules to the members for the meeting of the council, its Committees & sub-Committees and approved field work of the Director along with his stenographer.
 - II. The salary and allowances for one post of stenographer appointed by the University in the prevalent senior to assist the Director in the discharge of his duties and the work of the Council. (revised as per guide lines of the University Grants Commission.)
- 11. The university shall provide, as far as possible, adequate accommodation, furniture and fitting, stationery, type machines, roneo facilities, secretarial and class IV staff and other facilities from its own resources for the effective and smooth functioning of the College Development Council.
- (1) Once every six months the CDC shall send reports to the Executive Council and the UGC about its programs and activities.

CHAPTER XLIV
Journal
ORDINANCES
KANPUR UNIVERSITY RESEARCH JOURNAL
(SCIENCE)

Abbrey : Kanpur Uni. Res. J. (Sci.)

Rules & Regulations :-

- a. The Journal will be publish annually durings the month of January, i.e. by the end of 31st January every year.
- b. The Membership of the journal will be open to all teaching members of University. Affiliated colleges teachihg and research instiutes and all Research Workers working in any teaching and research institutes. However, reputed scientists may be offered honorary membership.
- c. The journal will accept papers or short notes on original research work, or comorehensive reviews of research work not previously published in any other journal, in the field, of various science subjects as detailed below :

[I] Botany [II] Zoology [III] Chemistry including [IV] Physics [V] Mathmatics and Statistics [VI] Geology [VII]Military. Studies and [VIII] Geography.
- d. The Secretary shall invite research articles from the members (as given in Rule 3).
- e. The meeting of the Editorial Board. The Editorial Board shall be invited by the Secretary on the direction of Chairman of the Board. The Editorial Board shall meet as and when necessary every year at Kanpur University office to scrutinize and select reseach papers for reference to Kanpur University.
- f. A meeting of the Secretary of the journal, the Editorial Board and in charge of printing and publication shall be held during the month of july every year to finalise the printing contents.

- g. All members (Except Honorary ones) shall subscribe Rs. 20/- as membership fee and Rs.5/- as admission fee. Libraries and institutes may subscribe to the journal by making payment of Rs. 50/- for every year.

The rate of payment of non-members shall be as under :

[I] In India.	Rs.100/-
[II] Abroad	\$20 plus \$ 5 airmail charges

[III] The rates of advertisement shall be as under :

- (1) Full page (Front side) Rs. 500/-
- (2) Full page (Back side) Rs. 400/-
- (3) Half Page (Front side) Rs. 250/-
- (4) Half Page (Back side) Rs. 200/-

INSTRUCTIONS TO AUTHORS

The Kanpur University Research journal (science) is published in the form of annual volume, during the month of January every year. The membership of the journal will be open to all the members of the University, affiliated college and its teaching institutes if any, and research scholars. The membership of the journal will publish the results of original research presented either as formal papers or short notes or comprehensive reviews of the research work. If not previously published in any other journal in the field of following science subjects: (i) Botany (ii) Zoology (iii) Chemistry (iv) Physics (v) Mathematics, and Statistics (vi) Military Studies and (vii) Geography.

Manuscripts of articles in duplicate should be double spaced type written with a wide margin (2 1/2") along the left hand side and narrow one (1 1/2") at the top and bottom. Authors should observe economy in style and while formal paper 5000 words. However, longer papers of exceptional merit may also be considered if recommended by the Editorial Board.

The formal papers shall be divided into following sections : Title, Summary (not exceeding 400 words), Introduction, Methods, Observations,

Discussion, followed by acknowledgments (if any) Reference. Title, name of author(s), full postal address, the place of work should be presented on a separate sheet, These shall be printed on separate sheets. Line drawings, photograph should be referred as fig. 1, 2, 3, and should be given only if it is necessary. If these are more, extra copies may be taken from author(s).References should be cited as follows:

Fernes, M. and Feraex, P. 1962. Increased number of mast cells and connective tissues in mice infected with streptococci—Acta tr. 19.248-251
Galley proof will be sent to the author. Alterations other than copying errors may be disallowed by the Editor or charged to the author(s). Corrected proof should be returned to the Editor within 7 days of their receipt.

25 Reprints will be allowed gratis to each author, for additional reprints order is to be placed on the form provided with the galley proof, which will be supplied on cost basis @ Rs. 30/- per page to 100 copies or part thereof.

PAPERS SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE CHIEF EDITOR

Enquiries on all matters may be put to the secretary. Enquiries about papers may be put to the Chief Editor.

All payments shall be made through Bank Drafts payable to the Finance Officer, Kanpur University, Kanpur.

Editorial Board

The Editorial Board shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, Kanpur University and it will consist of the following :

- (1) Chief Editor : Who will also be the Chairman of the journal.
- (2) Experts, 16 members, one from every discipline (8) and eight eminent scientists of other Universities, or Research Institutions from every discipline.
- (3) Secretary (Member) to be a local person.

CHAPTER XLV

TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCES

ORDINANCES

1. The T.A. and D.A. rules of C.S.J.M. Kanpur University shall be the same as in the case of government servants and shall be governed by Financial Hand book vol. III as amended from time to time .
2. A conveyance allowance of Rs. 20/- for each day, on which meeting or meetings are attended, shall be granted to the Local Member of the Authorities, Boards and Committees.
The local members of the Executive Council shall be granted a conveyance allowance of Rs. 25/- on attending the meeting of the Executive Council. The teachers for other University work shall be granted a conveyance allowance of Rs. 10/- for the day of work.
3. Persons who are appointed by the University to inspect colleges be paid an extra allowance of Rs. 10/- per day upto a maximum of Rs. 30/-
4. T.A. for all Journeys shall be payable by shortest route from the members permanent place of residence or from any other place from which Journey is actually performed whichever, is less.
5. D.A. will be admissible if halt at a place other than the Head Quarter is for atleast 8 hours. On any particular day (Day means a calendar day beginning at mid night.)
6. D.A. is not to be drawn for more than 30 days of a halt at one place after which the rate of D.A. shall be reduced to $\frac{1}{2}$ of the ordinary rate and no D.A. will be granted after 18 days.
7. When it is payable to travel between places either by rail or by road and journey is actually made by road the mileage allowance shall be calculated as if the journey had been made by Rail unless mileage allowance calculated by road is less expensive than mileage allowance calculated by Rail.
8. When it is not possible to travel by rail or bus, the person may travel by his own car or hired taxi with the prior permission of the Vice-Chancellor.
9. Persons who are not in active service shall be paid T.A. & D.A. on the basis of their last pay drawn and those who have not been in service shall be paid T.A./D.A. at the rate mentioned at Serial No. 4 of the schedule.

SCHEDULE

Sl. No.	Basic Pay	Railway fare of the Class which actually availed to	Rate of Daily Allowance		
			'A' class cities	'B' class cities	'C' class cities
1	Pay to Rs. 25,000 or above	Executive Class of Aeroplance	155	125	100
2	Pay to 18,400 or above	AC First Class, Aeroplance or Executive Class of Shatabdi Express	155	125	100
3	Pay to from Rs.16,400 to 18,399	AC First Class and Aeroplance or Executive class of Shatabdi Express (journey above 500 Km.)	155	125	100
4	Pay to from Rs.8,000 Rs. 16,399	First Class or AC 3 Tier/AC II Class 2 Tier or AC Chair Car of Shatabdi Express	140	110	90
5	Pay to from Rs.6,5000 to 7,999	First Class or AC 3 Tier /AC Chair Car Except Shatabdi Express	120	95	80
6	Pay to from 5,000 to Rs. 6,499	First Class or AC 3 Tier /AC Chair Car Except Shatabdi Express	100	80	65
7	Pay to from Rs. 4,1000 to Rs. 4,999	Second Class sleeper	100	80	65
8	Pay to less than Rs. 4,100	Second Class sleeper	65	50	40

- Note :** (1) A Class cities- Kanpur,Lucknow, Agra, Varanasi, Allahabad , Meerut, Bareilly, Nainital, Mussorie, Dehradun, Gorakhpur and Ghaziabad.
 (2) B Class cities :- Moradabad , Aligarh, Jhansi, Shahjahapur, Rampur, Mathrua, Mirzapur, Haridwar, Sacharanpur, Faizabad, Firozabod, Muzaffarnagar and Furrkhabad.
 (3) C class cities :- Other than above cities.

CHAPTER XLVI

LIBRARY

ORDINANCES

1. The Library Committee shall consist of not more than 15 members elected by the Executive Council.
2. The functions of the Library Committee shall be-

- a. To sanction all expenditure for purchase of books, journals etc., and furniture required for the library out of the annual budgeted allotments or the Library Research Fund:

Provided that any expenditure out of the Reserve Fund and on the Library Staff shall be subject to confirmation by the Executive Council:

Provided further that the Registrar may incur expenditure up to Rs .100 at a time and Rs.500 in a year in case of urgent necessity.

- b. To arrange for the purchase of books, periodicals and Library furniture.
- c. To approve and scrutinize the suggestions of members of Library, regarding addition of new books etc.
- d. To arrange for the proper enforcement of Library Rules.
- e. To recommend to the Executive Council the appointment of Library staff.

AUTHORITY OF HONORARY LIBRAIAN

The Honorary Librarian shall have the power to purchase and place orders for books for the library within the budged limits laid down by the University in Annual Budget. However, he will invite suggestions from the Deans, Principal and Conveners of the Boards of studies and after scrutinizing the list obtained as many books as possible for the library and also take note of readers demand.

WORKING

Library remains open Monday to Saturday from 10.30 A.M. to 4.30 P.M. The library remains closed on all gazetted holidays and 2nd Saturdays.

The library borrowing facility is available to: -

1. The teachers of the affiliated colleges & Research scholars after depositing Rs.50/-as caution money. The books will be issued as follows.
2. Professor, Readers and lecturers of M.Phil. 15 books.
3. Students of M.Phil & Life Sc. 4 books.
4. Other than above 4 books

Books will be issued for weeks only. Books returned beyond due date will be charged 10p. Per days per book. The book can be reissued if it is not needed by any other reader.

Looking for a book

The books are classified according to Dewey Decimal classification and catalogued according to A.A.C.R. Rules To find, if the library has a particular book, one will needed to use the card catalogue located in the reference area, opposite the circulation desk. It is the index to all the books in the University Library .The card catalogue contains author, subject and title cards for every book in the collection .The cards are arranged in dictionary order letter by letter.

The books are shelved in open shelves to enable the reader to get the book needed by them.

CHAPTER XLVII
EXAMINATION CENTERS
ORDINANCES

1. The Examinations Committee may make any place a center of written examination of the University and impose such conditions and restrictions for making the center as it may deem fit.
2. The conduct of examination as centers shall be made subject to inspection by some person or persons appointed by the Examinations, Committee. The inspector shall advise the superintendent of the center and send his report of inspection for consideration of the Examination Committee.
3. A viva voce test when required for any Examination shall be held at Kanpur and such other places as may be made center by the Examination Committee.
4. The Practical Examination in a subject for the M.Sc. or M.Sc. (Ag) examination shall be held at each college where there are at least four candidates in that subject.
5. The Supplementary Examinations both Theoretical and Practical, shall be held at Kanpur and at such other places as may be made center by the Executive Council for Supplementary Examination, theoretical or practical or both.
6. An application for creation of a new center in additional subject or subjects shall be made so as to reach the Registrar by March 1 of the year preceding the one for which such privilege is sought.
7. No new college shall ordinarily be made a center for University examination unless it has sent up candidates for at least three years.
8. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Ordinances relating to the creation of a University Examination Center, the Examination Committee may make any college a center for the written and/or practical examination for the March/April and/or Supplementary examination provided the Examinations Committee is satisfied that there is a real need for making the college a center and the college has all the facilities for it.

CHAPTER XLVII-A
PROVIDENT FUND
ORDINANCES

1. In these

- (a) "Salary" means monthly salary, and includes all fixed monthly allowances by way of pay, acting or personal allowances, but does not include any other allowance.
- (b) "Servant" means every wholetime officer or servant of the University, other than one whose services have been lent to the University by Government or who is on leave from a Government post, appointed permanently to a substantive appointment carrying a salary of Rs. 40 per mensem or more.

Provided that if the grade of post goes up to Rs. 40 or over, the incumbent of such a post shall be deemed to be a servant of the University.

Note:- Person appointed on probation to permanent posts shall be eligible to subscribe to the Fund.

- (c) "Subscriber" means a servant on whose behalf a deposit is made under these Statutes.
- (d) "Saving Banks" means the Post Office Saving Bank.
- (e) "Interest" means the interest which is paid on a deposit in the Post Office Savings Banks as may be determined from time to time for deposits in the Post Office Savings Bank.
- (f) "Dependent" means any of the following relation of a deceased subscriber provident Fund, viz. a wife, husband, parent, child, minor brother, unmarried sister and deceased son's widow and child, where no parent of the subscriber is alive, a parental grand-parent.

2. Every servant of the University shall subscribe to the Provident Fund at the rate of 8 percent of his salary for which an account will be opened at the Savings Bank. The deduction shall be made by the University upon every bill presented.

In the calculation of this deduction fractions of a rupee shall be omitted. Subscriptions by the subscriber, when on leave on less than full pay, will be optional. The amount so deducted together with the contribution by the University under Rule 25 will be deposited in the Saving Bank. The payments in respect of the monthly deductions and contributions shall, so far as possible, be made into the bank within two days of the receipt of the money in order that interest may accrue. The following procedure will be adopted :-

The Post Office will open individual account for all the subscribers of the Provident Fund. The University will arrange that all sums to be credited to these accounts shall be sent to the Post Office accompanied by -

- (i) the Post Office Savings Banks Pass Book, and
- (ii) a list in the form appended to these Statutes, showing in detail the amounts to be credited to each account :

Provided that the Executive Council may permit the Registrar to open the Provident Fund Account with a bank approved for the purpose.

Note:- Subscribers to the Provident Fund are given the option of raising their subscriptions to the Provident Fund up to 15 percent of their salary, either permanently or for specified period.

3. The University shall make a contribution at the rate of 12 percent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of Rs. 500 or less, 10 percent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of more than Rs. 500 but not exceeding Rs. 1000 and 8 percent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of over Rs. 1000.
4. Investment in Post Office Cash Certificates or in Government Securities through the Post Office of the amount of the credit of a subscriber in his Provident Fund is also permissible, if the subscriber so desires, on the condition that so Security of the face value of less than Rs. 100 is purchased at one time and that the Securities are kept in the custody of the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, and the custody receipt is kept with the Finance Officer.

The Post Office Cash Certificates, if purchased, shall remain in the custody of the Finance Officer.

5. Subscribers to the Provident Fund, on whose behalf accounts are opened at the Post Office under the provisions of these Statutes will not be deprived or their right to open ordinary private accounts in the Post Office Savings Banks or to purchase Post Office Cash Certificates or Government Securities through the Post Office.
 6. The Executive Council may, under such conditions as may be laid down by it permit the payment of premium on Life Assurance Policies on the life of the subscriber out of his personal subscription to the Provident Fund Account under Statute. The amount to be deposited in the Post Office in the Provident Fund Account of the subscriber shall be reduced to the extent of such premium.
 7. Withdrawal will be permitted when subscriber's services in the University come to an end his retirement death or otherwise; provided that -
 - (i) no servant, whose services have been dispensed with for what in the opinion of the Executive Council is gross misconduct, shall be entitled to receive the amount of the contribution made by the University on his behalf and thereon;
 - (ii) no servant shall be entitled to receive the amount contributed by the University on his behalf and the interest thereon, unless he had been in the service of the University for at least twelve months from the date he has been allowed to subscribe to the Provident Fund and has been permitted to resign his appointment.
- Note:- Any contribution and interest thereon withheld under the Statutes shall belong to the University and shall be credited to the University account.
8. In case of service illness of a subscriber or his dependent, purchase of site for building, erection of and repairs to subscriber's own building, and other urgent necessities to be decided by the Executive Council, the Executive Council may permit a subscriber to draw temporarily out of the fund from the amount subscribed by him and the interest thereon such amount as it may deem fit; provided that the amount advanced shall not exceed six months pay of the subscriber or the sum subscriber with the interest accumulated thereon, whichever is less.

Note:- The amount advance under this Statute shall be such a sum as is divisible into twenty four equal amounts in whole repels.

9. The amount advanced under Statute shall be refunded to the fund by twenty-four equal monthly instalments. A subscriber may, however, at his option, make payment in less than twenty four instalments or may repay two or more instalments at the same time. Recoveries will be made monthly commencing from the first payment of a full of month's salary after the advance is granted. The instalments will be paid by compulsory deduction from salary or leave salary and will be in addition to the usual subscription.
10. Each subscriber must file in the office of the University a declaration in the form (Appendix II) appended to these Statutes, showing how he wishes the amount accumulation in the fund to be disposed of in the event of his death or his becoming insane:-

Provided that if the subscriber has got dependents he shall not be permitted to nominate any outsider.

The subscriber may, from time to time, change his nominees by a written application, duly witnessed, to the Registrar of the University. A register of such nominees shall be kept in the University office.

11. Any sum standing to the credit of any subscriber to the fund at the time of his death and payable to any dependent of the subscriber or to such persons as may be authorised by law to receive payment on his behalf shall, subject to any deductions authorised by the Statutes, vest in the dependent and shall be free from any debt of other liability incurred by the deceased or incurred by the dependent before the death of the subscriber.

FORM NO. 1

Month of

Amount No. as in the Pass Book	Name of Subscriber	His subscription	Contribution by the University	Amount Advanced refunded
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
	TOTAL			

Kanpur

Finance Officer

Dated 20

C.S.J.M. University, Kanpur

FORM NO. II

FORM OF DECLARATION

(For * Subscriber)

I hereby declare that in the event of my death or my becoming insane, the amount at my credit in the Provident Fund shall be distributed among the persons mentioned below in the manner shown, against their means :-

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

Name and Address of the Nominee or Nominees	Relationship with the Subscriber	Whether major or minor. If minor state date of Birth	Amount of share of deposit

*Here state married or unmarried

Dated20

Signature and designation of Subscriber

Two witnesses to signature

CHAPTER XLVII B

सामान्य भविष्य निधि पेंशन पारिवारिक पेंशन मृत्यु एवं सेवानिवर्तक आनुतोषिक नियम

(उत्तर प्रदेश राजकीय आदेश संख्या - 6895/15ख15, -1983-46ख7, /82 दिनांक

24-1-84)

राज्यपाल महोदय ने दिनांक 1 जनवरी, 1984 को अथवा उसके पश्चात् सेवा निवृत्त हुये या होने वाले उत्तर प्रदेश राज्य विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 1973 से शासित तथा नियंत्रित राज्य के समस्त विश्वविद्यालयों में शासन द्वारा अनुमोदित पदों पर स्थायी पूर्णकालिक एवं नियमित रूप से विधिवत् चयनित एवं नियुक्त उन समस्त शिक्षणोत्तर कर्मचारियों को, जो 58 वर्ष की वय प्राप्त करने पर सेवा निवृत्त होने का विकल्प दे कर सेवा निवृत्त होंगे, उन्हें पेंशन, मृत्यु तथा सेवा निवृत्ति आनुतोषिक (रिटायर ग्रेच्युटी), पारिवारिक पेंशन एवं सामान्य भविष्य निधि की सुविधाएँ प्रदान किये जाने की, तथा जो 60 वर्ष की वय प्राप्त करने पर सेवा निवृत्त होंगे तथा जो पेंशन का विकल्प देंगे, उन्हें केवल पेंशन, पारिवारिक पेंशन तथा सामान्य भविष्य निधि की सुविधाएँ प्रदान किये जाने की सहर्ष सहमति प्रदान कर दी है। शिक्षणोत्तर कर्मचारियों को ये सुविधाएँ उन्हीं दरों एवं प्रतिबन्धों के साथ देय होगी जिन दरों एवं प्रतिबन्धों पर समान स्तर के या समकक्ष वेतन के राज्य कर्मचारियों के लिये अनुमन्य हैं।

2. इन सेवा निवृत्तिक लाभों का आगणन राज्य कर्मचारियों के लिये प्रवृत्त एवं समय समय पर संशोधित प्रक्रिया के अनुसार ही किया जायेगा। ये सुविधाएँ अन्य सामान्य उपबन्धों के अलावा निम्नलिखित शर्तों एवं प्रतिबन्धों के अधीन अनुमान्य होंगी :-

(1) लाभार्थी को पेंशन, मृत्यु तथा सेवा निवृत्तिक आनुतोषिक (डेथ कम रिटायरमेन्ट ग्रेच्युटी), पारिवारिक पेंशन तथा सामान्य भविष्य निधि अथवा पेंशन, पारिवारिक पेंशन तथा सामान्य भविष्य निधि का विकल्प निर्धारित प्रपत्र एवं अवधि में प्रस्तुत करना होगा।

(2) पेंशन, सेवा निवृत्तिक आनुतोषिक (डेथ कम रिटायरमेन्ट ग्रेच्युटी), पारिवारिक पेंशन तथा सामान्य भविष्य निधि का विकल्प देने वाले शिक्षणोत्तर कर्मचारी 58 वर्ष की वय पर सेवा निवृत्त होंगे। केवल पेंशन, पारिवारिक पेंशन तथा सामान्य भविष्य निधि का विकल्प देने वाले शिक्षणोत्तर कर्मचारी 60 वर्ष की वय पर सेवा निवृत्त होंगे किन्तु पेंशन की गणना केवल 88 वर्ष की वय तक की गयी सेवा का ही किया जायेगा।

(3) 58 वर्ष की वय के बाद की गयी सेवा तथा तदर्थ या अनुमोदित पदों पर की गयी सेवाओं की गणना उक्त प्रयोजनों हेतु नहीं की जायेगी ।

(4) लाभार्थी को अनुमन्य अंशदायी भविष्य निधि (सी.पी.एफ.) की सुविधा के स्थान पर दिनांक 1 जनवरी, 1984 से सामान्य निधि (जी.पी.एफ.) की योजना प्रवृत्त होगी और राज्य कर्मचारियों पर लागू सामान्य भविष्य निधि के नियमों एवं उपबन्धों के अनुसार उनके वेतन से प्रतिमाह कटौती की जायेगी । सम्पत्ति सामान्य भविष्य निधि के लिये मूल वेतन से 10 प्रतिशत के बराबर की धनराशि काटी जाती है । इसके संशोधित दर से कटौती की जायेगी ।

(5) इस शासनादेश द्वारा स्वीकृत सुविधाओं का लाभ केवल उन्हीं शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारियों को देय होगा जो अपने अंशदायी भविष्य निधि खाते में दिनांक 31 दिसम्बर, 1983 तक विश्वविद्यालयी/प्रबन्धकीय/राज्य सरकार के अंशदान के रूप में जमा समस्त धनराशि उस पर अर्जित एवं संकलित ब्याज की संपूर्ण धनराशि सहित शासन के प्राप्ति लेखा शीर्षक “077-शिक्षा च सामान्य खअ 1, अन्य प्राप्तियां ख12, प्रकीर्ण” में तथा अपने अंशदान की समस्त धनराशि उस पर अर्जित एवं संकलित ब्याज सहित निक्षेप लेखा शीर्षक “838 स्थानीय निधियों के निक्षेप-अन्य स्वयत्त निकायों के निक्षेप-ख, अन्य सहायित शिक्षण संस्थाओं के स्कूलों/महाविद्यालयों/विश्वविद्यालयों के शिक्षक एवं शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारियों की भविष्य निधियों के लेन देन” के अन्तर्गत एक मुश्त जमा करवायेंगे । उपरोक्त जमा होने वाली धनराशि प्रत्येक दशा में सम्बन्धित शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारी के विकल्प के दिनांक से 90 दिन के अन्दर राजकीय कोष में जमा हो जानी चाहिये । उन्हें दिनांक 1 जनवरी, 1984 से विश्वविद्यालयी अंशदान के रूप में कोई धनराशि अनुमन्य न होगी । भविष्य में ऐसे शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारियों के वेतन से प्रतिमाह काटी गयी सामान्य भविष्य निधि की धनराशि नियमित रूप से इसी निक्षेप लेखा शीर्षक के अन्तर्गत जमा होगी रहेगी । विश्वविद्यालयों के वित्त अधिकारी इस सम्बन्ध में तत्काल अभीष्ट कार्यवाही सुनिश्चित करेंगे ।

(6) पेंशन की धनराशि तथा मृत्यु तथा सेवा निवृत्तिक आनुतोषिक की धनराशि निर्धारित करने के लिये 58 वर्ष की आयु तक विधिवत् चयन एवं अनुमोदन के आधार पर पूर्णकालिक पद पर विश्वविद्यालय में नियुक्त होने पर की गयी सेवायें ही आगाथित की जायेंगी । प्रदेश स्थित अन्य राज्य विश्वविद्यालय या उससे सम्बन्ध/सहयुक्त किसी अन्य गैर

सरकारी सहायता प्राप्त महाविद्यालय में कर्मचारी के रूप में की गयी नियमित एवं पूर्णकालिक सेवावधि को इस प्रयोजन हेतु विश्वविद्यालय की अहंकारी सेवा में तभी जोड़ा जायेगा जबकि सम्बन्धित शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारी ने लगातार सेवा की हो जैसा कि सी.एस. आर. के आर्टिकल 370 में प्राविधान है और सी.एस.आर. के पैरा 418 ए और बी द्वारा निर्धारित शर्तें पूरी होती हों तथा कर्मचारी द्वारा अपनी पूर्व संस्था में अंशदायी भविष्य निधि में प्राप्त सम्पूर्ण विश्वविद्यालयी/प्रबन्धकीय/राज्य सरकार के अंशदान एवं उस राशि पर राजकीय कोषागार में जमा करने की तिथि तक, अर्जित समस्त संकलित ब्याज सहित समस्त धनराशि कोषागार में संगत लेखा शीर्षक में जमा कर दीय जाय ।

(7) 60 वर्ष की वय पर सेवा निवृत्त होने वाले पेंशन का विकल्प देने वाले शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारियों की पेंशन के लिये अनुमन्य अहंकारी सेवायें केवल उपर्युक्तानुसार 58 वर्ष की आयु तक ही की गयी सेवा के आधार पर आगणित की जायेंगी किन्तु ऐसे शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारियों को सेवा निवृत्तिक आनुतोषिक (डेथ कम रिटायरमेन्ट ग्रेच्युटी) अनुमन्य न होगी ।

(8) पेंशन, डेथ कम रिटायरमेन्ट ग्रेच्युटी एवं पारिवारिक पेंशन की सुविधा राज्य कर्मचारियों के सम्बन्ध के प्रवृत्त एवं शासन द्वारा समय समय पर निर्गत शासनादेशों के अनुसार अनुमन्य होंगी और इस सम्बन्ध में किसी प्रकार का सदेश एवं मतभेद होने की दशा में राज्य सरकार का निर्णय अन्तिम होगा ।

3. विश्वविद्यालय के समस्त सेवारत शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारियों को इस शासनादेश के निर्गत होने के दिनांक से 90 (नब्बे) दिन के अन्दर अपना विकल्प संलग्न पत्र पर तीन प्रतियों में वित्त अधिकारी को प्रस्तुत करना होगा । एक बार प्रस्तुत किया गया विकल्प अंतिम होगा जिसमें कोई परिवर्तन शासन की पूर्वानुमति के बिना नहीं किया जा सकेगा । विकल्प की एक प्रति शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारी द्वारा विश्वविद्यालय की सेवा में आने के समय संपादित करार पत्र (एग्रीमेन्ट यदि कोई भराया जाता हो) के साथ रखा जायेगा । विकल्प की दूसरी प्रति शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारी की सेवा पुस्तिका (सर्विस बुक) के साथ कर दी जायेगी तथा तीसरी प्रति संहत रूप में विश्वविद्यालय के लेखा विभाग में सुरक्षित रखी जायेगी । विकल्प सभी शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारियों को अनिवार्य रूप से देना होगा जिनमें यह उल्लेख करना होगा कि वे अंशदान भविष्य निधि की वर्तमान योजना को बनाये रखना चाहते हैं

या उसके स्थान पर पेंशन, मृत्यु तथा सेवा निवृत्तिक आनुतोषिक, पारिवारिक पेंशन तथा सामान्य भविष्य निधि की योजना का विकल्प देते हैं ।

4. मुझे यह भी कहने का निदेश हुआ है कि 1 जनवरी, 1984 को या उसके बाद विश्वविद्यालय की सेवा में नियुक्त होने वाले समस्त शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारियों पर इस शासनादेश द्वारा स्वीकृति पेंशन, मृत्यु एवं सेवा निवृत्तिक आनुतोषिक, पारिवारिक पेंशन तथा सामान्य भविष्य निधि अथवा पेंशन, पारिवारिक पेंशन तथा सामान्य भविष्य निधि की योजना अनिवार्य रूप से स्वतः प्रवृत्त हुयी मानी जायेगी और शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारियों को विश्वविद्यालय की सेवा में आने के समय संलग्न प्रपत्र 2 में यह विकल्प देना होगा कि वह पेंशन की इन दोनों योजनाओं में से किस योजना का चयन करते हैं । पेंशन, पारिवारिक पेंशन के साथ मृत्यु एवं सेवा निवृत्तिक आनुतोषिक का विकल्प देने पर कर्मचारी को 58 वर्ष की वय पर सेवा निवृत्त होना होगा, किन्तु केवल पेंशन व पारिवारिक पेंशन का विकल्प देने पर शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारी 60 वर्ष की आयु पर सेवा निवृत्त होगा ।

स्पष्टीकरण :- परन्तु जो शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारी एक पद पर पहले से ही नियुक्त हैं और उन्होंने अपना विकल्प दिया हो उनका वह विकल्प 1 जनवरी, 1984 के बाद उच्च पद पर अथवा समकक्ष पद पर नियुक्त होने पर भी बना रहेगा । यह सुविधा राज्य के एक विश्वविद्यालय में भी नियुक्त होने अथवा स्थानान्तरण होने पर अनुमन्य होगी ।

5. मुझे यह भी कहने का निदेश हुआ है कि इस योजना के अन्तर्गत आने वाले पेंशन भोगियों की राहत की दरें समय-समय पर राज्य सरकार के पेंशन भोगियों को अनुमन्य दरों के आधार पर होगी ।

6. मुझे यह भी कहने का निदेश हुआ है कि विश्वविद्यालय के शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारियों के भविष्य निधि के खाते से स्थायी आहरण पेंशन एवं मृत्यु एवं सेवानिवृत्तिक आनुतोषिक आदि की स्वीकृति सम्बन्धित विश्वविद्यालय के कुलपति द्वारा वित्त अधिकारी की जांच एवं संस्तुति के आधार पर ही की जायेगी जिसके लिये आवश्यकतानुसार अपेक्षित धनराशि का आवंटन शासन द्वारा किया जायेगा । स्वीकृति धनराशि तथा पेंशन का आहरण एवं वितरण विश्वविद्यालय के वित्त अधिकारी द्वारा किया जायेगा ।

7. मुझे यह भी कहने का निदेश हुआ है कि सम्बन्धित विश्वविद्यालयों के वित्त अधिकारी को यह भी सुनिश्चित करना होगा कि किसी शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारी की विश्वविद्यालय से सेवाकाल के पूर्व अन्य संस्थाओं की गई सेवा के बीच में कोई व्यवधान (कार्यभार ग्रहण करने की अवधि को छोड़कर) नहीं होना चाहिये । यदि ऐसा कोई व्यवधान हो तो उसे पेंशन के प्रयोजनों निमित्त सेवा अवधि में नहीं जोड़ा जायेगा इस हेतु वित्त अधिकारी को यह इंगित करना होगा कि उन्होंने पूर्व संस्थाओं में सेवा अवधि की भी जाँच कर ली है और किन्हीं दो संस्थाओं के बीच में हुये व्यवधान की सेवा अवधि में शासन नहीं किया गया है । वित्त अधिकारी भविष्य निधि आदि से स्थाई एवं अंतिम आहरण, पेंशन एवं मृत्यु एवं सेवानिवृत्त आनुतोषिक आदि की स्वीकृति की संस्तुति करते समय निम्नलिखित विवरण भी प्रस्तुत करेंगे ।

1. शिक्षणेत्तर कर्मचारी का नाम तथा स्थायी पता ।
2. 58 वर्ष पर सेवानिवृत्ति होने का विकल्प दिया है या 60 वर्ष की आयु पर ।
3. अनुमन्य सेवा निवृत्ति लाभ ।
4. सी.पी.एफ. में जमा कुल धनराशि ।
5. सी.पी.एफ. में जमा धनराशि में विश्वविद्यालय का अंश ।
6. विश्वविद्यालय के अंश पर ब्याज ।
7. लेखा शीर्षक “077-शिक्षा-च-सामान्य (अ) अन्य प्राप्तियाँ (12)प्रकीर्ण” में जमा की गयी कुल धनराशि यह धनराशि क्रम संख्या 5 व 6 के योग के बराबर होनी चाहिये ।
8. ट्रेजरी चालान संख्या तथा दिनांक जिसके द्वारा जमा की गयी खट्टेजरी चालान मूल रूप में जमा करना अनिवार्य होगा ।
9. वित्त अधिकारी द्वारा इस आशय का दिया गया प्रमाण पत्र कि उन्होंने सभी विवरण व्यक्तिगत रूप से जाँच कर लिया गया है ।
10. यह आदेश वित्त विभाग की अशासकीय संख्या ई-11/3437/दस 1984 दिनांक 18 जनवरी, 1984 में प्राप्त सहमति से निर्गत किया जा रहा है ।

CHAPTER XLVIII
THE UTTAR PRADESH STATE UNIVERSITIES (CENTRALISED) SERVICE
RULES, 1975
For Registrars, Dy. Registrar and Asstt. Registrars

PART I

Notification no. 6884/XV-10-75-60(24)-74 dt. Oct. 31, 1975 (as amended vide
Notification no. 11273/XL 10-76-4(18) 76 dt. 29-12-76, No. 1506/XV-10-1977 dt. 24-
3-1977 No. 1793/XV-10-83-35 (41) 81 dt. 31-12-83)

PRELIMINARY

1.(1) These rules may be called the Uttar Pradesh State Universities (Centralised) Service Rules, 1975.

(2) They shall apply to all the Universities to which the Uttar Pradesh State Universities Act, 1973 as re-enacted and amended by the Uttar Pradesh Universities (Re-enactment and Amendment) Act, 1974, is applicable.

(3) They shall come into force with effect from date of publication in official Gazette.

3. In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires :

- (a) "Act" means the Uttar Pradesh State Universities Act, 1973 as amended from time to time;
- (b) "Centralised Service" or "Service" means the Centralised Service created under rule 3 of these rules;
- (c) "Citizen of India" means a person who is or is deemed to be a citizen of India under Part II of the Constitution;
- (d) "Commission" means the Uttar Pradesh Public Service Commission;
- (e) "Education Department" Means Education Department of the Government;
- (f) "Government" of "State Government" means the Government of Uttar Pradesh;
- (g) "Secretary" means Secretary to Government in the Education Department;
- (h) "University" means a University to which the Uttar Pradesh State Universities Act, 1973 is applicable;

- (i) Words and expressions not defined in these rules, but used in the Act, shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Act.

PART II

CADRE AND STRENGTH

3. With effect from the commencement of these rules, there shall be a Centralised Service common to all the Universities which shall consist of the following administrative posts, namely :

- (1) Registrars,
- (2) Deputy Registrars
- (3) Assistant Registrars.

4. The scales of pay for the various categories of posts mentioned in rule 3 shall be such as the Government may from time to time fix.

5.(i) The strength of each category of posts mentioned in rule 3 shall be such as the Government may from time to time fix.

(ii) All the posts mentioned in rule 3 existing in the Universities immediately before the commencement of these rules shall form the present permanent strength of the Centralised Service.

(ii) Any of the existing posts under the Centralised Service or any such post which the State Government may create in future, shall not be abolished by any University without the prior approval of the State Government.

PART III

RECRUITMENT

6. Subject to the provisions of rule 7.

- (a) Thirty-three per cent of the posts of Registrar, all posts of Deputy Registrar and thirty-three percent of the posts of Assistant Registrar shall be filled in by promotion in the manner laid down in rule 20; and
- (b) The remaining posts of Registrar and Assistant Registrar shall be filled in by direct recruitment in the manner laid down in part V;

Provided that, notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, the State Government may appoint any Government servant on deputation to any of the Centralized Service, on such terms and conditions as may be determined by them from time to time.

7. (1) The absorption or termination of Service of the persons, serving on any of the posts mentioned in rule 3, immediately before the commencement of these rules, shall be governed by the following provisions :

- (a) Persons serving on the administrative posts of Registrar, Deputy Registrar and Assistant Registrar and confirmed in any one of the said posts before May 14, 1973 shall, unless they opt other-wise, be absorbed in the Centralised Service finally.
- (b) Other persons holding temporary or officiating appointment referred to in clause (a) above Shall, unless they opt otherwise be absorbed Provisionally, subject to such orders as the State Government may in each case pass under clause.(c) below.
- (c) The services of Persons who are Provisionally, absorbed under clause.(b) but who are not found suitable for absorption finally may, be orders of the state Government (made on or before December 31, 1977) be terminated on payment of one month salary as compensation as provided in section 17 (2) of the act.
- (d) If any case, orders of the state Government are not made to the contrary under clause (c), The persons concerned shall be deemed to have been finally absorbed in the centralized service.
- (e) Persons serving on any of the said posts immediately prior to the commencement of these shall be required to exercise their option for absorption in the centralized service. A person who fail to communicate to the Government in the education Department his option within a period of three months from the date of commencement of these rules shall be deemed to have opted for such absorption.
- (f) The services of persons referred in clause(a) who opt against, absorption, shall stand determined, with effect from the date of exercise of such option, and they shall, without prejudice to their claim to any provident fund

admissible to them, be paid as compensation, they for the remaining period of their service in the university, or six months pay in case of persons whose total continuous service immediately before the commencement of these rules exceeded ten years, of three months pay in the case of persons whose total continuous service as aforesaid did not exceed ten years, whichever is less.

- (g) The amount of compensation payable under clause (c) or clause (f) shall be paid by the university in which the person concerned was employed immediately before the commencement of these rules.

(2) Where in the case of a person referred to in sub section (2) of section 17 of the act and absorbed in service, any particular condition of service prescribed by these rules works out, to be less advantageous to him than that applicable to him before such absorption, then notwithstanding anything contained in these rules, the condition applicable to him before his absorption shall apply to person.

Explanation- Every person to whom these rules apply, shall be liable to transfer from the university to another.

8. Reservation for scheduled castes, scheduled tribes disabled military personnel and dependents of freedom fighters shall be in accordance with the orders of the state Government as in force at the time of recruitment.

NOTE- Copies of the orders of the state Government as in force at the time of commencement of these rules will be found in schedules 1, 2 and 3 annexed hereto.

PART IV

QUALIFICATIONS

9. Candidate for recruitment to any post in the centralized service must be-

- (a) A citizen of India; or
- (b) A Tibetan refugee who came over to India before the first January, 1962, with the intention of permanently settling in India; or
- (c) A person of Indian origin who has migrated from Pakistan, Burma, Ceylon and other African countries of Kenya, Uganda and United Republic of

Tanzania (formerly Tanganyika and Zanzibar) with the intention of permanently settling own in India.

Provided that a candidate belonging to category (b) or (c) above must be a person in whose favour a certificate of eligibility has been issued by the state Government.

Provided further that the candidate belonging to category (b) will also be required to obtain a certificate of eligibility granted by the deputy inspector general of police, intelligence branch Uttar Pradesh. Provided also that if a candidate belongs to Category (c) above, no certificate of eligibility will be issued for a period of more than one year, and such a candidate may be retained in service after a period of one year, only if he has acquired Indian citizenship.

NOTE- A candidate in whose case a certificate of eligibility is necessary, but the same has neither been issued nor refused may be admitted to an examination or interview and he may also be provisionally appointed subject to the necessary certificate being obtained by him or issued in his favour.

10. (1). A candidate for direct recruitment to any post in the centralized service must have attained the age of 27 years and must not have attained the age of 45 years on the first day of January next following the in which the recruitment is made.

Provided that the maximum age limit shall in the case of candidates of he scheduled castes. Scheduled tribes and dependants of freedom fighters be greater by five years.

(2) In case of a person who has already rendered at least one year's service in any of the pasts in the centralized service or in the university, the maximum age-limit be greater to the extent he has rendered continuous services (over the minimum of 27 year and maximum of 45 year).

11 .(1) the appointing authority shall satisfy that the character of a candidate for appointment to any post in the service is such as many render him suitable in all respects for employment the the centralized service

(2) every candidate for recruitment shall be required to submit certificate to character from the principal /head of the institution last attended and from two gazetted officers (not related to the candidate) in active service of the state or union government who are well acquainted with his private life but unconnected with his school, college or university.

(3) Person dismissed by the union government or any state government or by a local authority or any government body or corporation or public sector undertaking or a university shall be ineligible for appointment to the service. Any person who has been convicted by a court of law for offences involving moral turpitude shall also be deemed ineligible.

12. No person shall be appointed to a post in the centralized service unless he is in good mental and bodily health and free from any physical defect likely to interfere with the efficient performance of his official duties. Before a candidate is finally approved for appointment to a post in the centralized service he shall be required to appear before the state medical board for medical examination and be declared fit by it.

13. A candidate to any post under the centralized services must possess the requisite qualification as the commission may prescribe with the approval of the state government

14. A male candidate who has more than one wife living and a female candidate who has married a man already having a wife living shall not be eligible for recruitment to the centralized service provided that the governor may, if satisfied that there exist special grounds for doing so, exempt any person from the operation of this rule.

PART V

PROCEDURE FOR DIRECT RECRUITMENT

15 Whenever a vacancy/vacancies to a post in the service requires/require to be filled by direct recruitment, the secretary shall send intimation about it to the commission intimating also the number of vacancy/vacancies, if any reserved for candidates belonging to the scheduled castes, scheduled tribes and other categories under rule 8.

- 16 (1) Applications for recruitment to the centralized service shall be invited by the commission and shall be made on the prescribed form which may be obtained from the secretary to the commission and be submitted within such time as may be specified.
- (2) Candidates, already employed in the centralized services shall submit their application through proper channel to the government who shall forward them to the commission along with their periodical reports. Candidates employed elsewhere should submit application to the commission through their employer.
- 17.(1) Recruitment to the posts of assistant registrar shall be made on the basis of a competitive examination. The commission shall scrutinize the application received and shall admit the eligible candidates to appear at the competitive examination. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination unless he holds a certificate of admission granted by the commission.
- (2) After the results of the written examination have been received and tabulated, the commission, having regard to the necessity of securing due representation of scheduled tribes etc, shall summon for interview such number of candidates as on the results of the written examination have been shown their suitability for being called for such interview. The marks awarded to each candidate at the interview shall be added to the mark obtained by him in the written examination.
- (3) The commission shall prepare a list of candidates arranged in order of merit and forward the same to the secretary.
- (4) The syllabus and the result relating to the competitive examination will be prescribed from time to time by the commission with the prior approval of the state government.
- (5) Recruitment to the posts of registrar shall be made on the basis of interview. The commission shall scrutinize the application received by them and summon for interview such candidates as seem fit. The commission shall prepare a list of candidates arranged in order of merit and forward the same to the secretary.
- 18 Candidates shall pay to the commission and to the medical board such fee from time to time, as may be prescribed by the state government. No claim for the refund of fees shall be entertained.

- 19 On receipt of the list prepared by the commission under rule 17, secretary shall subject to the provisions of rule 8 have the names of the candidates by the commission for appointment.

PART VI

PROCEDURE, FOR PROMOTION

20. For the purpose of recruitment by promotion to the post of deputy registrar, a selection on the basis of seniority subject to the rejection of the unfit shall be made in consultation with the commission from amongst all permanent assistant registrars and a list of officers prepared in accordance with the procedure prescribed in part IV of the U.P. promotion by selection the selection committee for the purpose of such selection shall consist of :-

- 20.(1) Selection shall be made for recruitment by promotion.

(a) To the post of registrar strictly by merit amongst the permanent deputy registrars.

(b) To the post of Registrar on the basis of seniority subject to rejection of the unfit from among the permanent Asstt. Registrars and

(c) To the post of Asstt. Registrar on merit from amongst the permanent suptt. including permanent suptt. (acctts) in the offices of the universities.

The selection shall be made in consultation with the commission according to the U.P. selection by promotion in consultation with public service commission (procedure) rule 1970.

- I. The chairman or member of the commission representing the commission (Who will be the chairman of the committee).
- II. The director of education (higher education) Uttar Pradesh and
- III. One of the vice-chancellors of the universities to be nominated, by the state government.

PART VI

APPOINTMENT, PROBATION AND CONFIRMATION

21.(1) On the occurrence of substantive vacancies the Government shall make appointments to the various posts in the centralized service from the list prepared under rule of rule 20 as the case may be.

(2) The Government may also make appointment in temporary vacancies for a period exceeding six weeks from among the persons from the lists prepared under rules 19 and 20.

(3) If no approved candidate is available for the appointment the government may either make a temporary appointments by deputation of an officers serving under the State Government or may appoint a candidate who is eligible under the rules for permanent recruitment to the Centralized Service. No such appointment shall extend beyond the period of one year without consultation with the commission.

(4) if a vacancy arises in any post for a period not exceeding six weeks, temporary arrangement may be made by the vice-chancellor concerned by appointment of a person eligible under the rules.

22. (1) A person on appointment to the Centralized Service in or against a substantive vacancy, shall be placed on probation for a period of two years:

Provided that continuous service rendered in an officiating or temporary capacity in a post included in the cadre of the Centralized Service may be allowed, in whole or in part, to be counted by the State Government towards the period of probation:

Provided further that the Government may, for sufficient reasons to be recorded in writing extend the period of probation in individual cases for a further period not exceeding two years. Any such order of extension shall specify the exact period for which the probationary period is extended.

(2) If during or at the end of the period of probation or extended period of probation, it is found that the person concerned has not made sufficient use of his opportunities or has otherwise failed to come up to the standard expected of him, he may be reverted to his substantive post, if any, or if he does not hold a lien on any post his services may be dispensed with without entitling him to any compensation.

23. A probationer shall be confirmed in his appointment at the end of the period of probation, as the case may be, if his work and conduct are satisfactory and his integrity is certified by the Vice-Chancellor of the university in which he has during the period of probation worked.

24. (1) Seniority in any category of posts in the Centralized Service shall be determined by the date of the order of appointment in substantive capacity to that category provided that if two or more candidates are appointed on the same date, their seniority inter-se shall be determined according to the order in which their names appear in the list prepared under rules 19 or 20.

(2) Seniority of the officers in service at the commencement of these rules may be determined in any category of posts on the basis of total length of continuous service followed by confirmation in that category.

(3) If a dispute arises in regard to the seniority of an officer, the matter shall be decided by orders of the Government which shall be final.

NOTE- A candidate appointed directly may lose his seniority if he fails to join without valid reasons when a vacancy is offered to him. Whether the reasons in a particular case are valid or not shall be subject to the decision of the State Government

25. The State Government may transfer any member of the Centralized service from one University to another.

PART VIII

OTHER PROVISIONS

26. Subjected to the Provisions of these Rules, the pay and Allowances of Persons Centralised Appointed to Service shall be paid by the university in which such person is for the time being posted.

27. (1) A Person on Probation, if he is not already in Permanent service of a University shall Draw during the Period of Probation, the Minimum pay of the post for the first year and increments as they accrue, provided that if the period of probation is extended on account of failure to give satisfaction, the extended period shall not count for increment unless the Government so directs.

(2) The pay during the period of probation of a person who is already holding a substantive post in the service of a university before recruitment to the to the Centralized Service, shall be regulated in accordance with the relevant rules relating to the pay of the Employees of the University.

28. (1) No member of the Centralised Service shall be allowed to cross the first efficiency bar unless he is found to have work satisfactorily and to the best of his ability and his integrity is certified by the Vice-Chancellor of the University in which he has worked.

(2) No member of the Centralised Service shall be allowed to cross the second and subsequent efficiency bars, if any, unless he has given full satisfaction by his work, Conduct, integrity and ability.

(3) Orders allowing a member of the Centralised Service to cross the efficiency bar and allowing the increment next above the bar shall be issued by the university in which he is for the time being posted.

(4) On each occasion on which a member of the c is allowed to cross an efficiency bar which had previously been withheld, his pay, with effect from the date of crossing the bar shall be fixed in the time scale at such stage as the University may decide.

29. No recommendation for recruitment, either written or oral, the than those required under these rules, shall be taken into consideration. Any attempt on the part of a enlist support either directly or indirectly for his candidature by other means, shall disqualify him for Appointment.

30. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this rules. All matters relating to leave and leave-salary shall be regulated in the manner laid down in the leave rules applicable to the government servant of like status and all amendments thereto together with all explanation and clarifications issued from time to time shall *mutates mutandis*, apply.

(2) Grant of pay, including officiating and additional pay, special pay, honorarium, compensatory allowance, subsistence to a member to a member of the Centralised Service and the acceptance of fee, if any, shall be regulated on the same terms and conditions as are applicable to the Government Servants of the same status under the U.P. Fundamental and Subsidiary Rules contained in the U.P. Financial Hand-book, II, Parts II-IV.

(3) Except as expressly provided in these rules, the provisions of the U.P. Fundamental and Subsidiary Rules contained in the Financial Hand-book, II, Parts II-IV traveling allowance rules contained in Financial Hand-book Volume III shall, mutandis mutandis, apply.

NOTE- (i) The corresponding authorities component to exercise various powers under the said Hand-book for purposes of these rules, shall be such as Government may, by order, determine from time to time.

(ii) In the event of doubt about the applicability of the rules etc., the decision of the Government shall be final.

31. The incidence of leave charges, transit, pay and allowances including traveling allowance of a member of the Centralised Service transferred from one University to another, shall be regulated in accordance with the following principles.

(a) When a member of the service is transferred from one University to another, his transit pay and allowances shall be borne by the University to which he is transferred.

(b) Before the member of the service is allowed to draw his pay and allowances in the University to which he has transferred, the member shall produce a certificate from the Finance Officer of the University in which he has been serving before such transfer, to the effect that such member has not drawn any such pay or allowances.

(c) Leave salary shall be borne by University from where such member proceeds on leave.

32. Till such time as a common provident fund for the Centralised Service is established, the member of the Service shall unless otherwise provided in these rules, continue to be governed by the Provident Fund Regulation or Rules of the University in which they are posted for posted for the time being:

Provided the notwithstanding anything contained in the regulations or the rules of such University, the minimum amount of subscription to be made by a member of such service to the fund shall be an amount calculated at the rate of ten percent of his salary (which term shall mean pay, leave salary or subsistence grant

as defined in Financial Hand-Book, and the contribution thereto to be made by the University shall be at the rate of twelve.

Percent of his salary in the case of a subscriber drawing a salary of Rs. 500 and ten percent in the case of a subscriber drawing a salary of more than Rs.500 but not exceeding Rs. 1,000 and eight per cent in each case of a subscriber drawing a salary of Rs.1,000 or above, both amounts being separately rounded to the nearest whole rupee(50 paise or more counting as the next higher rupee):

Provided further that a member of the centralised service, who was governed by any general provident fund regulation of rules of a university immediately before his absorption in or appointments to such service shall, notwithstanding any thing contained in these rules, as the case may be, in the following manner :

- (i) The subscription on account of general provident fund of such a member shall be deducted every month from his pay by the university in which he is posted for the time being.
- (ii) The said university shall pay every month to the university in which such an officer was employed immediately before his absorption in or appointment to the centralised service his subscription to the General provident fund; and.
- (iii) The university where such an officer was employed immediately before his absorption or appointment shall be liable to pay General provident fund to him after his retirement and to the members of his family in accordance with the said General provident fund Regulation or Rules, as the case may be.

33. Immediately upon transfer of a member of the centralised service from one university to another than in a leave arrangement not exceeding 120 days, a new provident fund Account shall be opened in the name of such members under the university to which he has been transferred and the vice-chancellor of the university from where he has been transferred shall, within thirty days from the date of such transfer, forward to the university to which he has been transferred a full and complete account of the member's provident fund and cause to be transferred to his new accounts the amounts standing to his credit in the old account along with interest calculated up to the month in which the account is so transferred. All

further interest on such amounts as from the next succeeding month , shall be payable by the university where the new account has been opened .

34. In the circumstances other those mentained in Rule 33 the member of the centralised service shall continue to subscribe to his existing provident fund and tender such further amounts as may be required of his in connection therewith and the university administering the fund shall continue to credit its one contribution there to, and it shall be incumbent on the university to which the officer has been transferred to inform with all reasonable dispatch the university from where such member has been transferred, the axact amount of his emoluments.Intimation above every change therein shall similarly be sent promptly.

35. The responsibility for payment upon an amount becomeing due shall devolve on the university which is responsible for maintaining the provident fund for the time being.

36. (1) Subject to such modification as the government may make from time to time and subject to the provisions of sub-rules(2) and (3)the rules regarding disciplinary proceedings, appeals and representation against punishment, as are applicable to the employees of the state government, shall apply of the officers of the centralised service.

(2) The power to impose the punishment of dismissal or removal from service or resduction in rank on the members of the centralised service shallvest in the state Government.As regared other punishment,the vice-chancellor of the university shall be the competent authority:

Provided that it shall be necessary to consult the commission before passing an order for the dismissal or removal from service or redution in rank in respect of any such member.

(3) Where the disciplinary against a member has been started by thevice-chancellor in accordance with the provisions of sub-rule (2), and after the completion of enquiry, he comes to a provisional conclusion that a penalty of dismissal or removal from servise or redution in rank is required, he shall refer the case along with his findings and recommendations to the state government for order.

37. (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-rule (2), the age of retirement from service of the member of the centralised service shall be 60 years beyond which no one shall be retained in the service.

(2) The state government may require a member of the centralised service to retire on his attaining the age of 57 years on three months' notice or pay in lieu of the whole or part thereof if the state government considers it necessary to do so in public interest.

(3) A member of the centralised service may, on attaining the age of 57 years, voluntarily retire after giving three month notice to the state government. In case of the member against whom disciplinary proceedings are pending or contemplated, this notice shall be effective only when it is accepted by the state government. A notice once given under this sub-rule shall not be withdrawn without the permission of the state Government.

38. (1) If any dispute arises as to the liability of a University for payment of salary, traveling allowance, Provident Fund or any dues to a member of the Centralised Service, or if any dispute or difficulty arises regarding interpretation of any of the provisions of these rules, the same shall be referred to the State Government whose decision thereon shall be final and conclusive.

(2) Matters not covered by these rules shall be governed by such rules or order as the State Government may from time to time make.

39. Notwithstanding contained in these rules, where the State Government is satisfied that the operation of any of the provision of these rules causes undue hardship in any particular case, it may in consultation with the Commission by order dispense with or relax the requirements of that provision to such extent and subject to such extent and subject such conditions as it may consider necessary for dealing with case in a just and equitable manner.

40. The State Government may, by notification published in the official Gazette any of its powers under these rules to any person or authority on such Conditions as it thinks fit.

**THE UTTAR PRADESH PROMOTION BY SELECTION IN CONSULTATION
WITH PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**

(PROCEDURE) RULES, 1970

Notification No. 42-4-66 Apptt. (B) dt. Oct. 6-1970

PART I

PRERIMINARY

1. (1) These rules may be called the Uttar Pradesh Promotion by Selection in Consultation with Public Service Commission (Procedure) Rules, 1970.
(2) They shall come into force at once.
2. These rules shall apply to all services and posts in connection with the affairs of Uttar Pradesh to which recruitment by promotion is required to be made by selection in consultation with the Uttar Pradesh Service Commission otherwise than on the results of a competitive examination.
3. The provisions of these rules shall have effect notwithstanding anything inconsistent therewith in any service rules in force immediately before the commencement of these rules.
4. In these rules unless the context otherwise requires :
 - (a) "appointing authority" in relation to any service or post means the authority empowered to make appointments to that service or post, and in the case of the Governor being the appointment authority, includes the Chief Secretary to Government or the Secretary to Government in the Department Concerned ;
 - (b) "Commission" means the Uttar Pradesh Public Service Commission;
 - (c) "Government" means the Government of Uttar Pradesh;
 - (d) "Government" means rules, regulations or Government orders regulating recruitment to or the conditions of service of persons appointed, any service or post in connection with the affairs of Uttar Pradesh;
 - (e) "Year of recruitment" means the period of twelve months beginning from the first day of a calendar year.

PART II

CRITERIA FOR PROMOTION

5. (1) Where any service rules provide either "strict merit" or "primarily on merit" or "rigorous selection on merit from the whole field of eligibility" or "strictly on merit" or "seniority counting where merits are equal" or any such other criterion howsoever expressed, as lays primary stress on merit as the basis of selection for promotion, the criterion to be followed on and after the commencement of these rules shall be "merit".
- (2) Where any service rules provide either "seniority" or "seniority-cumfitness" or "seniority subject to the rejection of the unfit" or any such other criterion, howsoever expressed as lays primary stress on seniority as the basis of selection for promotion the criterion to be followed on and after the commencement of these rules shall be "seniority subject to the rejection of the unfit".
- (3) In all cases in which no service rules exist or in which the service rules do not lay down clearly which of two criteria for promotion mentioned in sub rules (1) and (2) is to be followed such criterion of the two shall be followed as may be decided upon by the Governor in consultation with the Commission.
6. (1) Except as provided in sub- rule (3), nothing in these rules shall affect any provision in any service rule in respect of the condition of eligibility for promotion relating to age, educational or technical qualifications, nature of experience or length of service.
- (2) In the absence of any provision in the service rules in respect of the conditions of eligibility as aforesaid, the said conditions shall be such as may be determined by the Governor in consultation with the commission.
- (3) Where any age-limit for promotion is prescribed by any service rules a candidate who was eligible in all respect on the date of occurrence of the vacancy to be filled shall be deemed to remain eligible for selection even if the selection is delayed to such extent that he becomes overage in the meantime.

PART III

PROCEDURE OF PROMOTION WHERE THE CRITERION IS

MERIT

7. Where by virtue of the provision of rule 5 promotions is to made on the criterion on merit the procedure laid down in this part shall be followed.

8. The appointing authority shall prepare a list (here in after in this part referred to as the eligibility list) of the senior most eligible candidates containing name so far as may be in the following proportion :

For 1 to 5 vacancies	Five times the number of vacancies
		Subject to minimum of 15
For 6 to 12 vacancies	Four times the number of vacancies
		Subject to a minimum of 25.
For over 12 vacancies	Three times the number of vacancies
		Subject to a minimum of 50:

Provided further that candidates who are not considered suitable, prima facie, for promotion shall not be taken into account in calculating the said proportion and a note to the effect that they are not so considered shall be added against their names.

Provided also that in the case of higher research posts in departments in which research work is done, the names of all eligible candidates shall be included in the list irrespective of the number of vacancies.

Explanation1- In this rule(a) “The number of vacancies” means to total number of substantive temporary or officiating vacancies occurring during the year of recruitment, after taking into account the probable absorption of candidates of list “B” against substantive vacancies.

(b) “Higher research posts” means posts requiring technical knowledge and ability of a high order under taking and guiding research work.

Explanation II- (a)A single eligibility list shall be prepared to cover all types of vacancies.

9. The appointing authority shall forward to the commission eligibility lists together with the gradation list of all persons within field of eligibility and the character rolls of the candidates included in the eligibility list or lists and also intimate to it the numbers of different types of vacancies taken into account for the purpose of preparing the list or lists.
10. If in any case the commission feels that the requisite number of suitable candidates may not be available from amongst those whose names are included in the list or lists received by it under rule 9, it may ask the appointing authority to include therein the names and character roll of such large number of the senior-most or of all eligible candidates, as it thinks fit and the appointing authority shall notwithstanding anything contained in rule 8, revise the list of lists accordingly.
11. A selection committee consisting of the following shall be constituted by the appointing authority—
 - a) The chairman or member representing the commission who will be the chairman of the committee;
 - b) Appointing authority; and
 - c) A senior officer of that or any other department nominated by the government, provided that where the appointing authority is the governor the head of that department shall ordinarily be nominated under this clause.
12. (I) The appointing authority shall in consultation with commission fix a date for selection:

Provided that the process of selection may spread over the dates more than one.

 - (II) In case the commission or the appointing authority considers it necessary that all or any of the candidates included in the eligibility list or lists should be interviewed by the selection committee, the appointing authority shall call such candidate as the case may be for the purpose on the aforesaid date or dates.

(III) The selection committee shall in each case consider the character rolls of the candidates and may other factor relevant in its option.

13. (1) The Selection Committee shall prepare two list in order of merit as follows namely :-

(I) **List A-** Containing names of candidate recommended for substantive appointment against the permanent vacancies intimated to the commission under rule9;

(II) **List B-** Containing names of candidates recommended for temporary of officiating appointments intimated to the commission under rule 9 as well

As the name of candidates, if any, carried over on review from pending list B in accordance with sub_ rule(2) Of rule 16:

Provided that if recruitment is made for vacancies occurring during more than one year of recruitment, The selection in respect of each such year shall be made from the eligibility list prepared for the year. In such a case the names of condidate selected against vacancies of one year will be excluded from the eligibility list or list of subsequent year of years, as the case may be, before making the selection from eligibility list of the second and subsequent years.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in sub_rule (1) list A need not be prepare in case the number of permanent vacancies does not exceed the number of candidates remaining to be absorbed in permanent vacancies from list B.

14. The commission shall consider the recommendations of the selection committee and the rafter send the list A and B as approved to the appointing authority.

15. Subject to the provisions of sub_rule (1) and the proviso to sub-rule (2) of rule 16, the appointing authority shall rearrange each of the list A and B in order of seniority.

16. (1) The name of candidates, included in List A for whom permanent vacancies cannot be found during the year recruitment shall, at the end of the year, be

transferred to the top List B in the order in which their names appear in list A as rearranged under rule 15.

(2) the names of candidates, included in list B for whom vacancies can not be found during the year shall be received at the time of every succeeding selection and in case the selection committee constituted for the succeeding year of recruitment considers that work of conduct of any candidate since preceding selection justifies it may remove his name from that list provided that candidates who are selected for List B for the first time shall be placed below those already on the List.

17. (1) Candidate included in List A, shall be appointed against permanent vacancies in the order in which their names appear in List as rearranged under rule 15.

(2) Candidate included in List A, for whom permanent vacancies are not immediately available, shall be appointed, in the said order, against temporary or officiating vacancies in preference to those included in List B.

18. Subject to the provisions of sub-rule (2) of rule 17 candidates included in List b shall be appointed in the order in which their names appear in the List as rearranged under rule 15 against temporary or officiating vacancies after List A is exhausted also against permanent vacancies:

Provided that if it appears to the appointing authority at any time that a government servant appointed against a temporary or officiating vacancy has not made sufficient use of his opportunities or has otherwise failed to give satisfaction, it may revert him to the post from which he was promoted without assigning any reason.

19. Subject to the provisions of rule 18, candidates remaining in List B shall be appointed against fresh substantive vacancies in preference to any candidate selected for List A at the succeeding year of recruitment for the first time .

PART IV

PROCEDURE OF PROMOTION

Where the criterion is seniority subject to the rejection of unfit

20. Where by virtue of the provisions of rule 5, promotion is to be made on the criterion of seniority subject to the rejection of the unfit; the procedure laid down in this part shall be followed.

21. (1) Except as otherwise provided in rules 22 the appointing authority shall prepare a List to be called the eligibility List of the senior-most, eligible candidates containing names so, far as may be, in the following proportion:

For 1 to 5 vacancies.	2 times the number of vacancies
-----------------------	---------------------------------

Subject to a minimum of 5.

For over 5 vacancies.	1 ½ times the number of vacancies
-----------------------	-----------------------------------

Subject to a minimum of 10.

The provision an explanation to rule 8 shall matatis mutandis apply to this rule.

(2) The rest of the procedure prescribed in part III shall mutatis mutandis. Apply to promotion made under this part except that each the two Lists A and b referred to in part III shall be prepared by the selection committee in order of seniority subject to the rejection of the unfit and that from among those considered fit the senior-most candidates shall be placed in List A .

22. Notwithstanding anything in rules 21 if in any case the number of vacancies to be filled. Is small and the appointing authority considers the senior-most candidate or candidates clearly fit for promotion and accordingly no supersession is involved ,the commission may, if it agrees with the view of the appointing authority, approve the proposal straightaway. In that case no selection committee need be constituted and the candidate of candidates so approved shall be deemed to have been duly selected for promotion.

**THE UTTAR PRADESH PROMOTION IN CONSULTATION
WITH PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
(PROCEDURE) (AMENDMENT) RULES 1972**

Notificate NO. 42/4/1966 Atilt 3 DT. July 4, 1972)

1. (1) The rules may be called the Uttar pradesh promotion by selection in consultation with public service commission (procedure) (amendment) rules. 1972.

(2) They shall be deemed to have come in to force with effect from October 6, 1970.
2. In the Uttar pradesh promotion by selection in consultation with public service commission (procedure) rules, 1970, promulgated with notification no. 42/4/66 –Apptt (B), dated October, 6, 1970 hereinafter referred to as the said rules: -

(1) After rule 4(d), the following shall be inserted as a new Sub-shell:

(dd) Select List means the least of candidates for temporary or officiating appointment in accordance with the rules of orders in force prior to the commencement of these rules:

(2) After rule 7, the following new rules shall be inserted:

7-A-. Re-arrangement of the select List-Notwithstanding any thing contained in this rules, but Subjected to the provision to the rule 18, the name of candidates on the selected list appointed in temporary or officiating vacancies prior to the date of issue of this notification shall be arranged in order of seniority.

7-B- Appointment from selected List. The candidates of the list as rearranged in accordance with rule. 7-A, shall Appointed Against Substantive vacancies in preference to any Candidate selected in accordance with the provision of this rules.
3. In the said rules for the existing rules or parts thereof as set out in Column 1, the rules of parts as set out in column 2 shall be substituted:

Column 1	Column 2
Existing rules of parts thereof	Rules or parts as hereby sub-Situated
<p>4.(a)" appointing authority" in relation to any service or post means the Authority empowered to make Appointment to that service or post and in the case of the Governor being The appointment authority includes the Chief Secretary to Government or the Secretary to Government in the Department Concerned.</p>	<p>4.(a)" appointing authority" in relation to any service or post means the authority empowered to make appointment to that service or post and in the case of the Governor being the appointment authority includes the Chief Secretary to Government or the Secretary, or Special Secretary To Government in the Department concerned;</p>
<p>6(1) Except as provided in sub-rule (3) nothing in these rules shall-affect any provision in any service rule in Respect of the conditions of eligibility For promotion relating to age educational Qualifications, nature of experience or length of service.</p>	<p>6(1) Nothing in these rules shall-affect any provision in any service rule in respect of the conditions of eligibility for promotion relating to age educational or technical qualifications, nature of experience or length of service except to the extent that the relevant date with reference to which a candidate shall be deemed to have fulfilled such conditions shall be the data of commencement of the year of recruitment.</p>
<p>8.... Explanation 1 (a)"The number of vacancies" means the total number of substantive, temporary or officiating vacancies occurring during the year of recruitment after taking into account the probable absorption of candidates of List'B' against substantive vacancies.</p>	<p>8.... Explanation 1 (a) "The number of vacancies" means the total number of substantive, temporary or officiating vacancies occurring during the year of recruitment after taking into account the probable absorption of candidate of the select List(as rearranged in Accordance with rule 7-A)or of List 'B' against substantive vacancies.</p>

13. (2) Notwithstanding anything in sub-rules(1), List a need not be prepared in case the no. of Permanent vacancies does not Exceed the no. of candidates Remaining to be absorbed in Permanent vacancies from List-‘B’.

13. (2) Notwithstanding anything in sub-rules (1), List a need not be prepared in case the no. of permanent vacancies does not exceed the no. of The select List (as rearranged in accordance with rule 7-A) or List‘B’ remaining To be absorbed in permanent vacancies.

4. Sub-rule (3) of rule 6 of the said rule shall be deleted.

CHAPTER-XLIX
CONDUCT OF EXAMINATIONS
ORDINANCES

The Uttar Pradesh Universities (Provisions regarding Conduct of examination) Act, 1965.(U.P.Act.XXIV) of 1965 as amended by the Uttar Pradesh State Universities Act.1973

An act to make provision for certain matter in connection with the conduct of examination by certain Universities in Uttar Pradesh.

It is hereby enacted in the Sixteen year of Re-public of India as following:-

1. Short Title and extent-(1) This Act may be called the Uttar Pradesh Universities (Provisions Regarding Conduct of Examination) Act,1965.

(2) It extends to the whole of Uttar Pradesh.

2. Definition:-In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires-

- (a) Center means any institution, or part there of, or any other place, fixed by the University for the purposes of holding its examinations and included the entire premises attached thereto;
- (b) “Invigilator” means a person who assists the Superintendent of a center in conducting and supervising an examination at a center;
- (c) “Superintendent of a center” means a person appointed by the University to conduct and supervise its examination held or to be held at a center, and includes an Additional Superintendent or Associate Superintendent of such center;
- (d) “University” means and University established by or under an Uttar Pradesh Act and declared by the state government by notification in the Gazette to be a University to which this Act applies.

3. Superintendents and invigilators to be public servants:- Every Superintendent of a center and every invigilator shall be deemed to be public servant with in the meaning of section 21 of the Indian penal code during the course of an examination or examinations conducted by the University for a period of one month prior to the

commencement of and of six months immediately following examination or examinations.

4. Assault, etc. on Superintendent of invigilator:- An assault on, or use of criminal force to a superintendent or invigilator during the period mentioned in section 3 shall be deemed to be an obstruction voluntarily caused to a public servant in the discharge of his public function punishable under section 186 of the Indian penal code (Act No. XLV of 1860) and shall not with standing anything contained in the code of criminal procedure 1893 (Act No. V of 1898) be cognizable offence.

CHAPTER-L

ORDINANCES

Seniority of Teachers in Affiliated Colleges

(Provisions in the Kanpur University First-Statutes 1969)

- (1) Subject to the provision of this statute the seniority of teacher in a particular college shall be determined by the length of service in that college in the same cadre and in the same grade.
- (2) The periods of service in another universities, associated, affiliated college in the same or higher cadre and grade shall also count towards seniority if the University or college is situated in Uttar Pradesh and the college is affiliated to or associated with one of the Universities in the State.
- (3) Service in an officiating capacity shall not be counted. Temporary services shall, be counted only if it is in continuation of a subsequent permanent appointment.
- (4) The period of leave without pay shall not be counted in calculation the seniority unless during such leave another position involving similar work was held or it was medical leave.
- (5) In the case of teachers whose length of service recommend as above is the same, the seniority shall be determined by age according to the High School or equivalent certificate.
- (6) All disputes regarding-seniority of teachers shall be decided by the Principal of the College. A person dissatisfied with the decision of the Principal shall have a right appeal against the decision to the Vice-Chancellor whose decision in the matter shall be final.

APPENDIX I

Degrees & examinations of other universities and bodies

Recognized by the university

(A) For admission to a degree course in the faculty of arts:

1. The intermediate examination and the intermediate examination in agriculture of the board of high school and intermediate examination, U.P.
2. The intermediate examination of the central board of secondary education, Ajmer or the Rajasthan University Jaipur or the board of secondary education, Madhya Bharat, or Madhya Pradesh or board of secondary education, Rajasthan.
3. The intermediate examination of an India university incorporated by any law of the time being in force.
4. The first examination in arts of the Travancore University.
5. The higher school certificate examination conducted by the syndicate of Cambridge University.
6. General certificate of education examination (advanced) of the London University.
7. Final examination of the national defense academy, Dehradun.
8. Senior school certificate examination (intermediate) arts and science of Vishwa Bharati University, Santiniketan.
9. The first examination of three-year degree course of the Delhi University.
10. Pre-Professional examination of Saugor university, Sagar, of Maratha Wada university, Aurangabad (deccan).
11. Intermediate arts/science/commerce examination of Tribhuwan University, Kathmandu.
12. The German Abiture examination.
13. First year examination of the three year degree course of an India University, provided it is a university examination.

14. Second year examination of three year degree course of Andhra university. (E. C. no. 136 of 20-10-62).
15. Antarim examination of Kashi Vidyapith, Varanasi as equivalent to inter. examination subject to condition that the candidates for the examination be not allowed to offer more than more language from the optional subjects as the study of English and Hindi is compulsory.
16. Final examination (II yr, Pre-university standard) of Thailand recognized as equivalent to pre-university standard of Indian university for purpose of first degree examination of arts.
17. Pre-medical & pre-engineering examinations of Punjab University; Chandigarh.
18. Pre-degree examination Kerala of university (E.C. res. no. 130 of 19-1066).
19. Pre-university examination of Punjabi University, Patiala.
20. Uttar Madhyama (with English) of Varanaseya Sanskrit Vishwavidyalaya, Varanasi.

(B) For admission to a degree course in the faculty of science:

As in (A) above and the pre-medical examination of the Delhi University or the pre-engineering examination of the Delhi, polytechnic; provided that no candidate is allowed to offer any subject except Economics, military no candidate is allowed studies, Geology, Pharmaceutical, Statistics, Geography and biometry for the BSc. Unless he has passed an examination in the corresponding subject in the Intermediate or any other examination recognized as qualifying admission to a degree course.

Pre-medical examination of Muslim University, Aligarh recognized as equivalent to the Intermediate examination of U.P board for the purpose of admission to BS.c.

Pre-Degree of Kerala University (E.C RES. NO. 130 of 19-10-66)

Pre-university examination of Punjabi, Patiala.

(c) For admission to a degree course in the Faculty of Commerce

As in a (A) above and the following :

The Commercial diploma examination of the Allahabad University or the Commercial diploma examination or the intermediate examination in commerce of the Board of High School Intermediate Education, U.P.

(D) For admission to a degree course in the Faculty of Agriculture:

Intermediate Examination in Agriculture of the Board of High School & Intermediate Education, U.P., or the Central Board of Secondary Education, Ajmer or the Board of Education, Rajasthan; I.Sc.(Ag.) Examination of M.B. or M.P. Board, or of Calcutta University.

(E) For admission to the M.B., B.S. Course

1. Intermediate Examination (with Biology group) of the Board of High School & Intermediate Education U.P. or Ajmer or Madhya Bharat or Madhya Pradesh or Rajasthan.
2. Intermediate Examination (with Biology group) of an Indian University Incorporated by any law for the time being in force or any other University recognized by the University; provided the candidate studied Organic chemistry in the intermediate chemistry course.
3. Pre-Medical Examination of Delhi University.
4. Higher School Certificate Examination of Cambridge University with Medical group.
5. Pre-Medical Examination of Aligarh Muslim University recognised as equivalent to the intermediate Examination (Biology group) for purpose of admission to M.B.B.S. course so long as the said examination is held as a regular University examination.
6. Pre-professional examination in medicine of Hindu University recognized as equivalent to Inter. Examination for appearing in the pre-medical test and for admission to M.B., B.S. course of the university.
7. Pre-medical examination of Punjab University; provided it is a University examination (E.C. Res. No. 63 of 20-8-1962)
8. First Year of three year Degree course Science examination of Rajasthan University.

9. Pre-medical course of Banaras Hindu recognized for admission to 1st year for M.B.,B.S. course of Agra university.
10. Pre-Medical Examination of Punjabi, University Patiala.

(F) for admission to B.Sc. (Engg.) course :

1. Pre- engineering. Examination of Punjab university; Chandigarh, provided it is a university examination. (E.C. res no. 63 of 20-8-1961).
2. First year examination of the three year degree course with physics, chemistry and mathematics; provided the first year examination is conducted by the university.
3. The first examination of the five year integrated course in engineering, provided the examination is conducted by a University or a body recognized by government of India for such purposes.
4. Pre- Engineering examination of Punjabi university, Patiala (E.c.res. no. 215 of 10-10-66).
5. First year of three year degree course science examination of Rajasthan university.
6. B.Sc. part I with Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics & English of Kurukshetra University.

(G) For admission to B.V.Sc. & A.H. course :

1. Pre-medical examination of Aligarh Muslim University provided and so long as it is held as regular university examination (E.C. Res. No. 135 of 20-10-1962).
2. First year of three year degree course science examination of Rajasthan University.
3. Pre-medical examination of Punjabi university, Chandigarh recognized for admission to B.V.Sc. & A.H.

II

For admission to Post-Graduate Course i.e., M.A., m.stat., M.Sc., Ph.D., D.litt., D.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., M.S., M.D., LL.B., LL.M., M.com., M.Sc.

Note – only such candidades shall be eligible for admission to post graduate course, who have passed bathelors Degree (TDC) of a recognized university in one of the subject offered 7 passed in the Third year of the Bachelor's Degree.

Persons holding M.B.B.S., B.Sc. (Engg.) or B.V.Sc. and A.H. degree can appear at the L.L.B. examination s of the university, if otherwise eligible 9Vide E.C. Res. No. 375 of 10-5-1952,)

University	Degree recognized
1. Aligarh - B.A. for admission to	M.A., LL.B. and B.Ed.
M.A., for admission to	Ph.D.
B.Sc. for admission to	M.Sc., LL.B. and B.Ed,
M.Sc. for admission to	Ph.D.
LL.B. for admission to	LL.M.
B.Com. for admission to	M.A. 9in Economics and Geography,LL.B., and B.Ed.
2. Allahabad -	All degree recognized as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this university.
3. Andhra-	M.A., M.Sc., B.A., B.Sc. (Ag.) B.Com, M.B.B.S. and B.Ed. recognized equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the university.
Annamalai-	B.A. for admission to M.A. B.Sc for admission to M.Sc. M.O.L. in Tamil recognized as equivalent to M.A. degree in Tamil.
5. B.A., M.A., B., T. B.Sc., M.Sc. LL.B., LL.M. B.Com. B.Sc. (A.g.), M.Sc. (A.g.) and B.Sc. (Engg.)	recognized as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this university. M.Ed. for admission to P.h.D.
6. Baroda-	B.A., B.Sc. B.Sc. (A.g.), B.Com., LL.B., M.A. and M.Sc. degrees recognized on reciprocal basis M.S.W. for admission to Ph.D.
7. Bhagalpur-	Final Degree Examinations recognized on reciprocal basis.

8. Bihar- (Muzaffarpur)- All degree recognized equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the University on reciprocal basis.
9. Bombay- B.A, M.A, B.sc, M.Sc, LL.B, B.T. and B.V.Sc Recognized as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the university. B.A. (Ag) equivalent to B.Sc. (Ag.) if taken in II Division. B.com. For Admission to LL.B. only.
Following Degrees recognised on reciprocal basis (E.C. 14-7-67)
B.A., B.Com. (for admission to LL.B & D.B.M. Course only); 3. B.sc. (Ag),if taken in I &II class 5. M.A.;6. M.Sc.;7. LL.B 8. B.T; 9. M.B.B.S.(for Admission to higher course in faculty of medicine);10. B.VSC.& A.H.
10. Burdwan (W.Bengal)- All Examination recognised on reciprocal basis. (E.C.Res.No.387 of 6-1-68)
11. Baroda,S.N.D.T.Women's- B.a,M.A,B.Ed &M.Ed degrees Recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University on Reciprocal Basis.
12. Calcutta- All Degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this university.
13. Candigarh, Panjab Agriculture University- Final Degree Examination in Agriculture Recognised on Reciprocal basis.
14. Delhi B.A., M.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.C.L., LL.M., B.C.L., B.Com., M.Com., B.T., M.Ed., B.Text. & M.S.W. (equivalent to M.A. in social work) recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this university.
B.Sc. (Hons.) (Ag) admission to M.Sc. (Ag) B.Ch.E. Degree Recognised as equivalent to B.Sc. (Chem.Engg.) for admission to Post Graduate courses.
B.A. degrees of correspondence course recognised for admission to M.A.(E.C. Res. No.184 of 19-10-66)
M.Sc. (Microbiology) recognised as equivalent to M.V.Sc of this University (E.C. 14-7-87)

15. Dacca- B.A., M.A., B.T., B.Sc.,M.Sc, LL.B.,LL.M.,B.Com.,M.Com., and B.Sc. (Ag) recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University.
16. Gauhati- B.A. for admission to M.A.
B.Sc.(Ag) do M.Sc.(Ag)
B.Com. do M.Com.
Bachelor of Teaching.
M.A. & M.Sc.
Bachelor of science.
Bachelor of Laws.
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery recognised on reciprocal basis.
17. Gorakhpur- All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this university on reciprocal basis.
18. Gujrat- B.A., B.Sc. B.T., M.A., M.Sc., LL.B., B.Com. (for admission to LL.B. Only) and M.B.B.S. degrees recognised on reciprocal basis.
B.Com. For admission to M.Com. on reciprocal basis.(E.C. Res.No.27 of 17/18-10-66)
M.Com. degree recognised for suppling for Ph.d.
B.Sc. B.L., and Ph.D recognised equivalent to corresponding degrees on reciprocal basis.
19. Gujrat Kangiri, Saharanpur- M.A. & M.Sc in Mathematics recognised equivalent to M.A. & M.Sc. in Mathematics of this university.
20. Hydrabad- A.P. Agric. Univ.-
B.Sc. (Ag.) (4 yr); M.Sc. (Ag.) (2 yr);
B.Sc.(Home science) (3 yr); and B.V.Sc. & A.H. (5 yr) recognised on reciprocal basis (E.C.Res. No. 120 of 19-10-66)

21. Jabalpur- All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the University.
22. Jabalpur, J.L.Nehru Agric. University- All corresponding examination in the Faculties of Agric. & Vet.Sc. recognised on reciprocal basis. (E.C. Res. No.120 of 19-10-66)
23. Jabalpur- B.A. and B.sc degrees recognised on reciprocal basis.
24. Jodhpur- Final Degrees Examination recognised on reciprocal basis.
25. Karnatak- All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the University.
26. Kashmir- All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the University.
27. Kerala(Trivandrum)- B.A. for admission to M.A., LL.B. & B.T.(E.C.Res.No. 120 of 19-10-66)
B.Sc do M.Sc. & LL.B.
B.L. do LL.M.
B.com. do Ph.D.
B.V.Sc. & A.H. degree recognised on reciprocal basis.

NOTE- Provided that a B.Sc. of the Travancore of Kerala University, will be allowed to offer the M.sc. degree only that subject which was his principle subject in the B.sc. examination.

28. Kurukshetra- M.A.(Sanskrit, English, Hindi, Pol. Science, Economics and History) M.sc.(Chemistry & Mathematics) and B.sc (pass) degrees recognised on reciprocal basis.
M.Ed. (Provided the basic admission qualification and duration of the course is the same as in the university) (E.C. 19-11-64).3 years course B.A. (pass) examination recognised as equivalent to B.A. degrees of this University on reciprocal basis (E.C. 10-11-64) B.sc.(pass) as equivalent to B.sc.(E.C. Res.No. 120 of 19-10-66)

29 Lucknow- B.A. for admission to M.A., LL.B., & B.Ed.

M.A. & M.Sc	do	Ph.D & B.Ed.
Ph.D	do	D.Litt & D.Sc.
B.Sc.	do	M.Sc.,LL.B., & B.Ed.
LL.B.	do	LL.M.
B.Com.for admission to		M.Com. LL.B.M.A.(Econ.)B.Ed.
M.Com.	do	B.Ed. & Ph.D.
M.S.W. on reciprocal basis.		

30. Ludhiana (Panjab Agric. Uni.)- B.V.Sc. & A.H. and M.Vs. Sc.B.Sc.(Ag.) and M.sc.(Ag.)degrees recognised on reciprocal basis (E.C. Res. No. of 1/18-8-66)

31. Magadh- B.A.& B.Sc., recognised on reciprocal basis for admission to M.A.& M.Sc.(E.C. Res. No. 301 of 20-11-65).

32. Magadh(Gaya)- B.V.Sc. & A.H. and M.v.Sc. degrees recognised on reciprocal basis (vide E.C. Res. No. 610 of 12-4-64).

33.Madras- B.A. for admission to M.A., B.Ed. & LL.B.

B.Sc.	do	M.Sc.,B.Ed. &LL.B.
B.L.	do	LL.M.
B.Com.	do	B.Ed & LL.B.
B.Sc.(Ag)	do	M.Sc (Ag) &LL.B.
B.V.Sc	do	M.V.Sc.

M.V.Sc for admission to Ph.D.

M.A.(Philosophy & Sanskrit) for Ph.d.)

(E.C. Res. No. 387 of 12-3-64)

34. Marathwada (Aurangabad)- Three Year andfour year degree course in B.A.,LL.B. and B.Sc.(A.g.) M.B.B.S., LL.B. and B.Ed.

B.Sc I year recognised for admission to B.Sc. Medical and Engg. Courses (E.C. Res. No. 120 of 19-10-66)

35.Mysore- B.A., B.Sc.,B.Sc(Ag), B.Ed.,M.A.,M.Sc.,B.Com.,B.Ed.,(B.T. in former years), B.M.,

36. Nagpur- B.A. for admission to M.A., LL.B.&B.Ed

M.A.	do	M.Ed.,Ph.D.&Litt.
------	----	-------------------

B.Sc.	do	M.Sc.,LL.B. & B.Ed
-------	----	--------------------

M.Sc.	do	Ph.D. & D.Sc.
-------	----	---------------

LL.B.	do	LL.M.
-------	----	-------

B.Com	do	M.A., LL.B. & M.Com.
-------	----	----------------------

B.Sc.(Ag.)	do	M.Sc(Ag.)
------------	----	-----------

B.T.	do	M.Ed.
------	----	-------

All degrees recognised as equivalent to corresponding examinations (E.C.Res. No.460 dated 8.3.67)

37.Orrisa- University of Agriculture & Technology-Final Examination recognised on reciprocal basis.

38.Osmania- All degrees recognised as equivalent to corresponding degrees of the university.

39. Patna- B.A. for admission to M.A., LL.B.& B.Ed.

B.Sc	do	M.Sc.,LL.B.,B.Ed.,
------	----	--------------------

B.Com	do	M.A.,M.Com.& LL.B.
-------	----	--------------------

B.V.Sc.	do	M.V.Sc
---------	----	--------

M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Ed., Ph.D., D.Litt., D.Sc., LL.B., M.B.B.S., M.D. and B.sc.(Engg.) degrees recognised equivalent to corresponding degrees of the University On reciprocal basis.

40. Poona- B.A. (Pass.) also 3 year B.A.,B.Sc.,& B.Com., M.A., M.Sc., LL.B., LL.M., B.Com., B.Sc., B.Sc.(Ag), M.Sc.(Ag.), B.T.&B.E. recognised as equivalent to corresponding degrees of the university.

41. Punjab (India)- Degree and Post graduate examination recognised as recognised as equivalent to corresponding degree of this University.

Final degree examination in agriculture of Punjab Agriculture University, Chandigarh recognised on reciprocal basis. (E.C. Res.No. 609 of 12.4.65).

42. Punjab (Pakistan)- B.A. for Admission to LL.B., M.A. &B.Ed.

M.A. (Econ.)	do	Ph.D
B.Com	do	LL.B.
B.Sc	do	M.Sc. & B.Ed
LL.B.	do	LL.M.

B.Com on reciprocal basis.

43. Rajasthan- All corresponding degrees recognised on Reciprocal Basis (E.C. Res.No 214 of 19-10-66).

44. Ranchi- Examination and degree recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the university. (E.C. Res.No.553 of march 30,1961)

45. Sager-All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the university. (E.C. Res.No.416 of 6.1.1968)

46. Tribhuwan (Kathmandu)- M.A.,B.A.,B.Sc,B.Com. & B.L. degrees recognised equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the University on Reciprocal basis for admission to course of higher degree.

47. Udaipur- B.Sc.(Ag.) , M.Sc.(Ag.), B.V.Sc.A.H. degrees recognised on reciprocal basis.

Final Examination recognised Reciprocal basis provided the basic admission qualification and duration of course are the same as in this University.

All degrees recognised equivalent to the corresponding degrees (E.C. Res. No. 28 of 17/18-8-66)

48. Pantnager (Nainital) U.P. Agric. Univ.- B.Sc.Ag.(Hons) & A.H. degree recognised as equivalent to B.Sc (Ag) for admission to M.Sc. (Ag.)
B.V.Sc. & A.H. degree recognised on reciprocal basis. (E.C. Res. No.315 of 12-3-64) B.Sc. (Agric. Engg. &Tech.) degree recognised as equivalent to B.Sc (Ag.) degree of this University on Reciprocal basis(E.C. Res. No 538 of 6.2.1968)
49. Utkal (Bauwaneshwar)- All degrees recognised equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the University B.E. degree recognised on Reciprocal basis.
50. Venkateshwara-B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. B.T., B.Sc.,(Engg.) (Mechanical & Electrical), B.V.Sc, and M.B.B.S. degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the university subject to the condition that if the examination is taken after private study, the condition of grant of exemption should be similar to those in this University.
Pre-University B.Com. recognised on reciprocal basis provided it is a University Examination. M.A. (Hindi) degree recognised for admission to Ph.D.B.A. & M.A. recognised equivalent to corresponding degrees on reciprocal basis (E.C. Res. 120 of 19.10.66)
B.Sc (special); B.Sc. (Gen.) & M.Sc., recognised equivalent to the degrees of this University on reciprocal basis (E.C. Res.6.1.68.)
51. Vikram- Bachelor's, Master's and Doctor's Degree's in the Faculty of Arts, Science, Commerce Law, Agriculture, Medicine, Vet.Sc., & A.H. and Engineering recognised as Equivalent to the Corresponding degrees of this university.
First Year of three year Degree course Examination Recognised for Admission to degree course in Various Faculties Including Medicine.
52. Vishwa Bharti- Ph.D., M.A. & B.Ed., degrees Recognised as Equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the university on Reciprocal Basis.
53. Vallabh Vidyanager (Gujrat), Sardar Patel University- Final degree Examination Recognised on Reciprocal Basis (subject to Government approval), E.C. Res.No. 269 of 15.11.1963).

54. Vrindaban, Gurukul- Shiromani Examinations recognised for purpose of admission to LL.B.
55. Nibrasca-Master's Degree for Doctorate (Ph.D.) (U.S.A.) (Res.No. 384 of 25.4.53)
56. M.A.'s of certain American universities recognised to supplicated for Ph.D. degree of this University. (Res.No. 41 of 28.8.1953).
57. Medical Degrees of all the University that the recognised by the Indian Medical Council are Recognised by this University.
58. All the qualification of such university's of Pakistan as were Members of the Inter University board of India prior to partition, Recognised on mutual basis. (Res. No. 334 of 2.4.1956)
59. B.A. degree Bennington College (U.S.A.) recognised as equivalent to B.A. degree of the University (E.C. Feb. 1956)
60. Purdue University, (U.S.A.) – B.Sc. (Ag.) for admission to B.Sc. (Ag)
61. French Baccalaureat Examination (With science subjects including Biology) as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination in Science (Biology Group) for admission B.V.Sc. & A.H. course of this University.
62. B.A. (Honours) Degree of the university of reading recognised for admission to M.A. (English).
63. Rural Service Diploma of Balwant Vidyapeeth Reral Higher Institute, Bichpuri recognized as equivalent to B.A. for admission to M.A.History,Economics and sociology only.
64. India Agriculture Research Institute, Delhi –M.Sc and Ph.D in different branches of Agricultural Science
65. Diploma in Rural Services awarded by the National Council of Rural Education, Set up by the Ministry of Education. Govt. of India recognized by equivalent to B.A degree for admission to higher courses, for which the B.A. Degree of the university is considered a minimum qualification.
66. M.A.S (Master of Applied Sociology) degree of Kashi Vidyapeeth, Varanasi recognized equivalent to M.S.W. (Subject to Government approval).

67. Diploma in Social Service Administration of Tata Institute, Bombay recognized as equivalent to M.S.W. (Subject to Government approval).
68. M.A. degree in social work of Tata Institute of Social Science, Chambur, Bombay recognized as equivalent to M.S.W. degree of this University (E.C.6.2.68)
69. B.Ed degree of the University of Edinburgh recognised equivalent to M.Ed. for purpose of Admission to ph. D. Degree in Education.
70. Two year 'Integrated Course in Education of A British University (recognized by the University) leading to degree or Diploma as Associate ship of London University as equivalent to M.Ed. for purpose of admission to Ph.d. in education.
71. Post graduate Diploma termed as Associate I.A.R.I. awarded by the Indian Agricultural Research Institute, new Delhi after two years ' works as equivalent to M.Sc.(AG.) of this University for purposes of registration to Ph.D.degree; provided the diploma holder has five years research teaching experience in a recognized agricultural college or research section.
72. Degree of all India University incorporated by an act of India state Legislature, recognized as equivalent to the corresponding degree of the University on reciprocal basis (e.C.Res.No.301 of 20.11.65)
73. Diploma Examination Doctorate Degree of the German Universities as equivalent to masters Degree and Doctorate degree respectively of this University.
74. B.A degree of Toronto University for admission to M.A.Examination of this University.
75. B.Sc degree of T.W. College, Athenes, Tennessee recognized as equivalent to corresponding degree of this University. (A.C. Res.No.9 of 7.8.65).
76. M.A. degree in Education of Boston University recognized as equivalent to M.Ed. degree; provided the candidate taking this course had already taken up B.Ed. or some other equivalent training course (E.C.Res.No. 120 of 19.10.66).
77. Birla Institute of Technology & Sciences, Pilani-

Following examinations are recognized as equivalent to the corresponding examinations of the University.

B.E. Mechanical Branch

B.E. Electrical Branch

B.E. Civil Branch 5 year course

B.E. Telecommunication Branch

M.E. Electronics 2 year course

M.Sc. (Tech) Electronics

M.A.

M.Sc.

B.Com. 2 year course

M.Pharmacy

Ph.D. in all subject

78. Doctor Deal University De Paries of degree university of Paris recognized as equivalent to Ph.D. Degree of this University.
79. B.V.Sc. degree of the University of Agriculture Science Bangalore recognised as equivalent corresponding examinations of this university on reciprocal basis (E.C.Res.No.85 of 17.8.67).
80. M.Sc. degree off Illinois University (U.S.A) in Agricultural Economics recognized as equivalent to M.Sc. (Ag.) in Agriculture Economics of this university.
81. Bachelor of Fine Arts of Lucknow University recognized by admission to M.A. In Drawing painting of this University on reciprocal basis.
82. B.A./B.Sc. Pass three-year course, M.A./M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., of Bansthali vidyapith (raj.) recognized on reciprocal basis as equivalent to corresponding examination of University.
83. M.Sc. Examination of Bhavnagar University Gujrat recognized or reciprocal basis as equivalent to corresponding examination of this University.

84. Two year' Post-graduate Associate ship Course conducted by the Directorate of Horticulture and Fruit Utilization U.P. Lucknow under the auspices of Rajkiya Phal Sarakshan Sanshan Lucknow recognized as equivalent to Master's degree in Horticulture for the purpose of Research.
85. All the degree awards by Mangalore University, Mangalore recognized as equivalent to the corresponding degree of the University on reciprocal basis.

Sl.No. University/Institute	Degree/Examination recognized.
1. Agra University, Agra,	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc., (Ag.) B.Ed., M.Ed., M.Ed., LL.B. M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., Ph.D., D.Litt., B.Sc., Engg., D.Sc., M.S.W., B.Text, B.Sc. (Chem.Engg.), M.Sc. (Chem. Engg.), B.Sc. (Tech.), M.Sc. (Tech.)
2. Awadhesh Pratab Singh University, Rewa	B.A., M.A, B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Com., M.Com., B.Ed., M.Ed, LL.B., M.B.BS., M.S., M.D., B.Sc., (Ag.) M.Sc., (Ag.) B.Sc. (Elect., Mech., Civil, Chemi. Technology), B.Text, M.Sc. (Chem. Engg. Chem Tech.)
3. Aligarh University, Aligarh.	B.A., M.A, B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Com., M.Com., B.Ed., M.Ed, LL.B., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt., M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Ag.) M.Sc., (Ag.) B.Sc., (Civil Elec. Mech, & Chemical Technology.)
4. Allabad University, Allahbad.	B.A., M.A, B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Com., M.Com., B.Ed., M.Ed, LL.B., B.Sc.(Ag.),M.Sc.,(Ag), M.B.B.S.,M.D., M.S., B.Sc.,(Civil., Elect., Mech. & Chemical Tech. (B.Text, M.Sc.(Chem, Engg. Chem.Tech.)
5. Andhra University, Waltair,	B.A., M.A, B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Com., M.Com., B.Ed., M.Ed, LL.B.,, B.Sc. (Ag.),M.Sc.,(Ag), M.B.B.S.,M.D., M.S., B.Sc.(ELECT., civil, Mech., & Chemical Tech.),M.Sc.,(Chem.Engg., Chemical Technology), Text.
6. Annamalai University,	B.A., M.A, B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Com., M.Com. .,

Annamalainagar, South	B.Ed., M.Ed, LL.B., B.Sc.(Ag.), M.Sc.,(Ag), India M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc. (ELECT., Civil Mech., Chemical Tech M.Sc., (Civil, Elect, Mech., Chemical Technology), B.Text. M.Sc. (Chem, Engg., Chem.Tech)
7. Bhagalpur University, Bhagalpur	B.A., M.A, B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Com., M.Com B.Ed., M.Ed, B.Sc., Elect., Civil., Mech., & Chemical Tech., LL.B., B.Sc.(Ag.), M.Sc.,(Ag), M.B.B.S.,M.D., M.S., (Civil, Elect,Mech., Chemical Technology), M.Sc. (Chem, Engg.,Tech.)
8. Birla Institute of Techno- Rajasthan	B.A. M.A. B.Sc., M.Sc., B.E.(Hon.)M.E. (Chem.Engg) Ogy & Science, Pillani
9. Bombay University, Bombay	B.A., M.A, B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Com., LL.B.
10. Berhampur University Berhampur (Ginzam).	B.A.,M .A . B.Sc, M.Sc, B.Com., M.Com.,B.Ed.,LLB.,M.B.B.S.,
11. Banaras Hindu University Varanasi	B.A., M.A., B.Sc, M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc(Ag.), M.Sc.,(Ag), LLB. (Professional and General) M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc. (Elect.Engg., Mech.Engg., Civil Engg., Chemical Engg., Chem.Technology) B.Text, M.Sc., (Chem.Engg., Chemical Tech.,) Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
12.BangaloreUniversity,Bangalore	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc(Ag) M.Sc.,(Ag)LLB.,(Professional and General) M.B.B.S., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect. Engg., Mech.Engg., Civil Engg., Chemical Engg., Chem. Technology), B.Text ,M.Sc., (Chem.Engg., Chemical Tech.) Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
13.Burdwan University,	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed.,

Burdwan (W.Bengal)	B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc(Ag) M.Sc.,(Ag) LLB., (Professional and General) M.B.B.S., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect. Engg., Mech.Engg., Civil Engg., Chemical Engg., Chem. Technology), B.Text, M.Sc., (Chem.Engg., Chemical Tech.) Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
14. Bihar University, Muzaffarpur	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc(Ag) M.Sc.,(Ag) LLB., (Professional and General) M.B.B.S., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect. Engg., Mech.Engg., Civil Engg., Chemical Engg., Chem. Technology), B.Text, M.Sc., (Chem.Engg., Chemical Tech.) Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
15.Bhopal University, Bhopal	B. A., B.Sc., B.Com., B.A., M.Sc., M.Com., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.E., M.E., B.Tech., LLB., M.B.B.S., M.D., M.Sc.,
16. Calcutta University, Calcutta	B.A., M. A., B.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc.,(Ag), M.Sc(Ag) LLB., (Professional and General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect.Engg., Chemical Engg., Civil Engg.,
17. Calicut University, Calicut	B.A., M. A., B.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc.,(Ag), M.Sc(Ag) LLB., (Professional and General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect.Engg., Mech.Engg., Civil.Engg., ChemicalEngg., Chem.,Engg. B.Tech.) M.Sc., (Chem.,Engg.,Chemical Tech.) Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
18. Ceylon University, Celoyan.	B.A., M. A., B.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc.,(Ag), M.Sc(Ag) LLB., (Professional and General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect.Engg., Mech.Engg., Civil.,Engg., Chemical.Engg., Chem.Technology., B.Text.) M.Sc.,

- (Chem.,Engg., Chemical Tech.) Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
19. Delhi University, Delhi. B.A., M. A., B.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc.,(Ag), M.Sc(Ag) LLB., (Professional and General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect.Engg., Mech.Engg., Civil.,Engg., Chemical.Engg., Chem. Technology., B.Text.) M.Sc., (Chem.,Engg., Chemical Tech.)P.Hd., D.Sc., D.Litt.
20. Dibrugarh University,(Assam) B.A.,M. A., B.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc.,(Ag), M.Sc(Ag) LLB., (Professional and General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect.Engg., Mech. Engg., Civil.,Engg., Chemical. Engg., Chem.Technology., B.Text.) M.Sc., (Chem.Engg, Chemical Tech.) Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
21. Gorakhpur University, Gorakhpur. B.A., M. A., B.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc.,(Ag), M.Sc(Ag) LLB., (Professional and General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect.Engg., Mech.Engg., Civil.,Engg., Chemical.Engg., Chem. Technology., B.Text.) M.Sc., (Chem.,Engg, Chemical Tech.) Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
- 22 Gujrat University, AhMedabad B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc.,(Ag.), M.Sc. (Ag), LL.B., (Professional and general), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc (Elect.Engg., Mech.,Engg. Che., Technology),B,Text., M.Sc., (Chem.,Engg., ChemicalTech.) Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.,
- 23 Gauhati University Gauhati, (Assam) B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc.,(Ag.), .Sc., (Ag.), LL.B., (Professional and general),

		M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect. Engg., Mech.Engg., Civil Engg., Chemical Engg. Chem. Technology., B.text., M.Sc., (Chem. Engg., Chemical Tech.), Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
24	Guru Nanak University Amritsar, Punjab	B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., B.SC.,(Ag.), M.Sc., (Ag.), M.A., in English, Hindi, Sanskrit, Political Science, History Economics, Music, Math's and Psychology, B.Ed., M.Ed., M.B.B.S., M.D.
25	Indian School of Interna- -Tional Studies., Delhi	All degrees recognised a equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the University
26	Science.,Bangalore	The corresponding degree of University.
27	Indian institute of Technology ,Bombay	All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degree of the University
28	Indian institute of Technology, Kanpur	B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.d.,
29	Indian institute of Technology, Delhi-16	B.E., M.Sc.,
30	Indian institute of Technology, Kharagpur	All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degree of the University
31	Indian Instute of Tech- -nology, Madras	All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degree of the University
32	Indore University, lindore	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., LL.B., B.Com., M.Com., M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S, Ph.D., D.Litt., D.Sc., B.E., M.E., B.ED., M.Ed., M.Sc.,
33	Jeevaji University Gwalior	B.A.,M.A.,B.Sc.,M.SC.,B.Com.,M.Com.,LL.B., B.E., M.E., B.Ed., M.B.B.S, MD., M.S., Ph.D,
34	Jamia Millia Lsiamia , New, Delhi	M.A., (Ancient Indian History& Cultiuere), B.A, BSc., B.Ed., M.Ed.,

35	Jabalpur University Jabalpur	B.A., M.A., B.Sc, M.Sc., B.Ed., MEd., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc., (Ag), M.Sc., (Ag.), LL.B., (Professional and general), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., BSc., (Elect.Engg. Mech. Engg., Civil .Engg., Chemical. Engg., Chem. Technology), B.Text. M.Sc., (Chem. Engg., chemical Tech.), Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
36	Jadavpur University Calcutta	B.Sc., (Engg.),M.A., M.Sc., (Civil Elect., Chem & Mech.)
37	Jawahar Lal Nehru Krishi Vishwavidyalaya , Krishinagar ,Jabalpur	B.Sc., (AG.), M.Sc(Ag.),
38	Jodhpur University Jodhpur (Rajasthan)	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.E., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc.,(Ag.), M.Sc.,(Ag.) LL.B., (Professional and General). M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect. Engg., Chemical Engg. Chem. Technology), B.Text., M.Sc., (Chem. Engg., Chemical Tech.), Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt
39	Kerala University Kerala	M.A., (English, Philosophy, economics, Ancient India History& Culture, History, Political Science Geography Sociology and Psychology).
40	Kalyani University ,P.O. Kalyani(West Bengal)	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.SC., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc., (Ag), M.SC., (Ag), LL.B., (Professional and General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect. Engg., Mech.Engg., Chimical Engg., Chem. Technology, B.Text.) M.Sc (Chem. Engg., Chemical Tech)., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt
41	Karnataka University Dharwar	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc.,(Ag.), LL.B., (Professional and Generel), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc (Elect.Engg., Chem.Engg. Chemical Engg.,Chem Techonology, B.Text., M.Sc., Chem.Engg. Chemical Tech.) Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.

- 42 Kurukshetra University
Kurukshetra, Haryana
B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed.,
B.Com., M.Sc., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc., (Ag.), LL.B.,
(Professional and General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S.,
B.Sc (Elect. Engg Mech. Engg., Civil Engg.,
Chemical Engg., Chem, Technology, B,Text.,
M.Sc., (Chem.Engg. Chemical Tech.,) Ph.D.,
D.Sc., D.Litt.
- 43 Kashi Vidyapith, Shastri
Varanasi
M.A.,
- 44 Lucknow University
Lucknow
B.A., M.A., B.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com.,
M.Com., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc., (Ag.), LL.B.,
(Professional and General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S.,
B.Sc (Elect. Engg. Mech. Engg., Civil Engg.,
Chemical Engg., Chem. Technology, B,Text.,
M.Sc., (Chem. Engg. Chemical Tech.,) Ph.D.,
D.Sc., D.Litt.
- 45 Madurai University
Madurai
B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed.,
B.Com., M.Com., ., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc.,(Ag.), LL.B.,
(Professional) M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc (Elect.
Engg., Mech. Engg., Mech. Engg., Civil Engg.,
Chemical Engg., Chem. Technology. B.Text.,
M.Sc, (Chem . Engg. Chemical Tech.), Ph.D,
D.Sc., D.Litt.
- 46 Magadh University
Gaya , Gaya ,
B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.Sc.,
M.Com.,
- 47 Meerut University
Meerut
B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Com.,
M.Com., B.Ed., M.Sc(Ag.), M.Sc(Ag.),
LL.B(Academic), LL.B.
- 48 Maharaj Sayaji Roa
University , Baroda
B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.SC., B.Ed., M.Ed.,
B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc.(Ag.), M.Sc., (Ag.),
LL.B.(Professional & General), M.B.B.S.,
M.D., M.S, B.Sc., (Elect.Engg Mech.Chem

		Technology, B.Text, M.SC., (Chem Engg. Chemical Tech.) Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.,
49	Marathawda University Aurangabad	B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.SC., M.Com., B.Ed., M.Ed., LL.B., M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., Ph.D., B.Ed., (Civil Mech & Elect.), M.E., (Civil Mech & Elect.),
50	Mysore University Mysore	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.SC., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc.(Ag.), M.Sc.(Ag.), LL.B. (Professional & General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect. Engg., Mech. Engg., Civil Engg., Chemical Engg., Chem. Technology) B.Text M.Sc., (Chem. Engg., Chemical. tech.), Ph., D.SC., D.Litt.
51	Madras University madra	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc (Ag.), LL.B., .(Professional & General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect. Engg., Mech. Engg., Civil Engg., Chemical. Engg., Chem. Technology, B.Text., M.Sc., (Chem. Engg., Chemical tech., Ph.D., D.SC., D.Litt.,
52	North Bangal University Raja Ram Mohampur, Darjeeling	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc., (Ag.), LL.B., (Professional & General), M.B.B.S M.D., M.S., B.Sc (Elect .Engg. Mech. Civil Engg., Chemical Engg., Chem. Technology, B.Text D.SC., D.Litt.)
53	Nagpur University Nagpur	B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.SC., M.Com., ., B.Ed., M.Ed., LL.B., M.B.B.S., Ph.D., D.Litt., D.Sc., M.D., M.S.,
54	Orissa University of Agriculture & Technology Bhubaneshwar	Final Degree Exemination in Agriculture recognised on reciprocal basis, BSc., (Ag.) M.Sc., (Ag.),
55	Osmania University Haderabad	B.A., M.A., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc(Ag.), M.Sc(Ag.),

	LL.B.,(Professional &General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc.,(Elect. Engg.Mech.,Engg.Civil .Engg. Chemical Engg., Chem. Technology ,B.Text. M.Sc., (Chem. Engg., Chemical Tech.) Ph.D. D.Sc., D.Litt.
56 Poona University Ceneshkhind, Poona-7	-do-
57 Panjab University Chandigarh	B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc., (Ag.), M.B.B.S.,
58 Panjab University Patiala	B.A., B.SC., M.A., M.SC.,B.Com., M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., Ph.D., D.Litt., B.Ed.,M.Ed., FEL, D.Sc., (B.Engg.)
59 Panjab Agricultural university ,Ludhiana	B.Sc(Ag.), M.Sc., (AG.), Ph.D., M.Sc., (Botany, Chemistry, Zoology And Statistics)
60 Patana University patana, Bihar	B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., BEd., LL.B.,
61 Ranchi University Ranchi ,RANCHI,Bihar	B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.Sc.,B.Ed., M.Ed., M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Engg.), M.Sc(Engg.), Ph.D., D.Litt., B.Sc., (Ag), M.Sc., (Ag),
62 Ravi Shankar University Raipur.	B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., B.Ed., M.Ed., LL.B.,(New Course)., M.B.B.S., B.E.,
63 Rajasthan University Jaipur	B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., B.Ed., M.Ed., LL.B., M.B.B.S., B.Sc., Engg.(Civil, Elect,&Mech.)B.Sc., (Ag.),M.SC., (Ag.)
64 Revendran Bharti University, Dwarka Nath Tagorelana, Calcutta-7	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., B.Sc., (Ag), LL.B.,(Professional &General), M.B.B.S., ., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect.Engg., Mech. Engg., Civil Engg.

		Chemical Engg., Chem. Technology B.Text, M.Sc., Chem.Engg. Chemical Tech) Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc.,(Ag.),
65	Rajasthan Agricultural University Udaipur	
66	Roorka University Roorka	M.Sc.,(Physics),M.Sc., (Chemistry.), B.E., M.E.,
67	Sardar Patel University Ballabha Vidyanagar	B.A., M.A., B.Com., M.Com., LL.B., M.Sc., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc., (Ag.),B.Ed., M.Ed., LL.B., Ph.D.,, BE., M.E.,
68	Shivaji University Kolhapur	B.A., M.A., B.Com., M.Com., LL.B., B.Ed., B.Sc., (Engg.), M.Sc(Engg.)
69	South Gujarat University Surat	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com.,B.Sc(Ag.),M.Sc (Ag.), LL.B.,(Professional &General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect Engg. Mech.,Engg.Civil.Engg. Chemical Engg., Chem. Technology) ,B.Text. M.Sc.,(Chem. Engg., Chemical Tech.) Ph.D. D.Sc., D.Litt.
70	Saugar University Saugar	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com.,B.Sc(Ag.), M.Sc (Ag.), LL.B., (Professional &General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect Engg. Mech.,Engg.Civil.Engg. Chemical Engg., Chem. Technology) ,B.Text. M.Sc.,(Chem. Engg., Chemical Tech.) Ph.D. D.Sc., D.Litt.
71	Sri Venkateshwar University Baroda	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com.,B.Sc(Ag.),M.Sc (Ag.), LL.B.,(Professional &General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect. Engg., Mech.Engg., Civil.Engg., Chemi- Cal Engg.Chem. Technology,B.Tech.),

	Ph.D., D.Sc., D. Litt.
72. Sambhalpur university, Sambhalpur	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B. Com., M. Com., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc., (Ag.), LL.B. (Prrofessional and General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect. Engg. Mech.Engg., Civil. Engg., Chemi- Cal Engg. Chem, Technology, B. Text, M.Sc. (Chem. Engg., Chemical Tech.) Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
73. Saurashtra University, Raj- kot	B.A., M.A., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc., (Ag.), LL.B., (Professional and General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect. Engg. Mech. Engg., Civil Engg., Chemi- Cal Engg. Chem, technology, B. Text, M.Sc. (Chem. Engg., Chemical Tech.) Ph.D., D.SC., D.Litt.
74. S.N.D.T.M. Woman's University, Bombay, BOMBAY	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc., (Ag.), LL.B. (Profession and General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect. Engg., Mech. Engg., Civil Engg., Chemi- Cal Engg., Chem. Technology, B. Text., M.Sc., (Chem. Engg. Chemical Tech.) D.Sc., Ph.D., D.Litt.
	M.A. and /or75.M.A. and /or
75.Tribhwan University, Kathmandu, Nepal	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc., (Ag.), LL.B., (Professional and General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect. Engg., Mech., Engg., Civil Engg.,Chemi- Cal Engg., Chem. Technology, B. Text., M.Sc., (Chem.) Engg. Chemical Tech.) D.Sc., Ph.D., D.Litt.

76. Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Bombay	M.S.W.
77. Utkal University, Vani Vihar, Bhubaneswar-4	B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., B.Sc.,(Ag.),M.Sc., (Ag.),B.Sc. (Engg.), Mech. Elect. & Chem. LL.B., B.T., M.Ed.,
78. Udaipur University Udaipur	B.A., M.A.,BSc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc., (Ag.), LL.B., (Professional and General), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect. Mech. Civil & Chemical Engg. And Chem> Technology, B.Text). M.Sc., (Chemical Engg. & Chemical Technology), Ph.D., D.Sc., D. Litt.
79. University of Jammu,	B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., B.Ed., LL.B.,(Gen.), LL.B., (Professional)
80.Univversity of Kashmir,	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc., (Ag.), LL.B.,(Professional and Gerenal), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect., Mech. Civil and Chemical Engg.,Chemi-Cal Technology, B.Text), M.Sc.,(Chemi-Cal Technology), Ph.D., D.Sc., D. Litt.
81.U.P.Agricultural Univer-sity, Pant Nagar, Nainital	B.Sc., Hons.,(Ag.), M.Sc., (Ag.), B.Tech. (Civil,Elect., Mechanical, Engg.), B.Sc., Physical Sciences. M.Tech, Ph.D.
82. Vikram University, Ujjain	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.CoM., M.Com., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc., (Ag.),LL.B. (General and Professional), M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect. Mech.,Civil & Chemical Engg. & Chemi-Cal Tech.), Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt.
83. Vishwa Bharti, Shanti	B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed.,

Niketan

B.CoM., M.Com., B.Sc., (Ag.), M.Sc.,
(Ag.),LL.B. (General and Professional),
M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., B.Sc., (Elect.
Mech.,Civil and Chem. Engg.) Chemical
Technology, B. Tech., M.Sc., (Chem,
Engg. And Chemical Technology) Ph.D.,
D.Sc., D.Litt.

क्र.	विश्वविद्यालय/संस्थान	उपाधि/परीक्षा का नाम	छत्रपति शाहूजी महाराज वि. वि. के समकक्ष उपाधि/परीक्षा का नाम
73.	काउन्सिल ऑफ हायर सेकेन्डरी एजुकेशन, पश्चिम बंगाल	हायर सेकेन्डरी	इन्टरमीडिएट परीक्षा
74.	रुहेलखण्ड वि.वि. बरेली	बी.ए., बी.एस-सी., बी.कॉम., बी.एस-सी. (कृषि), एम.ए, एम.एस-सी., एम.कॉम., बी. एड. एवं एल.एल.बी.	बी.ए., बी.एस-सी., बी.कॉम., बी.एस-सी. (कृषि), एम.ए, एम.एस-सी., एम.कॉम., बी. एड. एवं एल.एल.बी.
75.	एस.डी. वि.वि. रोहतक	बी.ए., बी.एस-सी., बी.कॉम., एम.ए, एम.एस-सी., एम. कॉम., बी.एड. एम.बी.बी. एस., एम.डी, एम.एस., डिप्लोमा कोर्स, पी-एच.डी., डी.एस.सी. एवं डी.लिट्	बी.ए., बी.एस-सी., बी.कॉम., एम.ए, एम.एस-सी., एम. कॉम., बी.एड. एम.बी.बी. एस., एम.डी, एम.एस., डिप्लोमा कोर्स, पी-एच.डी., डी.एस.सी. एवं डी.लिट्
76.	अवध विश्वविद्यालय, फैजाबाद	बी.ए., बी.एस-सी., बी.कॉम., एम.कॉम., एम.ए., एम. एस-सी., बी.एड. एवं एल. एल.बी.	बी.ए., बी.एस-सी., बी.कॉम., एम.कॉम., एम.ए., एम. एस-सी., बी.एड. एवं एल. एल.बी.
77.	सीराम कालेज, पश्चिम बंगाल	बी.डी. डिग्री	बी.ए.
78.	कुमायूँ वि.वि. नैनीताल	एम.एड., एल.एल.बी.	एम.ए., एल.एल.बी.
79.	शिक्षा मंत्रालय एवं प्रशिक्षण ईरान	बारह वर्षीय पाठ्यक्रम	इन्टरमीडिएट परीक्षा
80.	इन्द्रकला संगीत विश्वविद्यालय खैराबाद (म.प्र.)	बी.ए. (संगीत) केवल	बी.ए. (संगीत) केवल
81.	हिन्दी साहित्य सम्मेलन (इलाहाबाद)	उत्तमा (साहित्यरत्न)	बी.ए. के समकक्ष एम.ए. प्रथम वर्ष (हिन्दी) में प्रवेश हेतु

82.	काउंसिल फॉर रूरल हायर एजुकेशन, नई दिल्ली	डिप्लोमा इन रूरल सर्विसेज	बी.ए. समकक्ष
83.	सेन्ट्रल फूट टेक्नोलॉजिकल रिसर्च इंस्टीट्यूट, मैसूर	एसोशिएशन इन फूट टेक्नोलॉजी	एम.एस.सी. कृषि फोर पी-एच.डी. (हार्टीकल्चर)
84.	काउंसिल फार इंडियन स्कूल सर्टीफिकेट एक्जामिनेशन, नई दिल्ली	इंडियन स्कूल सर्टीफिकेट बारह वर्षीय पाठ्यक्रम	इण्टरमीडिएट के समकक्ष
85.	इन्स्टीट्यूटर ऑफ चार्टर्ड एकाउन्टेन्ट्स ऑफ इण्डिया	म्बर्स ऑफ दि चार्टर्ड एकाउन्टेन्ट्स ऑफ इण्डिया	एम.कॉम. के समकक्ष शोधकार्य के पंजीकरण हेतु
86.	यूनिवर्सिटी ऑफ विंडसर आन्टारियो, कनाडा	बी.एस-सी. परीक्षा	बी.एस-सी. के समकक्ष
87.	बोर्ड ऑफ इण्टरमीडिएट एजुकेशन, हैदराबाद, (आन्ध्र प्रदेश)	इण्टरमीडिएट एक्जामिनेशन	इण्टरमीडिएट के समकक्ष
88.	दक्षिण भारत हिन्दी प्रचार सभा, मद्रास	1. एम.ए. (हिन्दी) 2. पी-एच.डी. (हिन्दी)	एम.ए. (हिन्दी) के समकक्ष पी-एच.डी. (हिन्दी) के समकक्ष

List of the Universities/Institutes Whose Degrees Diplomas under the Faculty of Medicine have been Recognised by the Kanpur University, Kanpur (Approved by the Executive Council's Meeting Dated 19-7-73 as Recognised by the Medical Council of India, New Delhi.)

	Name Of The University Or Medical Institute	Recognised	Medical Qualification
1.	Allahabad University, Allahabad	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In	General Medicine, SPM, Pathology, Physiology, Pharmacology Ophthalmology, General Surgery, Anatomy
2.	Bombay University Bombay	M.B.B.S. M.S. In	Medicine, Tuberculosis, Midwifery
3.	Calcutta University Calcutta	M.B.B.S. M.B. M.O. M.S. In M.D. In Diploma	Bachelor Medicine Master Obstetric Surgery, Obstetrics Medicine DOMS, DGO, DMCW, DPH, TDD, DMRE, DPM, DCH, DIH, DD, DA, Dip. Card., Dip. BMS (Phy), D.P.B.M.Sc.(Path.), Dip. Bmsc. (Pharm.), Dip. Bmsc. (Anat.)
4.	Lucknow University, Lucknow	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In Diploma	Medicine, Physiology, Pharmacology, Pathology, Tuberculosis, SPM, Radiology. Surgery, Anatomy, Orthopaedics, Ophthalmology, Obst. & Gyne., ENT. DTCD, DLO, DGO, DMRE, DOMS, DCP, D.Orth., DTD, DPH, DA, DCH.
5.	Madras University, Madras	M.B.B.S. M.B.C.M. M..D. In M.S. In	Bachelor Of Medicine & Bachelor Or Surgery Bachelor Of Medicine & Master Of Surgery icine, General Medicine, Obstetrics, Pathology, Bacteriology & Pathology, Subsidiary Venereology, Anaesthesiology, Paediatrics, Radiatrics, Radiology, Pharm

		M.Ch.In D.Min	Physiology, Main & Bio Chemistry Subsidiary Dermatology Surgery, V Gynaecology, Genrel Surgery. Ent, Or Thopaedics. Paed Surgery, Plastic Surgery, Neuro Surgery, Genito Urinary Surgery, Thoracic Surgery.Neurology, Cardiology, Domed, D North, D Derma Di
6.	Patna University Patna	MBBS M.D. In M.S.In	Medicine, Pharmacology, Physiology, Pathology, Paediatrics, Dermatology, Radiology, Medicine. Mester Of Rgery, Opsthalmology, Ortopaedics Plastic Surgery, ENT Obst. & Gynaecology, Surgery.
7.	Andhra University	MBBS MD In MS In Diploma	Medicine, Pathology & Bacteriology, Obst. & Gynaecology, Pharmacology, Bacteriology, Doctor Of Medicine, Path Including Bacteriology Surgery, General Surgery ENT Orthopaedics Ophthalmology Anatomy. DLO, DVD, DO, DGO,
8.	Agra University, Agra	MBBS MD In MS In Diploma	Medicine, Pathology, Pharmacology, Physiology, Paediatrics Ophthalmology, Surgery Obst & Gynaecology ,Anatomy. Doms, Dch, Dmre Da, Dtce, Dgo D. Orth., Dcp
9.	East Punjab University	MBBS MBBS M.D.In. MS In Diploma	Punjab University Medicine, Pathology, Physiology, Obst & Gyne. Pharmacology Ophthalmology, Surgery, Anatomy, Anaesthesiology ENT. DOMS, DA
10.	Delhi University, Delhi	M.B.B.S. MS In Mch In Diploma	Medicine, Obst. & Gyne, Bio Chemistry Medical Microbiology.Paediatrics, SPM, Radio Diagnosis, Anesthesiology Pathology. Anatomy, Med. Bio Chemistry, Pharmacology. Medical Bacteriology Plastic Surgery, DTD, DTCD, DO, DA, DGO, DCH, DOMED, DMRT, DRM.
11.	Gauhati University, Gauhati	MBBS M.D. M.S. In Diploma	Physiology, Biochemistry, General Medicine, Obst. & Gynelogy Genral Surgery, ENT, Opthamology. DLO, DO.

12.	Bihar Universtiy	M.B.B.S.	Pathology, Medicine, Mid & Gyne, Anaestheollology, Obst. & Gyne, ENT.
13.	Poona University	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In M.Sc. In Ph.D. In Diploma	Midwifery, Medicine, Pathology, Pharmacology, S P M, Anaestheology, Paediatrics Surgery, ENT, Anatomy Anatomy Pathology. DPH, DIP, DLO, DA, DVD, DCH,
14.	Utkal University	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In Diploma	Pharmacology, Dermatology Venereology, Pathology, Pediatrics Physiology, General Medicine Bio Chemistry, Pediatrics, SPM. Anatomy, ENT, Surgery DMRD, DCP,
15.	Gujart University	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In Diploma M.Sc. In	Medicine & Therapeutics, Obst & Gyan Pathology, Paediatrics, Anaesthesiology, Tuberculosis, Radiodiagnosis, Pharmacology. General Surgery, Orthopaedics, Ophthalmology, ENT. DA, DOMS, DGO, Dped. TDD, DRME, DVD, DO, DLO. Anatomy, Physiology
16.	Kanpur University, KANPUR	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In M.Sc In Diploma	Medicine, Pharmacology SPM, Physiology, Pathology & Bacteriology. Anatomy, Ophthalmology Anatomy Da., Dca, Do,
17.	Osmania University	M.B.B.S. M.D.In M.S.In Diploma	General Medicine, Pathology Microdiology Physiology, Bio Chemistry Pharmacology Forensic , Medicine, Anaesthessiology General Surgery, Ophthalmology DA.DMA, DPH
18.	Mysore Univrsity	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In Diploma	Medicine, General, Obst. & Gynaecology. General, Surgery. ENT DGO, DLO
19.	Rajputana University	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In M.Sc.,	Medicine & Therapeuitcs, Pathology & Bacteriology. General Surgery, Ophthalmology Physiology, Medical Pharmacology Medical Anatomy.
20.	Rajasthan University	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In	Medicine & Therapeutics Pathology, And Bacteriology, Pediatrics, SPM, Pharmacology. General Surgery, Ophthalmology, Obst. & Gynae. Orthopaedics

		M.Sc. In Diploma	Physiology, Medical Pharmacology, Medical , Anatomy, Medical, Pathology. DMRE, DA.
21.	M.S.University Of Baroda	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In Diploma M.Sc In	Medicine, Pathology, Pharmacology, Obst & Gyne, SPM, Paediatrics Surgery, Orthopaedics, ENT, Anatomy DCH,DA, DLO, DGO, D.Paed, DV & B, TDD, DCT, DO. Physiology Anatomy.
22.	Travancore University, Travancore	M.B.B.S.	
23.	Kerala University	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In Diploma	Medicine, Obst. & Gyne. Pathology, Physiology, Anatomy, Biochemistry. Surgery. DGO, DCH, DPH.
24.	Karnatak University	M.B.B.S.	
25.	Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh	M.B.B.S. Diploma	D.O., DOMS(This Qualification Shall Be Recognised Medical Qualification Only When It Is Held By Persons Holding Any Other Medical Qualification).
26.	Vikram University	M.B.B.S M.D. In M.S. In Diploma	Pharmacology, Pathology Physiology Medicine, Pediatrics Ophthalmology, General Surgery Anatomy, Obst. & Gynaecology. TDD, DCH, DMRE, DOMS
27.	Jabalpur University, Jabalpur.	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In	General Medicine, Pharmacology, Anaesthesia, Pediatrics Obst. & Gynaecology
28.	Shri Venkateshwara University	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In Diploma	General Medicine General Surgery DCP
29.	Panjab University	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In Diploma	Medicine, Physiology, Ophthalmology Pediatrics Anaesthesiology, Orthopaedics, General Surgery DOMS, DGO, DCH.
30.	Indore University, Indore	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In Diploma	Physiology, Pharmacology, Pathology, Medicine, Paediatrics, SPM. General Surgery, Anatomy, Obst. & Gyne., Ophthalmology, Orthopaedics, ENT. DTCD, DOMS, DCH, TDD, DCP.
31.	Jiwaji University, Gwalior	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In	Physiology, Pharmacology, Pathology, Medicine. Anatomy, Surgery, Obst. &Gyne,

		Diploma	Ophthalmology DMRE
32.	All India Institute Of Medical Sciences	M.B.B.S. M.Sc In M.S. In M.Sc In Ph.D In M.D. In M.Ch. In	Anesthesiology, Biochemistry Dermatology & Venereology, Obst & Gyne, Padiatrics, Pathology, Physiology, Pharmacology, SMP, Including Industrial Med., Radiology, Ophthalmology, Radio-Diagnosis, Radio-Theraphy, Psychiatry. Anatomy, Ophthalmology, Orthopadics And ENT. Anatomy, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Pathology, Physiology, Harmacology, Bio- Physics. Anatomy, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Pathology, Physiology, Pharmacology, Bio- Physics, Experimental Medicine. Cardiology, Pediatrics, Obst. & Gynaecology, Neurology, Internal Medicine. Surgery, Orthopaedics, Surgery And Urology, Thoracic Surgery.
33.	Marathawada University	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In Diploma	Pathology, General Medicine., Obsterics, Pedistrics. Pharmacal Obst & Gyne. General Surgery DCH
34.	Jammu & Kashmir University, Srinager	M.B.B.S.	
35.	Ranchi University, Ranchi	M.B.B.S. Diploma	
36.	Banglore University, Banglore	M.B.B.S. Diploma	Dph
37.	Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi	M.B.B.S. M.S. In Diploma	Biochemistry, Pharmacology Pathology, SPM, Paediatrics, Anaesthesiology, Medicine Physiology, Obst. & Gynecology General Surgery, ENT, Ophthalmology, Orthopadics, Obst. & Gynaecology Dlo
38.	Dibrugarh University, Dibrugarh	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In Diploma	General Medicine, Physiology, Pathology, Pharmacology, Biochemistry, Radiology. General Surgery, Ophthalmology, Anatomy. DO, MO, DLO, DA, DCP, DGO., DCH.
39.	Madurai University	M.B.B.S	Obst. & Gynecology, Anaesthesiology,

		M.D. In M.S. In M.Ch. In Diploma	Generalc ENT, Surgery, Ophthalmology Neuro-Surgery DCH, DGO, DMRD, DLO, DO,DA.
40.	Sambalpur University, Sambalpur	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In	General Medicine, Physiology, Pathology, Anatomy, ENT, General Surgery
41.	Shivaji University,	M.B.B.S.	
42.	Saurashtra University,	M.B.B.S.	
43.	Ravishanker University,	M.B.B.S.	
44.	Sager University,	M.B.B.S.	
45.	A.P.Singh University,	M.B.B.S.	
46.	Calicut University, Calicut	M.B.B.S.	
47.	Kanpur University, Kanpur	M.B.B.S. M.S. In Diploma	Medicine, Pathology, Physiology, Radiology, Anaesthesiology, Paediatrics, SPM, Tuberculosis & Chest Diseases. Orthopaedics, ENT, Anatomy Obst. & Gynecology, Surgery DOMS, D.Orth., DMRE, DA, DTCD, DCH, DGO, DLO, DCP.
48.	Behrampur University	M.B.B.S.	
49.	Guru Nanak University	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In Diploma	Medicine, Pathology, Physiology, Obst. & Gynecology, Ophthalmology, Surgery, Anatomy Obst. & Gyne Anaesthesiology, Or Thopaedics. DOMS, DA, DTD.
50.	Kashmir University	M.B.B.S.	
51.	Postgraduate Institute Of Medical Education & Research, Chandigarh	M.B.B.S. M.D. In M.S. In D.M. In M.Ch.In	Medicine, Obst. & Gyne.,Paediatrics, Gynaecology, Radio-Diag-Nosis, Psychiatry, Microbiology, Pathology, Pharmacology, Biochemistry. Surgery, Orthopaedics, Anaesthesiology, Ophthalmology, ENT Nephrology, Gastro-Enterology, Cardiology, Endocrinology. Plastic Surgery, Urology Paediatric Surgery, Neuro Surgery, Cardio- Thoracis Surgery.
52.	BRD Medical College, Gorakhpur	M.B.B.S.	

53.	Himanchal Pradesh University	M.B.B.S.	
54.	Bhopal University, Bhopal	M.B.B.S.	
55.	South Gujrat University	M.B.B.S.	
56.	Meerut University , Meerut	M.B.B.S.	
57.	Mithila University	M.B.B.S.	

APPENDIX II

University Department, Constituent college and Affiliated Colleges

A- University Department-

1. Department of M.Phil. studies in commerce, Education and English course of study- M.Phil., M.B.A., M.A. (England).
2. Sri. K. N. Kaul Institute of Life Sciences- Course of Study Masters Degree in life science Department of Adult & Continuing Education- Post Master Diploma.

B.- Constituent college

1. G.S.V.M. Medical College Kanpur
M.B.B.S., M.D., M.S., DLO., DA, DGO, DHRE, DCH, D.ORTH, DOMS, DCP.

C. Affiliated Colleges

Sl. Name of the College	Degrees for Which recog.	Subject
1. Bhavans Mehta college, Bharwari, Allahabad	B.Sc.	Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany Maths, Economics
	B.A.	Eng.Lang., Hindi Lang., Hindi, Eng., Maths, Economics, Sanskrit, Sociology, History.
	M.Sc.	
2. Kulbhaskar Ashram Degree College, Allahabad	B.Sc. (Ag.)	All Subjects
	M.Sc.(Ag.)	Agri., Econo., Horticultur Agri. Extention, Agri. Chem. Ag., Botany
	B.Sc	Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany Maths.
3. Mahila Seva Sadan Degree College, Allahabad	B.A.	Hindi Lang. Eng. Lang. Eng., Hindi, Pol. Sc.sans. Econo., Phil. History, Home Science, Music, Psy. Education.
4. Lala Laxmi Narain Degree College, Sirsa (Allahabad)	B.A.	Hindi Lang. Eng. Lang. Eng., Hindi, Pol. Sc, sans. Econo., Maths Psy., Phil. History, Education, Pol.sc., Geog. socio.,
	B.Sc	Chem. Zoo., Bot.
5. Prayag Mahila Vidya Peeth Degree College Allahabad	B.A.	Hindi Lang. Eng. Lang. Eng. Hindi, Sans. History, Socio., Music Education. Pol.Sc., Drg & Ptg.
6. Badri Vishal College Farrukhbad	B.A.	Hindi Lang. Eng. Lang. Eng. Hindi, Sans. History, Econ. Pol, Sc., Drg. Socio. Geog. Urdu. Education.
	M.A.	English, Economics History,

7. Nehru College Chhibramau(Farrukhbad)	B.Sc.	Sociology. Geography.Hindi Phy.Chem.Maths.Zoo.Bot. Econ.
	B.A.	Hindi Lang. Eng.Lang.,Econ., Hindi,Socio,Pol.,Sc.,Math.
	M.Sc.	Chemistry.Mathematics.
8. D.N. College Fateh- Garh,(Farrukhbad)	B.A.	Hindi Lang. Eng. Lang. Eng. Hindi,Sans.History,Econ.Pol, Sc., Socio.Geog.Sociology, Sanskrit,
	B.Com M.Com M.A.	Political Science
9. Narayan Arya Kanya Pathshala Degree College	B.A	Hindi Lang. Eng. Lang. Eng. Hindi.Pol., Sc.Econ.,Socio., Edu.,Music, Home Sc. Sanskrit,
10.R.P Degree College Kamalganj (Farrukhbad)	B.A.	Hindi Lang. Eng. Lang.Hindi, Pol. Education Geog English
	B.Sc.	Phy.Chem.Maths,Zool,Bot
11. Laxmi Yadunandan Degree College Kaim- Ganj(Farrukhbad)	B.A.	Hindi Lang. Eng. Lang. Hindi, Eng., Sans. Econ., Geog., History, Socio.,.Pol,Sc ,Education
12. Vidya Mandir Degree College Kaimganj, Farrukhbad	B.Com.	
13. Bhartiya Mahavidya- Laaya, Farrukhbad	B.A.	Hindi Lang. Eng. Lang. Hindi, Eng., Sans. Econ., Geography., History, Socio.,. Pol., Sc ,Education
14. Pt Sunder Lal Memorial Degree College Kannauj, Farrukhbad	B.A.	Hindi Lang. Eng. Lang. Hindi, Eng., Sans. Econ., Geography., History, Socio.,. Pol., Sc ,Education
15. H.B.T.I Kanpur	B.Sc.	Elect. Enng. Mech. Enng.
	Enng.	Civil Enng.Chem., Enng.
	B.Sc.	Oil Tech., Paints Tech.Plastic
	Tech.	Tech.,Food Tech.Bio-Chem., Tech.
	M.Sc Enng.	Chem.Enng., Design& Chem. Enng.Civil Enng. Elect Enng. Mech. Enng.
	M.Sc Tech.	Chem.Enng., Design& Chem. Tics Tech.,Food Tech.Bio-Chem., Tech.

16. Halim Muslim Degree College, Knapur	B.A.	hindi lang. Eng. lang. Urdu Eng., Econ., Hindi, Socio., Pol., Sc, history Urdu, Sociology.
	M.A. B.Com. B.Ed	
17. Dayanand Anglovedic College Kanpur	B.A.	Hindi , Sans Maths Eng. Philo., Econ., History Pol., Sc , Geog. Psy., Drg.&Ptg. Socio., Edu., Statistics., Mil. Studies. Hindi. Lang Eng. Lang.
	M.A.	Sans Eng. Hindi Maths Drg. & Ptg. Econ., Geog. Pol., Sc., Phiol., History & Culture, Education Military Studies.
	B.Com M.Com B.Sc.,	Phy, Chem. Maths Bot. Zoo., Mill Sc., Econ., Statistics Eng., Lang Hindi
	Lang.	
	M.Sc.	Phy, Chem. Maths Bot. Zoo., Military Statistics. Geography Studies .
18. V.S.S.D College Kanpur	B.A.	Hindi Lang. Eng Lang, Hindi, Eng. Sans Econ., History Pol. Sc, Geog. Mil.. Studies Maths, Sociology
	M.A.	Econ. Sans Eng. Hindi Eng. History Pol., Sc., Military Studies. Geography Socio. Maths
	M.Sc. B.Com M.Com B.Ed L.L.B	Physics, Chemistry
19. Ch.Ch. College Kanpur	B.A.	Hindi Lang. Eng Lang, Hindi Eng. Sans Econ., History Pol., Sc , Urdu. Philo . Maths.
	M.A.	Sociology, English Pol, Sc, Hindi , Econ Maths, History
	B.Com M.Com B.Sc. M.Sc.	Phy. Chem., Maths., Bot., Zoo Physics, Chemistry Maths., Bot., Zoo
20. D.B.S. College Kanpur	B.A.	Hindi lang. Eng lang, hindi Eng. Sans Econ., history Pol., Sc , Edu. maths. geog., socio
	M.A.	Sociology, English pol, sc, Hindi , econ Mathematics history
	B.Sc.	phy. chem., Maths., Bot., Zoo

21. D.G.College Kanpur	M.Sc.	Econ.,eng., lang.,hindi lang Physics,Mathematics chemistry Maths.,Bot.,Zoo.
	B.Ed	
	B.A.	Hindi lang. Eng lang, Lang.hindi Eng. Sans Econ., history Pol., Sc , Edu.maths.geog.,socio.,psy.,Music Edu.Drg.& Ptg Home-sc ., Philosophy, Urdu
	M.A.	Eng. Hindi history pol, sc, econ PhySiology,Psy,Sans., Music.,Drg.&Ptg
	B.Sc.	Chem., Bot., Zoo
	M.Sc. B.Ed	Chem.,Bot.,Zoo.
22. P.P.N.College, Kanpur	B.A.	Hindi,Lang.Eng.,Lang.,Hindi,Eng.,Econ History,pol .,Sc.socio., Geog., Sans.,Psy., Maths mill studies Statistics.
	B.Com	
	M.A.	Maths Psychology, Economics Geography.mill., Studies ,Hindi
	B.Sc.	phy. chem., Maths.,Econ., Geog.,Mill.,Studies Bot., Zoo., Statistics Geology.
	M.Sc.	Physics, chemistry Maths.,Bot.,Zoo. Geography.
23. A.N.D.M.M Maha Vidyalaya Kanpur	B.A.	Hindi,Lang.Eng.,Lang.,Hindi,Eng.,Econ History, Pol .,Sc., Socio., Geog., Sans.,Psy., Edu., Music,Sans., Home Sc., Drg.&Ptg
	M.A.	Eng., Hindi., Socio., Sans.,Psy., Econ., History, Pol., Sc.,
	B.Sc.	Bot., Zoo., Chem., M.Sc. Bot., Chemistry.
	B.Ed.	
	M.Ed.	
24. Juhari Devi Girls Degree College, Kanpur	B.A.	Lang.,Eng.,Lang.,Hindi, Eng., Socio., Pol.,Sc.,Econ.,Ho.Sc.,Music., History Education, Psy.,Drg.& Ptg.,Sanskrit.
	M. A.	Hindi, Psychology, Drg.Ptg., Music
25. Jawla Devi Vidya Mandir College, Kanpur	B. A	Hindi,Lang., Eng. Lang., Hindi., Eng., Sans.,Pol., Sc., Econ., Edu., Socio., Music, Geog., History,Psy. Home Sc.
	M. A.	Hindi, Sanskrit,Pol.,Sc.,English
26. D.W.T.College, Kanpur	B.Ed.	

	M.Ed.
27. R. S. G. U. Degree College Pukhrayan, Kanpur	B.A. Hindi, Lang., Eng.,Lang., Hindi, Eng., Pol.,Sc., Socio., Sans., Geog., History Econ. M. A. Hindi
28. S.N.Sen Girl College, Kanpur	B .A . Hindi Lang., Eng. Lang., Hindi, Eng., Pol.,Sc.,Socio.,Sans.,Geog.,History M. A. Hindi
29. S.N.Sen Girl College, Kanpur	B . A. Hindi Lang., Eng.,Lang., Eng., Hindi, Pol.,Sc.,Philo.,Hist.,Sans.,Music Socio., Drg & Ptg., Econmics B.Sc Chem., Zoo., Drg., M. A. Hindi
30. Brahmanand College, Kanpur	B.Sc Phy.Chem.,Maths.,Zoo., & Bot. LL.B.
31. Dayanand College of Law, Kanpur	LL.B.
32. Govt.Central Textile Institute, Kanpur	B.Text Textile Tech.,Textile Chem., Man Made Fibers Tech.,
33. Guru Nanak Girls Degree College, Kanpur	B .A. Hindi Lang.,Eng.,Lang.,Eng.,Hindi, History,Econ.,Pol.,Sc., Music, Socio., Edu.,PsychologyDrg & Ptg., Sans.,
34. Mahila Maha Vidyalaya Kidwai nagar, Kanpur	B .A. Hindi Lang., Eng.,Lang., Eng., Hindi, History,Econ., Pol. Sc., Music Socio., Sans., Edu., Psychology Drg & Ptg., B.Ed
35. Brahmavat College, Mandhana, Kanpur	B .A. Hindi Lang.,Eng.,Lang.,Hindi,Eng Sans.,Pol.,Sc.,Maths.,Eco.
36. International Centre of Education, Kanpur	B.Ed.
37. Harsahai Degree College, Kanpur	B.Com.
38. Armapur Degree College Armapur, Kanpur	B .A. Hindi Lang., Eng. Lang., Hndi, Eng., Sans., Econ., Edu., Pol.,Sc., Socio Dry. Painting & Anc.History & Culture. B.Com.

39. Kanpur Vidya Mandir Mahavidyalaya, Kanpur	B .A. Hindi Lang.,Eng.,Lang.,Hindi, Eng, Sans., Econ., Socio., Education & Psychology.
40. Y.D.College, Lakhimpur-Kheri	B .A. Hindi Lang.,Eng.,Lang.,Hindi,Eng Econ.,Sans.,Pol.,Sc.Philo,Maths. M .A. Hindi, History, Pol.sc., Philo Econ., Eng. B.Sc Phy.,Chem., Maths, Econ., Bot. Zoo.,
41. Bhagwan Din Arya Kanya Mahavidalaya, Lakhimpur Kheri.	B.A. Eng.Lang. Hindi Lang.Hindi.Eng.,San Psy., Pol Sc.Philo., Music Dr. & Ptg. Eco. M.A. Hindi
42. Cane Grovers Nehru Degree College,Gola Gokarannath. Lakhimpur.	B.A. Hindi Lang., Eng. Lang.. Hindi., Eng., Pol., Sc., Econ., Sans., Socio., Geog.
43. Feroze Gandhi College Rai Bareli	B.A. Eng., Lang. Hindi..Lang. Hindi, Eng., Econ., Socio. Pol.Sc. Psy. Sans. History Geog. Mil Studies. M.A. Econ., Pol., Sc. Socio., Hindi, Eng., Psy., Sans., Maths B.Sc. Phy., Chem., Maths., Zoo., Bot., Econ, Mil. St. M.Sc. Phy. Chem., Maths. Zoo., Bot. B.Com. B.ED.
44. Baiswara Degree College History, Lalganj, Rai Bareli.	B.A. Hindi. Lang. Eng. Lang., Eng., Econ., Poi., Sc., Sans., Geog., Socio., Mil. St. Philosophy
45. Kamla Nehru Degree College, Rai Bareli	B.A Eng. Lang., Hindi Lang, Hindi., Eng., Sans., Edu., Pol., Sc., Econ.
46. Sarvodaya Degree College, Salon, Rai Bareli	B.A. Eng.Lang., Hindi, Lang,, Hindi., Eng., Pol., Sc., Sans.,History,Socio., Econ.
47. Govt. Degree College Unchahar Rai Bareli	B.A. Eng.Lang., Hindi Lang,, Hindi., Eng., Sans Econ. Socio. Pol., Sc, Geog.
48. Dayanand Degree College Bach Rayon, Rai Bareli	B.A. Eng.Lang., Hindi Lang,, Hindi., Eng., Sans Econ.Socio. Pol., Sc, Psy. Edu.
49. R.M.P. Degree College	B.A, Eng.Lang., Hindi, Lang,, Hindi., Eng.,

Sitapur	History. Econ. Philo., Socio. Pol., Sc. Sanskrit. M.A. Pol., Sc., Hindi B.Sc. Physics, Chem., Maths
50. Hindu Kanya Mahavidyalaya, Sitapur	B.A. Eng.Lang., Hindi. Lang., Hindi., Eng., Pol., Sc. Socio., History. Sans, Econ.
51. Nehru Institute Of Ophthalmology & Research Eye Hospital Sitapur	D.O.M.S.
52. Fakhuruddin Ali Ahmed Govt. History Degree College Mehmoodabad, Sitapur	B.A. Eng., Lang., Hindi., Lang., Eng., Econ., Pol., Sc. Sans. B.Com. M.Com.
53. A.N.D. Teacher's Training College, Sitapur	B.Ed.
54. Sri Gandhi Mahavidyalaya, Sidhauri Sitapur	B.A. Hindi. Lang. Eng. Lang., Eng., Hindi, Pol., Sc., History, Eco., Socio., Sans.
55. D.S.N. College, Unnao	B.A. Hindi. Lang. Eng. Lang., Hindi, Eng., San., Econ., History, Socio., Pol., Sc., Math. Geography Education. M.A. socio, History, Pol. Sc., Hindi, Eng., Eco. B.Sc. Phy. Chem., Maths. Zool. Bot. B.Ed.
56. S.N.S. Girls College, Unnao.	B.A. Hindi., Lang. Eng. Lang., Eng., Hindi, Econ., History, Socio., Edu., Sans. Psy. B.Ed. M.A. Education
57. C.S.N. Collage, Hardoi	B.A. Hindi., Lang., Eng., Lang., Hindi., Eng., Econ., Socio Pol Sc. Edu, Sans, Geog, History M.A. Econ., Hindi., Socio. Pol., Sc Sans.,
58. Arya Kanya	B.A. Eng., lang Hindi., lang Hindi., Sans., Socio., Pol., Sc. Edu Music., Economics, Geography English
59. Govt. Degree Collage Hardoi	B.Sc. Phy., chem. Zoo, Bot., Maths. B.Com
60. K.K. Collage, Ajitmal	B.A., Hindi, Lang., Eng., Lang.,

Etawah	Hindi., Eng., Pol., Sc., History., Econ., Geog., Sans. Socio., Edu., Psy. M.A. Hindi Pol ., Sc., Economics B.Sc. Phy ., Chem., & Maths., M.Sc. Chemistry
61. Janta Collage, Ajitmal Etawah	B.A. Eng., Lang., Hindi, Lang., Hindi Eng., Scio., Pol ., Sc., Econ., Sans., Geog., Maths., B.Sc Chem., Zoo., Bot., Phy., Maths., M.Sc Zoology, Botany B.Sc(Ag.) M.Sc. Chemistry(Ag.)
62 Janta Collage Bakewar Etawah	B.Sc. Phy ., Chem., & Maths., Bot , Zoo., M.Sc Zoology., Mathematics B.Com B.Sc(Ag.) M.Sc. Horticulture(Ag.)
63 Vivekanand Gramo dyog Degree Collage, Dibiapur, Etawah	B.A Hindi ., Lang ., Eng., Lang., Econ. Pol ., Sc., Sans., Hindi Eng. Socio. M.A
64 Tilak Degree Collage Auriya Etawah	B.A Hindi ., Lang ., Eng., Lang., Hindi ., Eng., Sans., Econ. Pol ., Sc., Geography and Sociology. B.Com. B.Ed. M.A. Economics M.Com
65 Ch Charan Singh Degree Collage Heawara (Etawah)	B.A Hindi ., Lang ., Eng., Lang., Hindi ., Eng., Sans., Econ. Pol ., Sc., & Socio.
66 Panchayat Raj Mahila Degree Collage Etawah	B.A. Hindi ., Lang ., Eng., Lang., Hindi ., Sanskrit , English. Sociology, Econ.
67 M.G Degree collage Fatehpur.	B.A. Hindi ., Lang ., Eng., Lang. Eng., History. EconPol., Sc., Sans M.A. Hindi & Economics
68 Sadananad Degree Collage Chhiulaha, Fatehpur	B.A. Hindi ., Lang ., Eng., Lang. Eng., Sans., Hindi . History, Pol., Sc., Economics and Geography B.Ed
69 Smt. indira Gandhi	B.A. Hindi ., Lang ., English., Lang

	Govt. Degree College Bangarman(Unnao)	B.Com	Hindi .English., Sanskrit , Economics History& &Sociology All Compulsory Papers
70.	Akbarpur Degree Collage Akbarpur (Kanpur)	B.A.	Hindi., English., Sanskrit Economics, Sociology&Political Science
71	Govt . Mahila Maha` Vidyalaya Fatehpur	B.A.	Hindi., English., Sanskrit ,Urdu, Music(Vocal&Instrumental), History Sociolgy, Political Science & Home Science
72.	Rishikul Ayurvedic College, Hardwar Saharanpur	B.A.,M.S., D.M.(A)	
73.	Gurukul Kangri Ayurvedic College Hardwar(Saharanpur)	M.B.B.S.,	
74	Lalithari Ayurvedic College, pilibhit	B.A.M.S D.M.(A)	
75	Sahu Ramnarain Murli Manohar Ayurvedic College,Bareilly .	B.A.M.S.,	
76	Ayurvedic, College Atarra, Banda	B.A.M.S.,	
77	Bundelkhand Ayurvedic College,Jhansi.	B.A.M.S.,	
78	Unani Medical College. Allahabad	B.U.M.S.	
79	Takmil-ut-tlb College Lucknow	B.U.M.S.	
80	Swami kalyandeo Ayurvedic College, Rampur, Muzaffar- nagar	B.A.M.S.	
81	Sri Lal Bahadur Sastri Ayurvedic College Handia , AllahabAd.	B.A.M.S.	

APPENDIX III

LIST OF OFFICERS AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

(corrected uptodate)

A – OFFICERS

CHANCELLOR

H.E.B. SATYA NARAIN REDDI

Governor, Uttar Pradesh

VICE-CHANCELLOR

DR. VISHWAMBHAR NATH UPADHYAYA

FINANCE OFFICER

SHAWARN KUMAR

REGISTRAR

B.S. GUPTA

DEEN OF FACULTIES

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------------|
| 1. | Faculty of Advance studies
in Social Sciences | Dr. M.P. Sinha |
| 2. | Faculty of Advance Studies
in Commerce Business and
Industrial Management | Dr. A.P. Gupta |
| 3. | Faculty of Life Science | Dr. L.C. Mishra |
| 4. | Faculty of Arts | M.M. Saxena |
| 5. | Faculty of Science | Dr. S.K. Handa |
| 6. | Faculty of Law | Onkar Nath Seth |
| 7. | Faculty of Commerce | Dr. Avinash Narain |
| 8. | Faculty of Agriculture | Dr. O.P. Pachauri |
| 9. | Faculty of Medicine | Dr. Hari Gautam |
| 10. | Faculty of Ayurvedic & Unani
System of Medicin | Dr. K.P. Pandey |
| 11. | Faculty of Engineering &
Technology | Dr. A.K. Vashistha |
| 12. | Faculty of Education | Dr. (Mrs.) Amar Kumar |

B - ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

a. R. S. Gupta	Dy. Registrar
b. Prabhat Swarup	Dy. Registrar
c. R. N. Singh	Dy. Registrar
d. B. P. D. Mehrotra	Asstt. Registrar
e. J. N. Mishra	Asstt. Registrar
f. A. M. Roomi	Asstt. Registrar
g. K. M. Garg	Asstt. Registrar
h. U. P. Mishra	Asstt. Registrar

C – OTHER STAFF

1. M. P. Sinha	Hony. Librarian
2. S. S. Awasthi	Director-Adult Education
3. P. K. Jain	Executive Engineer
4. S. P. Gupta	Asstt. Engineer
5. G. S. S. Amar	Dy. Librarian
6. S. C. Shukla	Asstt. Librarian
7. N. G. Seth	Sec. to Vice-Chancellor
8. J. P. Gupta	Public Relations Officer
9. Dr. Piyush Saxena	Statistical Officer

APPENDIX IV
SUCCESSION LIST

CHANCELLOR

- 1966 BISHWANATH DAS with the establishment of the university to 30-04-1967.
1967 Dr. B. GOPALA REDDI 1-5-1967 to 30-6-1972.
1972 SRI SHASHI KANT VERMA (Actg.) 1-7-1972 to 13-11-1974.
1972 SRI AKBAR ALI KHAN 14-11-1972 to 24-10-1974.
1974 DR. MARRI CHANNA REDDY 25-10-1974 to 1-10-1977.
1977 SRI GANPATRAO DEVJI TAPASE 2-10-1977 to 27-2-1980.
1980 SRI CHANDRESWAR PRASAD NARAIN SINGH 28-2-1980 to 31-3-1985.
1985 SRI MOHAMMED USMAN ARIF 1-4-1985 to Dec. 1989.
SRI B. SATYANARAYAN REDDI Dec. 1989 to present day.

Vice-Chancellor

- 1966 Sri Acharya Jugal Kishore, M.A. (Oxon) 9-6-1966 to 8-6-1969.
1966 Sri Nafisul Hasan in leave vacancy for three months.
1969 Sri Radha Krishna Agarwal 1-7-1969 to 14-7-1972
Dr. C.B. Singh in leave vacancy for three months.
1972 Sri Bhakta Darshan 30-9-1972 to 3-10-1977
1977 Prof. N. Abraham M.A. (Oxon) M. Litt. (Oxon) 4-10-1977 to 18-12-1978.
1978 Dr. R.S. Mishra Ph.D. 19-12-1978 to 4-2-1980.
Prof. N. Abraham 5-2-1980 to 17-2-1980.
1980 Dr. (Smt.) Hem Lata Swarup, M.A., Ph.D. 18-2-1980 to 15-8-1983.
1983 Sri H.N. Mishra M.A. 16-8-1983 to 16-1-1984.
1984 Dr. D.D. Tewari, M.A., M.Ed., D.Phil 17-1-1984 to 16-1-1987.
1987 Smt. Suman, M.A. 17-1-1987 to 30-6-1987
1987 Dr. K.C. Bansal 1-7-1-1987 to 29-7-1987.
1987 Dr. B.N. Asthana 30-7-1987 to 29-7-1990.
1989 Dr. K.C. Bansal 30-7-1987 to 29-8-1990
1989 Dr. V.N. Upadhyay 30-8-1990 to present.

LIST OF REGISTRARS

YEAR	NAME	WORKING PERIOD
1966	Sri K.N. Malviya	21-07-1966 to 31-05-1968
1968	Sri Prem Naranyan Mehrotra	01-06-1968 to 27-01-1970
1970	Sri S.B. B. Singh	28-01-1970 to 19-03-1976
1976	Dr. Bholendra Singh	20-03-1976 to 21-09-1977
1977	Dr. Madan Gopal Gupta	22-09-1977 to 30-01-1980
1980	Dr. D. R. Tripathi	08-02-1980 to 29-10-1980
1980	Dr. Bholendra Singh	30-01-1980 to 07-08-1981
1981	Sri Vishambhar Nath	08-08-1981 to 30-11-1981
1982	Sri Gyan Bajpai	01-04-1982 to 21-02-1983
1983	Sri Chandra Bhan	22-02-1983 to 23-11-1984
1984	Sri Vinod Bhooshan Bansal	24-11-1984 to 04-01-1988
1988	Sri Pyarey Mohan Agarwal	05-01-1988 to 31-12-1990
1990	Sri J.P. Mehrotra	24-05-1990 to 06-10-1990
1990	Sri Bhagat Sharan Gupta	07-10-1990 to present day